Jason M. Springs
District 1

Andrew T. Rodgers, Jr.
District 2

Dr. Alphonso Bradley
District 3

Jerry W. Yarborough, Jr.
District 4

Kent C. Caudle
District 5

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
District 6

Waymon Mumford
District 7

C. William Schofield
District 8

Willard Dorriety, Jr.
District 9

AGENDA *REVISED*
FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING
180 NORTH IRBY STREET, COUNTY COMPLEX
COUNCIL CHAMBERS, ROOM 803
FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA
THURSDAY, JULY 17, 2025
9:00 A.M.

The Council meeting will be accessible via live stream at www.florenceco.org.

I. CALL TO ORDER: C. WILLIAM SCHOFIELD, CHAIRMAN

II. INVOCATION: WAYMON MUMFORD, SECRETARY/CHAPLAIN

III. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE AMERICAN FLAG:
JERRY YARBOROUGH, JR., VICE-CHAIRMAN

IV. WELCOME: C. WILLIAM SCHOFIELD, CHAIRMAN

V. MINUTES:

MINUTES OF THE JUNE 19, 2025 REGULAR MEETING
Council Is Requested To Approve The Minutes Of The June 19, 2025, Regular Meeting Of The County Council.

VI. PUBLIC HEARINGS:

Council Will Hold Public Hearings To Receive Public Input With Regard To The Following:

1. **Ordinance No. 78-2024/25**

   An Ordinance Authorizing The Execution And Delivery Of Documents Relating To The Provision Of County Facilities; Consenting To And Approving The Issuance Of Not Exceeding $20,000,000 Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds (Comprehensive Facilities Improvements) Series 2025 By The Florence County Public Facilities Corporation To Provide Funding To Finance The Costs Of Acquisition, Construction, Renovation And Expansion Of County Facilities; Consenting To And Approving The Execution Of An Amended Base Lease And Conveyance Agreement By And Between Florence County, South Carolina And The Florence County Public Facilities Corporation; Consenting To And Approving The Execution Of An Amended Facilities Purchase And Occupancy Agreement Relating Thereto By And Between Florence County, South Carolina And The Florence County Public Facilities Corporation; Consenting To The Form Of A Bond Purchase Agreement Or Other Terms Of Sale To Be Entered Into Or Agreed To By The Florence County Public Facilities Corporation And The Initial Purchaser Of The Bonds; Consenting To The Form Of A Supplemental Trust Agreement To Be Entered Into By The Florence County Public Facilities Corporation, And The Trustee For The Bonds; And Together Therewith An Assignment To The Trustee For The Bonds Of Certain Rights To Payment And Other Rights Of Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Under The Facilities Purchase And Occupancy Agreement; And Making Provision For All Other Matters Relating To The Foregoing.

2. **ORDINANCE NO. 87-2024/25**

   An Ordinance Authorizing The Enlargement Of The Joint County Industrial Park Between Florence County, South Carolina And

Williamsburg County, South Carolina, To Include Property Located In Williamsburg County; And Other Matters Related Thereto.

3. **NOTICE FOR THE CITY OF JOHNSONVILLE'S BOND PAYMENT**
A Motion To Authorize The County Of Florence To Make The June 1, 2025, Payment Of The City Of Johnsonville's IPRB In The Amount $217,369.60 With The Provision That The City Of Johnsonville Will Reimburse The County Upon Issuance Of A Bond By The City Of Johnsonville.

VII. APPEARANCES:

BEACON OF LIGHT INSTITUTE FOR VETERANS
Dr. Yolanda Holmes-Echols, Founder & President Of Beacon Of Light Institute For Veterans, Requests To Appear Before Council To Give A Presentation Of Their Upcoming "No Hero Left Behind" Event.

VIII. COMMITTEE REPORTS:

(Items Assigned To Committees Will Appear In *Italics*.)

Administration & Finance
(Chairman Schofield, Councilmen Mumford, Dorriety, and Rodgers)
May 1, 2025

Public Services & County Planning
(Councilman Caudle/Chair, Councilmen Bradley, and Springs)
July 1, 2021, Comprehensive Plan (Joint with Planning Commission)
April 17, 2025 Committee

Justice & Public Safety
(Councilman Springs/Chair, Councilmen Yarborough, and Moore)
June 27, 2025

Education, Recreation, Health & Welfare

(Councilman Yarborough/Chair, Councilmen Bradley, and Rodgers)
February 15, 2024

Agriculture, Forestry, Military Affairs & Intergovernmental Relations
(Councilman Schofield/Chair, Councilmen Yarborough, and Mumford)
July 1, 2021
April 10, 2025, City-County Conference Committee

IX. RESOLUTIONS/PROCLAMATIONS:

RESOLUTIONS:

1. **RESOLUTION NO. 36-2024/25** *(Deferral)*
   A Resolution Authorizing The Cessation Of Maintenance On An Abandonment And/Or Closure Of Existing Palmer Road, Located Near Cartersville, S.C. In County Council District 4.

2. **RESOLUTION NO. 1-2025/26**
   A Resolution To Amend Section 4 Of Resolution No. 5-2009/10 In Order To Authorize The Inclusion Of Two (2) Additional Participants And Increase The Monthly Limits Of Two (2) Participants In The South Carolina Procurement Card Program.

3. **RESOLUTION NO. 2-2025/26**
   A Resolution Designating Specific Individual Projects To Be Funded From CPST III Excess Pursuant To Section 2.02 Of Ordinance 16-2023/24.

4. **RESOLUTION NO. 3-2025/26**
   A Resolution Authorizing Matching Grant Funds For The South Carolina Department Of Transportation - Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside Program (TAP) For Intersection Improvements Located On East Main Street And Church Street In Florence County District 1, To Be Funded From CPST III-A District 1 Funds.

X. ORDINANCES IN POSITION:

A. THIRD READING

.

1. **ORDINANCE NO. 71-2024/25**
   An Ordinance Authorizing The Purchase Of Certain Real Property From The City Of Johnsonville, South Carolina, Comprising The City ~~Hall Building~~ Administration Complex Of The City Of Johnsonville, South Carolina, And The Sale Of Such Building To Florence County School District Five, South Carolina Under An Installment Purchase Agreement Between Florence County, South Carolina, And Florence County School District Five, South Carolina, And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

2. **ORDINANCE NO. 72-2024/25**
   An Ordinance To Amend Ordinance No. 13-2018/19 And To Provide For The Creation Of The County Fire Chief.

3. **ORDINANCE NO. 76-2024/2025**
   An Ordinance To Introduce The Rental Fees For The Lake House At Lions Park And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

4. **ORDINANCE NO. 77-2024/25**
   An Ordinance To Create A Class Of Property Defined As A Chronic Nuisance Property, To Make Such Property Subject To Certain Remedies Including Civil Fines, And Other Matters Related Thereto.

5. **ORDINANCE NO. 79-2024/25**
   An Ordinance Authorizing The Termination Of An Existing Fee Agreement And Execution And Delivery Of A Special Source Revenue Credit Agreement By And Between Patheon API Inc. ~~A Company~~ (Formerly Identified As "Project Magnolia") And Florence County, South Carolina, And Addressing Other Matters Related Thereto.

B. SECOND READING:

1. **ORDINANCE NO. 78-2024/25**

An Ordinance Authorizing The Execution And Delivery Of Documents Relating To The Provision Of County Facilities; Consenting To And Approving The Issuance Of Not Exceeding $20,000,000 Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds (Comprehensive Facilities Improvements) Series 2025 By The Florence County Public Facilities Corporation To Provide Funding To Finance The Costs Of Acquisition, Construction, Renovation And Expansion Of County Facilities; Consenting To And Approving The Execution Of ~~An Amended Base Lease And Conveyance~~ ~~Agreement By And Between Florence County, South Carolina And The Florence County~~ A First Amendment To Public Facilities ~~Corporation; Consenting To And Approving The Execution Of An Amended Facilities~~ Purchase And Occupancy Agreement ~~Relating Thereto~~ By And Between Florence County, South Carolina And The Florence County Public Facilities Corporation; Consenting To The Form Of A ~~Bond Purchase Agreement Or Other Terms Of Sale To Be Entered Into Or Agreed To By The Florence County Public Facilities Corporation And The Initial Purchaser Of The Bonds~~; ~~Consenting To The Form Of A~~ First Supplemental Trust Agreement To Be Entered Into By The Florence County Public Facilities Corporation, And The Trustee For The Bonds; And Together Therewith An Assignment To The Trustee For The Bonds Of Certain Rights To Payment And Other Rights Of Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Under The Facilities Purchase And Occupancy Agreement; And Making Provision For All Other Matters Relating To The Foregoing.

2. **ORDINANCE NO. 80-2024/25**

An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation For A Portion Of The Properties Located Off Of W. Main Street, W. Hampton, and N. Lynchburg Highway, Olanta, SC, From Unzoned To B-3 General Commercial District. This Amendment Shall Apply To The

Following Properties As They Are Reflected On The Tax Maps As: 00045-03-046, 00045-03-084, 00045-03-103, 00045-03-123, and 04510-03-023; And Other Matters Related Thereto. (Planning Commission Approved 6 to 0; Council District 1)

3. **ORDINANCE NO. 81-2024/25**

An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation For A Portion Of The Properties Located Off Of E. Hampton Street and Alice Myers Drive, Olanta, SC, From Unzoned To R-1, Single Family Residential District. This Amendment Shall Apply To The Following Properties As They Are Reflected On The Tax Maps As: 00045-03-048, 00045-03-0049, 00045-03-056; And Other Matters Related Thereto. (Planning Commission Approved 6 to 0; Council District 1)

4. **ORDINANCE NO. 82-2024/25**

An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation From Unzoned To MR, Mixed Residential, Low Density District For The Property Located Off Of Hyman Circle, Olanta, SC, As Shown On the Tax Maps As: 00045, Block 03, Parcel 092; And Other Matters Related Thereto. (Planning Commission Approved 6 to 0; Council District 1)

5. **ORDINANCE NO. 83-2024/25**

An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation From Unzoned To MMF, Mixed Multi-Family District For The Property Located Off Of Augusta Street, Olanta, SC, As Shown On The Tax Maps As: 00045, Block 03, Parcel 013; And Other Matters Related Thereto. (Planning Commission Approved 6 to 0; Council District 1)

6. **ORDINANCE NO. 84-2024/25**

An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation For A Portion Of The Properties Located Off Of Coates Farm Road And South Jones Road, Olanta, SC, From Unzoned To RU-1, Rural Community District. This Amendment Shall Apply To The Following Properties As They Are Reflected On The Tax Maps As: 00045-03-045 And 04610-03-012; And Other Matters Related Thereto. (Planning Commission Approved 6 to 0; Council District 1)

7. **ORDINANCE NO. 85-2024/25**
An Ordinance For Text Amendments To The Florence County Code Of Ordinances, Chapter 30, ZONING ORDINANCE, ARTICLE III. – CONDITIONAL USE REGULATIONS, Sec. 30-99. Temporary Uses. (Planning Commission Approved 6 to 0)

8. **ORDINANCE NO. 86-2024/25**
An Ordinance For Text Amendments To The Florence County Code Of Ordinances, Chapter 30, ZONING ORDINANCE, ARTICLE I. – ESTABLISHMENT, PURPOSE, RULES FOR THE INTERPRETATION OF ZONING DISTRICTS, AND ZONING ANNEXED PROPERTY, Sec. 30-9. UNZONED AREAS. (Planning Commission Approved 6 to 0)

9. **ORDINANCE NO. 87-2024/25**
An Ordinance Authorizing The Enlargement Of The Joint County Industrial Park Between Florence County, South Carolina And Williamsburg County, South Carolina, To Include Property Located In Williamsburg County; And Other Matters Related Thereto.

B. INTRODUCTION:

1. **ORDINANCE NO. 2-2025/26**
An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation For A Portion Of The Property Of Tax Map Number 00238, Block 01, Parcel 010 From Unzoned To R-3A, Single Family Residential District; And Other Matters Related Thereto. (Planning Commission Approved 7 to 0; Council District 6)

2. **ORDINANCE NO. 3-2025/26**
An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation From Unzoned To R-1, Single Family Residential District Consisting Of The Following Properties As They Are Reflected On The Tax Maps As: 02381-01-023, 02381-01-024, 02381-01-025, 02381-01-026, 02381-02-001, 02381-03-016, 02381-03-018, 23806-01-039, 23806-01-040; And

Other Matters Related Thereto. (Planning Commission Approved 7 to 0; Council District 6)

3. **ORDINANCE NO. 4-2025/26**
An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation From Unzoned To R-3A, Single Family Residential District Consisting Of The Following Properties As They Are Reflected On The Tax Maps As: 00238-01-060, 02381-03-019, 02381-03-031, 02381-03-032, 23806-01-001, 23806-01-002, 23806-01-003, 23806-01-004, 23806-01-005, 23806-01-006, 23807-01-001, 23807-01-002, 23807-01-003, 23807-01-004, 23807-01-005, 23807-01-006, 23807-01-007, 23807-01-008, 23807-01-009, 23807-01-010, 23807-01-011, 23807-01-012, 23807-01-013, 23807-01-014, 23807-01-015, 23807-01-016, 23807-01-017, 23807-01-018, 23807-01-019, 23807-01-020, 23807-01-021, 23807-01-022, 23807-01-023, 23807-01-024, 23807-01-029, 23807-01-034; And Other Matters Related Thereto. (Planning Commission Approved 7 to 0; Council District 6)

4. **ORDINANCE NO. 5-2025/26**
An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation For Property Of Tax Map Number 00077, Block 01, Parcel 002 Located At 3520 Alligator Road, Florence SC, From Unzoned To B-3 General Commercial; And Other Matters Related Thereto. (Planning Commission Approved 7 to 0; Council District 4)

5. **ORDINANCE NO. 6-2025/26**
An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation For Property Of Tax Map Number 00175, Block 01, Parcel 037 Located At East McIver Road, Florence SC, From R-1 Single Family Residential District To R-3A Single Family Residential District; And Other Matters Related Thereto. (Planning Commission Approved 6 to 1; Council District 7)

XI. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS & COMMISSIONS:

XII. REPORTS TO COUNCIL:

A. ADMINISTRATION:

1. MONTHLY REPORTS

Monthly Financial Reports Are Provided To Council For The Fiscal Year 2025 Through May 31, 2025, As An Item For The Record.

2. DUKE ENERGY EASEMENT

Council Is Asked To Authorize The County Administrator To Execute An Easement To Duke Energy Progress, LLC, For The Transmission And Distribution Of Electrical Energy Related To The Operation Of The Electric Facilities And For Technological Purposes Of The Incumbent Local Exchange Carriers (Collectively, "Facilities"). The Property Is Known As Parcel No. 00350-02-078. The Cost Is $1.00 (One Dollar).

3. NOTICE FOR THE CITY OF JOHNSONVILLE'S BOND PAYMENT

Council Is Requested To Approve A Motion To Authorize The County Of Florence To Make The June 1, 2025, Payment Of The City Of Johnsonville's IPRB In The Amount $217,369.60 With The Provision That The City Of Johnsonville Will Reimburse The County Upon Issuance Of A Bond By The City Of Johnsonville.

B. ADMINISTRATION/PUBLIC WORKS/PROCUREMENT:

BID NO. 56-24/25

Council Is Requested To Award Bid No. 56-24/25, Resurfacing Project For District 9 Roads To C. R. Jackson Of Darlington, SC In The Amount Of $681,997.49 From Capital Project Sales Tax III And III-A Funding. ***(3 Compliant Bids Received).***

C. HUMAN RESOURCES/ PROCUREMENT:

RFQ NO. 55-24/25

Council Is Requested To Award RFQ No. 55-24/25, Florence County Health Insurance Broker Services To Clarke & Company Benefits Of Florence, SC From General Fund Budgeted Funds And Authorize The County Administrator To Execute A Contract Pending Successful Negotiations. *(7 **Qualifications Received**)*.

D. PROCUREMENT/HOWE SPRINGS FIRE RESCUE:

BID NO. 32-24/25

Council Is Requested To Award Bid No. 32-24/25, Fencing For Howe Springs Fire Rescue To Global Fence Supply LLC Of Myrtle Beach, SC In The Amount Of $84,916.40 To Be Funded From CPSTIII-A Funds. ***(7 Compliant Bids / 2 Noncompliant Bids).***

E. FLORENCE COUNTY FIRE-RESCUE:

CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENTS

Council Is Requested To Approve The Contractual Agreements Between Florence County And The Unified Fire Departments For The Purpose Of Providing Public Emergency Services To The County.

F. PROCUREMENT/GRANTS/ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT:

BID NO. 43-24/25

Council Is Requested To Award Bid No. 43-24/25, Estate Road Widening At The Global Technology Park To R.E. Goodson Construction Company Of Darlington, SC In The

Amount Of $3,213,688.90 To Be Funded From SC Commerce Grant Funds ***(3 Bids Received).***

G. PROCUREMENT/GRANTS:

BID NO. 01-25/26

Council Is Requested To Award Bid No. 01-25/26, SCIIP Grant Lucas Rd Drainage To Driggers Construction, LLC Of Hamer, SC In The Amount Of $4,510,573.88 To Be Funded From Grant Funds ***(4 Bids Received).***

XIII. OTHER BUSINESS:

INFRASTRUCTURE:

TIMMONSVILLE ATHLETIC COMPLEX

Council Is Requested To Approve The Expenditure Of Up To $30,000.00 From Council Districts 4 And 9 Infrastructure Funding Allocations (The Amount Will Be Evenly Split Between The Two Districts) To Construct A Restroom Facility At The Timmonsville Athletic Complex.

IVX. EXECUTIVE SESSION:

Pursuant To Section 30-4-70 Of The South Carolina Code Of Laws 1976, As Amended,

- To Discuss A Legal Matter Regarding A Lawsuit.
- To Discuss An Economic Development Matter.

XV. ADJOURN:

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING
JULY 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Minutes

DEPARTMENT: County Council

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:
Council Is Requested To Approve The Minutes Of The June 19, 2025, Regular Meeting Of County Council.

OPTIONS:
1. ***(Recommend)*** Approve as presented.
2. Approve with corrections or additions.

ATTACHMENTS:
A copy of the minutes from the June 19, 2025, County Council meeting.

back to top

REGULAR MEETING OF THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL, THURSDAY, JUNE 19, 2025, 9:00 A.M., COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 180 NORTH IRBY STREET, ROOM 803, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA

PRESENT:
C. William Schofield, Chairman
Waymon Mumford, Secretary/Chaplain
Jerry W. Yarborough, Jr., Vice-Chairman
Andrew Rodgers, Jr., Council Member
Jason M. Springs, Council Member
Willard Dorriety, Jr., Council Member
Kent C. Caudle, Council Member (voted telephonically)
Dr. Alphonso Bradley, Council Member
Kevin Yokim, County Administrator
D. Malloy McEachin, County Attorney
Hope M. Jones, Clerk to Council

ALSO PRESENT:
Jamie Floyd, Tax Assessor
Ashley Davison, Finance Director
Sam Brockington, Fire/Rescue Coordinator
Tenae Reeves, Human Resources Director
Kristy Burch, Emergency Management Director
Nathan Dawsey, Parks & Recreation Director
Shawn Brashear, Planning & Building & Code Enforcement Director
Stacie Hamilton, Public Information Officer
Shannon Munoz, Deputy Administrator of Administration
Barrott Dowdy, Director of EMS
Mitch Fulmore, Deputy Administrator of Public Safety
Scott Tanner, City Administrator of Manning
Andrew Stout, Museum Director
Carleton Snow, Director of Information Technology
Reggie Sanders, GIS Director
Steve Allen, Public Works Director
Chief Dillon, Howe Springs Fire Department
Chief Worrell, West Florence Fire Department
Reggie Sanders, Director of GIS
Sheriff Joye, Florence County Sheriff's Office
Chief Deputy Tommy Sullivan, Florence County Sheriff's Office
Gregg Robinson, CEO of Florence County Economic Development Partnership

DRAFT

ABSENT:
Stoney "Toney" Moore, Council Member (voted by Proxy)

A notice of the regular meeting of the Florence County Council appeared in the June 17, 2025, edition of the **MORNING NEWS**. In compliance with the Freedom of Information Act, copies of the meeting Agenda were provided to members of the media, members of the public requesting copies, posted in the lobby of the County Complex, provided for posting at the Doctors Bruce and Lee Foundation Public Library, all branch libraries, and on the County's website (www.florenceco.org). The Council meeting was made available via live stream at www.florenceco.org. The video is archived on the County website.

CALL TO ORDER/INVOCATION/PLEDGE/WELCOME:
Chairman Schofield called the meeting to order. Secretary/Chaplain Mumford provided the invocation, and Vice-Chairman Yarborough led the Pledge of Allegiance to the American Flag.

MINUTES OF THE MAY 15, 2025, REGULAR MEETING
Council Is Requested To Approve The Minutes Of The May 15, 2025, Regular Meeting Of The County Council. Vice-Chairman Yarborough made the motion, and Councilman Bradley seconded, which was approved unanimously by all the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote.

PUBLIC HEARINGS:
Public Hearings were held on the following items below. The Clerk published the titles of the Resolutions and Ordinances.

RESOLUTION NO. 49-2024/25
A Resolution To Authorize The Renewal Of The Lease Of +/- One Hundred Seventy (170) Acres Of Agricultural Land Located At The Florence County Industrial Park West At Forty Dollars ($40) An Acre For A Period Of One (1) Year To A Lessee That Will Be Most Advantageous To The County.

RESOLUTION NO. 50-2024/25
A Resolution Authorizing The Cessation Of Maintenance On An Abandonment And/Or Closure Of A Portion Of Existing Traco Circle And All Of March Road Located Near Coward, SC In Council District 2.

ORDINANCE NO. 71-2024/25
An Ordinance Authorizing The Purchase Of Certain Real Property From The City Of Johnsonville, South Carolina, Comprising The City ~~Hall Building~~ Administration Complex Of The City Of Johnsonville, South Carolina, And The Sale Of Such Building To Florence County School District Five, South Carolina Under An Installment Purchase Agreement

DRAFT

Between Florence County, South Carolina, And Florence County School District Five, South Carolina, And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

ORDINANCE NO. 72-2024/25
An Ordinance To Amend Ordinance No. 13-2018/19 And To Provide For The Creation Of The County Fire Chief.

ORDINANCE NO. 76-2024/2025
An Ordinance To Introduce The Rental Fees For The Lake House At Lions Park And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

ORDINANCE NO. 77-2024/25
An Ordinance To Create A Class Of Property Defined As A Chronic Nuisance Property, To Make Such Property Subject To Certain Remedies Including Civil Fines, And Other Matters Related Thereto.

ORDINANCE NO. 79-2024/25
An Ordinance Authorizing The Termination Of An Existing Fee Agreement And Execution And Delivery Of A Special Source Revenue Credit Agreement By And Between A Company Identified As Project Magnolia And Florence County, South Carolina, And Addressing Other Matters Related Thereto.

ORDINANCE NO. 01-2025/26
An Ordinance To Provide For The Levy Of Taxes In Florence County For The Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2025, And Ending June 30, 2026; To Provide For The Appropriation Thereof; To Provide For Revenues For The Payment Thereof; And To Provide For Other Matters Related Thereto.

Chairman Schofield declared the public hearings opened.

APPEARANCES:

RECOGNITION OF EMPLOYEES
Council Recognized The Employees Who Have Diligently Served The Citizens Of Florence County For 20 Years And 35 Years In The Sheriff's Office, The Twelfth Judicial Circuit Solicitor's Office, Emergency Management Department, And The Magistrate's Office. Mr. Yokim presented County gifts to the employees present.

SOUTH CAROLINA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACCREDITATION COUNSEL
Chief Chris Watts, Rock Hill Police Department, And A Member Of The South Carolina Law Enforcement Accreditation Counsel, At Their June 6, 2025, Meeting In Columbia, SC, Approved The Florence County Sheriff's Office As A South Carolina Accredited Law

DRAFT

Enforcement Agency And Requests To Appear Before The County Council To Make The Presentation. Sheriff Joye made the presentation to his staff.

COMMITTEE REPORTS:

Justice & Public Safety:

Councilman Springs said the Committee met on May 15th to discuss Ordinance No. 72-2024/25. The Committee will meet on June 27th to review the EMS staffing and response plan that they received.

Chairman Schofield declared the public hearings closed.

RESOLUTIONS OF RECOGNITION:

CAROLINA ACADEMY VARSITY GIRLS' SOFTBALL TEAM

The Clerk published the Resolution of Recognition in its entirety. Council Is Requested To Approve The Resolution Of Recognition Of The Carolina Academy Varsity Girls' Softball Team As The 2025 South Carolina Independent School Association (SCISA) Class 2A State Champions. Councilman Springs made the motion, and Councilman Rodgers seconded. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote. Councilman Springs presented the framed Resolution of Recognition to the players and staff.

CAROLINA ACADEMY VARSITY GIRLS' TENNIS TEAM

The Clerk published the Resolution of Recognition in its entirety. Council Is Requested To Approve The Resolution Of Recognition Of The Carolina Academy Varsity Girls' Tennis Team As The 2024 South Carolina Independent School Association (SCISA) Class 2A State Champions. Councilman Springs made the motion, and Councilman Rodgers seconded. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote. Councilman Springs presented the framed Resolution of Recognition to the players and staff.

RESOLUTIONS:

RESOLUTION NO. 36-2024/25 *(Deferral)*

A Resolution Authorizing The Cessation Of Maintenance On An Abandonment And/Or Closure Of Existing Palmer Road, Located Near Cartersville, S.C. In County Council District 4.

RESOLUTION NO. 49-2024/25

The Clerk published the title of the Resolution. A Resolution To Authorize The Renewal Of The Lease Of +/- One Hundred Seventy (170) Acres Of Agricultural Land Located At

DRAFT

The Florence County Industrial Park West At Forty Dollars ($40) An Acre For A Period Of One (1) Year To A Lessee That Will Be Most Advantageous To The County. Vice-Chairman Yarborough made the motion, and Councilman Dorriety seconded. Mr. Yokim stated that Florence County owns property at the Florence County Industrial Park West. The County would like to renew the lease for agricultural property between Florence County and Gary Howard for $40 per acre until the property can be developed. The lease will be renewed for one year. The County Council approved the original lease at the Council meeting on April 20, 2023. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

RESOLUTION NO. 50-2024/25

The Clerk published the title of the Resolution. A Resolution Authorizing The Cessation Of Maintenance On An Abandonment And/Or Closure Of A Portion Of Existing Traco Circle And All Of March Road Located Near Coward, SC In Council District 2. Councilman Rodgers made the motion, and Councilman Springs seconded. Mr. Yokim stated that Traco Circle and March Road are both located in the Council District 2 area of the county. Traco Circle and March Road are maintained by the Public Works Department of Florence County. There are no objections from any property owners or Public Works to the abandonment and/or closure of a portion of existing Traco Circle and all of March Road. Council is requested to abandon and/or cease maintenance on the portion of existing Traco Circle and all of March Road. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

RESOLUTION NO. 51-2024/25

The Clerk published the title of the Resolution. A Resolution Requesting Florence County To Update And Renew Contracts To Administer Certain Planning And Building Code Enforcement Services For The City Of Johnsonville; And Matters Related Thereto. Councilman Rodgers made the motion, and Councilman Dorriety seconded. Mr. Yokim stated that the City of Johnsonville desires that Florence County continue to be authorized to provide various Planning and Building Code Enforcement services to remain compliant with Federal Emergency Management (FEMA) and National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) requirements. Florence County shall continue to be the entity to administer certain Planning and Building Code Enforcement services for the City of Johnsonville. Provided services shall cover Florence County Ordinance Codes Chapter 7, Building Regulations; Chapter 9.5, Stormwater Management and Sedimentation Control; Chapter 25, Planning; Chapter 28.6, Land Development and Subdivision; Chapter 30, Zoning Ordinance; and all other related county ordinances applied for these purposes. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

DRAFT

RESOLUTION NO. 52-2024/25

The Clerk published the title of the Resolution. A Resolution To Amend Section 4 Of Resolution No. 5-2009/10 In Order To Authorize The Increase Of The Monthly Limit Of One (1) Participant And The Addition Of One (1) New Participant In The South Carolina Procurement Card Program. Vice-Chairman Yarborough made the motion, and Councilman Dorriety seconded. Mr. Yokim stated that Resolution No. 5-2009/10 authorizing Florence County's participation in the South Carolina Procurement Card Program was adopted by the Florence County Council on November 19, 2009. Increasing Florence County's participation in this program will further reduce the County's exposure to a certain amount of financial risk by having open charge accounts at various vendors throughout the County, a necessity for many small purchases. Efficiencies currently experienced by the County's participation in this program will increase with an increase in participation in this program. Since the inception of the County's participation in the program, each procurement card has been used solely for official, authorized use, and each transaction has been reconciled timely manner and fully accounted for at all times in accordance with Section 1 of Resolution No. 5-2009/10. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

RESOLUTION NO. 53-2024/25

The Clerk published the title of the Resolution. A Resolution Designating Specific Individual Projects To Be Funded From CPST III Excess Pursuant To Section 2.02 Of Ordinance 16-2023/24. Councilman Springs made the motion, and Councilman Dorriety seconded. Mr. Yokim stated that Florence County adopted Ordinance 16-2023/24 on November 16, 2023. Section 2.02 of Ordinance 16-2023/24 is for the Designation of Specific Projects and within the project categories set forth in Section 2.01 (a)-(g). Council shall, by resolution from time to time, designate the specific individual projects to be funded from CPST III Excess. This resolution approves additional funds for 4 existing projects totaling $45,900, 4 new projects totaling $586,319, and the decrease of 5 projects totaling $348,981 due to actual bid costs, and one fire project being switched for one requiring immediate attention. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

EXECUTIVE SESSION:

Pursuant To Section 30-4-70 Of The South Carolina Code Of Laws 1976, As Amended,

- To Receive Legal Advice Regarding Ordinance No. 71-2024/25.
- To Discuss An Evolving Lawsuit Against The Florence County Sheriff's Office And Florence County.

DRAFT

Councilman Dorriety made the motion, and Councilman Rodgers seconded. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present.

Council entered into an executive session at 9:31 A.M.
Council reconvened at 10:48 A.M.

Vice-Chairman Yarborough made the motion to return to open session, and Councilman Dorriety seconded. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present.

Chairman Schofield stated that no action was taken in the executive session.

ORDINANCES IN POSITION:

ORDINANCE NO. 70-2024/25 THIRD READING
The Clerk published the title of the Ordinance. An Ordinance Authorizing The Application Of Surplus Proceeds Of The Original Principal Amount $14,000,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2025A Of Florence County To Defray The Costs Of Other Capital Projects Of Florence County Including Renovations Of And Improvements To The Florence County Complex, ~~The Purchase Of Real Property By Florence County For County Purposes~~ Improvements To The Florence County Library, And Improvements To The Florence Regional Airport. Vice-Chairman Yarborough made the motion, and Councilman Bradley seconded. Vice-Chairman Yarborough made a motion to amend Ordinance No. 70-2024/25 to remove the following language – "The Purchase Of Real Property By Florence County For County Purposes" – and replace it with the following language – "Improvements To The Florence County Library" in the title and in the appropriate places throughout the document. Councilman Dorriety seconded the motion to amend. The motion to amend was approved unanimously on the third reading of the ordinance by the members present. The motion to approve the motion as amended was approved unanimously on the third reading of the ordinance. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

ORDINANCE NO. 71-2024/25 THIRD READING
The Clerk published the title of the Ordinance. An Ordinance Authorizing The Purchase Of Certain Real Property From The City Of Johnsonville, South Carolina, Comprising The City ~~Hall Building~~ Administration Complex Of The City Of Johnsonville, South Carolina, And The Sale Of Such Building To Florence County School District Five, South Carolina Under An Installment Purchase Agreement Between Florence County, South Carolina, And Florence County School District Five, South Carolina, And Other Matters Relating Thereto. Councilman Rodgers made the motion to defer Ordinance No. 71-2024/25. Councilman Springs seconded the motion. The motion to defer was approved unanimously by the members present. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

DRAFT

ORDINANCE NO. 73-2024/25 THIRD READING

The Clerk published the title of the ordinance. An Ordinance To Ratify FY25 Budget And Grant Council Actions Previously Authorized By Council And Other Matters Related Thereto. Councilman Dorriety made the motion, and Councilman Rodgers seconded. The motion was approved unanimously on the third reading of the ordinance by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

ORDINANCE NO. 74-2024/25 THIRD READING

The Clerk published the title of the ordinance. An Ordinance To Provide For The Issuance And Sale Of Not Exceeding Four Million Nine Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollar ($4,950,000) General Obligation Bonds In One Or More Series Of Florence County, South Carolina, To Prescribe The Purposes For Which The Proceeds Of Said Bonds Shall Be Expended, To Provide For The Payment Of Said Bonds, And Other Matters Relating Thereto. Councilman Dorriety made the motion, and Vice-Chairman Yarborough seconded. The motion was approved unanimously on the third reading of the ordinance by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

ORDINANCE NO. 01-2025/26 THIRD READING

The Clerk published the title of the ordinance. An Ordinance To Provide For The Levy Of Taxes In Florence County For The Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2025, And Ending June 30, 2026; To Provide For The Appropriation Thereof; To Provide For Revenues For The Payment Thereof; And To Provide For Other Matters Related Thereto. Vice-Chairman Yarborough made the motion, and Councilman Dorriety seconded. Vice-Chairman Yarborough made a motion to amend Ordinance No. 01-2025/26 under section 1(E) Funds- to increase the appropriation for the "County General Fund to $98,708,000", increase the appropriation for the "Local Accommodations Tax Fund to $4,045,102", and increase the appropriation for the "Solid Waste Management Fund to $7,591,554." Councilman Dorriety seconded the motion to amend. The motion to amend was approved unanimously on the third reading of the ordinance by the members present. The motion to approve the motion as amended was approved unanimously on the third reading of the ordinance by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

ORDINANCE NO. 72-2024/25 SECOND READING

The Clerk published the title of the Ordinance. An Ordinance To Amend Ordinance No. 13-2018/19 And To Provide For The Creation Of The County Fire Chief. Councilman Dorriety made the motion, and Vice-Chairman Yarborough seconded. Mr. Yokim stated that for the safety, welfare, and convenience of the public and the county, Florence County created the Unified Fire District. In order to fulfill the goals of Council to effectively provide for the safety and welfare of the citizens of Florence County and to plan, organize, direct and

DRAFT

administer fire programs and fire emergency response operational guidelines for the Florence County Unified Fire District and to forecast fiscal requirements, Council deems it appropriate to establish the Office of Florence County Fire Chief. The motion was approved unanimously on the second reading of the ordinance by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

ORDINANCE NO. 76-2024/2025 SECOND READING

The Clerk published the title of the ordinance. An Ordinance To Introduce The Rental Fees For The Lake House At Lions Park And Other Matters Relating Thereto. Councilman Springs made the motion, and Councilman Dorriety seconded. Mr. Yokim stated that the Florence County Recreation Commission has completed a study and has determined the initial rates for the Lake House at Lions Park in Lake City, SC. The Commission is requesting that Florence County Council approve the proposed rates as follows:

- Minimum four (4) hour rental time- $700.00
- Security deposit in addition to the rental time- $200.00.
- Additional hour fee- $100.00 per hour

Florence County Code requires County Council approval for the introduction of fees. The motion was approved unanimously on the second reading of the ordinance. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

ORDINANCE NO. 77-2024/25 SECOND READING

The Clerk published the title of the ordinance. An Ordinance To Create A Class Of Property Defined As A Chronic Nuisance Property, To Make Such Property Subject To Certain Remedies Including Civil Fines, And Other Matters Related Thereto. Councilman Dorriety made the motion, and Councilman Springs seconded. Councilman Springs made a motion to amend Ordinance No. 77-2024/25 under Section II (1) Definitions Chronic Nuisance Property- to strike the words "A Hotel or Motel" and replace with the word "Any". Councilman Dorriety seconded the motion to amend. The motion to amend was approved unanimously on the second reading of the ordinance by the members present. The motion to approve the motion as amended was approved unanimously on the second reading of the ordinance by the members present. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

ORDINANCE NO. 78-2024/25 SECOND READING DEFERRAL

An Ordinance Authorizing The Execution And Delivery Of Documents Relating To The Provision Of County Facilities; Consenting To And Approving The Issuance Of Not Exceeding $20,000,000 Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds (Comprehensive Facilities Improvements) Series 2025 By The Florence County Public Facilities Corporation To Provide Funding To Finance The Costs

DRAFT

Of Acquisition, Construction, Renovation And Expansion Of County Facilities; Consenting To And Approving The Execution Of An Amended Base Lease And Conveyance Agreement By And Between Florence County, South Carolina And The Florence County Public Facilities Corporation; Consenting To And Approving The Execution Of An Amended Facilities Purchase And Occupancy Agreement Relating Thereto By And Between Florence County, South Carolina And The Florence County Public Facilities Corporation; Consenting To The Form Of A Bond Purchase Agreement Or Other Terms Of Sale To Be Entered Into Or Agreed To By The Florence County Public Facilities Corporation And The Initial Purchaser Of The Bonds; Consenting To The Form Of A Supplemental Trust Agreement To Be Entered Into By The Florence County Public Facilities Corporation, And The Trustee For The Bonds; And Together Therewith An Assignment To The Trustee For The Bonds Of Certain Rights To Payment And Other Rights Of Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Under The Facilities Purchase And Occupancy Agreement; And Making Provision For All Other Matters Relating To The Foregoing.

ORDINANCE NO. 79-2024/25 SECOND READING

The Clerk published the title of the ordinance. An Ordinance Authorizing The Termination Of An Existing Fee Agreement And Execution And Delivery Of A Special Source Revenue Credit Agreement By And Between A Company Identified As Project Magnolia And Florence County, South Carolina, And Addressing Other Matters Related Thereto. Councilman Springs made the motion, and Councilman Dorriety seconded. Mr. Yokim stated that the County is converting a FILOT agreement to an SSRC agreement and providing an additional $4,000,000 in SSRCs to the company to utilize a new provision of the South Carolina law that we anticipate will generate up to $47,000,000 of additional revenue for the County over the course of the next 15 to 20 years. The motion was approved unanimously on the second reading of the ordinance by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

ORDINANCE NO. 80-2024/25- INTRODUCTION

The Clerk published the title of the Ordinance. An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation For A Portion Of The Properties Located Off Of W. Main Street, W. Hampton, and N. Lynchburg Highway, Olanta, SC, From Unzoned To B-3 General Commercial District. This Amendment Shall Apply To The Following Properties As They Are Reflected On The Tax Maps As: 00045-03-046, 00045-03-084, 00045-03-103, 00045-03-123, and 04510-03-023; And Other Matters Related Thereto. (Planning Commission Approved 6 to 0; Council District 1).

ORDINANCE NO. 81-2024/25- INTRODUCTION

The Clerk published the title of the Ordinance. An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation For A Portion Of The Properties Located Off Of E. Hampton Street and Alice

DRAFT

Myers Drive, Olanta, SC, From Unzoned To R-1, Single Family Residential District. This Amendment Shall Apply To The Following Properties As They Are Reflected On The Tax Maps As: 00045-03-048, 00045-03-0049, 00045-03-056; And Other Matters Related Thereto. (Planning Commission Approved 6 to 0; Council District 1)

ORDINANCE NO. 82-2024/25- INTRODUCTION

The Clerk published the title of the Ordinance. An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation From Unzoned To MR, Mixed Residential, Low Density District For The Property Located Off Of Hyman Circle, Olanta, SC, As Shown On the Tax Maps As: 00045, Block 03, Parcel 092; And Other Matters Related Thereto. (Planning Commission Approved 6 to 0; Council District 1)

ORDINANCE NO. 83-2024/25- INTRODUCTION

The Clerk published the title of the Ordinance. An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation From Unzoned To MMF, Mixed Multi-Family District For The Property Located Off Of Augusta Street, Olanta, SC, As Shown On The Tax Maps As: 00045, Block 03, Parcel 013; And Other Matters Related Thereto. (Planning Commission Approved 6 to 0; Council District 1)

ORDINANCE NO. 84-2024/25- INTRODUCTION

The Clerk published the title of the Ordinance. An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation For A Portion Of The Properties Located Off Of Coates Farm Road And South Jones Road, Olanta, SC, From Unzoned To RU-1, Rural Community District. This Amendment Shall Apply To The Following Properties As They Are Reflected On The Tax Maps As: 00045-03-045 And 04610-03-012; And Other Matters Related Thereto. (Planning Commission Approved 6 to 0; Council District 1)

ORDINANCE NO. 85-2024/25- INTRODUCTION

The Clerk published the title of the Ordinance. An Ordinance For Text Amendments To The Florence County Code Of Ordinances, Chapter 30, ZONING ORDINANCE, ARTICLE III. – CONDITIONAL USE REGULATIONS, Sec. 30-99. Temporary Uses. (Planning Commission Approved 6 to 0)

ORDINANCE NO. 86-2024/25- INTRODUCTION

The Clerk published the title of the Ordinance. An Ordinance For Text Amendments To The Florence County Code Of Ordinances, Chapter 30, ZONING ORDINANCE, ARTICLE I. – ESTABLISHMENT, PURPOSE, RULES FOR THE INTERPRETATION OF ZONING DISTRICTS, AND ZONING ANNEXED PROPERTY, Sec. 30-9. UNZONED AREAS. (Planning Commission Approved 6 to 0)

DRAFT

ORDINANCE NO. 87-2024/25- INTRODUCTION

The Clerk published the title of the Ordinance. An Ordinance Authorizing The Enlargement Of The Joint County Industrial Park Between Florence County, South Carolina And Williamsburg County, South Carolina, To Include Property Located In Williamsburg County; And Other Matters Related Thereto.

Chairman Schofield declared the ordinances introduced.

APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS & COMMISSIONS:

ACCOMMODATIONS TAX ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Council Is Requested To Approve The Appointment Of Brittany Reames To Serve On The Accommodations Tax Advisory Committee, Replacing Jamey Kirby, Representing Seat 2 With The Expiration Term Of June 30, 2028. Vice-Chairman Yarborough made the motion, and Councilman Rodgers seconded. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

PEE DEE WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

Council Is Asked To Approve The Reappointment Of Dr. Jermaine Ford, Representing The Training & Education Seat, And To Approve The Appointment Of Charity Gerald, Representing The Industry & Business Seat, To Serve On The Pee Dee Workforce Development Board With The Appropriate Expiration Terms. Vice-Chairman Yarborough made the motion, and Councilman Springs seconded. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted with a "YES" vote.

REPORTS TO COUNCIL:

Before Mr. Yokim provided updates on projects, he published a text from Chief Watts of the Rock Hill Police Department and Chair of the Law Enforcement Accreditation Council. Chief Watts wasn't able to make the presentation to the Florence County Sheriff's Office earlier on the agenda, presenting the Sheriff's Office as a South Carolina Accredited Law Enforcement Agency.

CPST III:

District 1 – The contract for Miles, Red, Joy, Gracelyn, and Donald roads was approved in February. Construction is scheduled to start in the next few months.
District 2 – All District 2 CPST III projects are complete.
District 3 – Bid 04-24/25 for Brookgreen Neighborhood resurfacing (Brookgreen Dr., Whittier Cir., New Hope Dr., Tobin Dr., White Ave., McNeil Dr., Adair Dr., and Gibbs Ave.) is complete pending punch list items.

DRAFT

District 4- The Deer Road water line extension Bid 25-24/25 was approved at the April 17th meeting. Due to cost savings, the project will serve more residents and complete a loop for greater system integrity.
District 5 – Bid 51-24/25 will go before the Council for approval on June 19th, and includes four dirt to pave roads: Eagerton, Park, Kerris Ln, and Karisma.
District 6 – The remaining two roads are being planned for future bid.
District 7 – Dorado, E. Rico, E. Suena, E. Tierra, Heard, N. Ives, Marlow, S. 3rd, S. Fairview, S. Robeson, Charlotte, S. Ballard, McFarland, Oak, Walnut, Clyde, E. Evans, Jarrott, Day, and Divine Streets were included in Bid 40-24/25 and approved on March 20th. Construction is estimated to begin early summer. The Oakland Avenue sidewalk project engineering service study is underway by Davis & Floyd, and they are developing construction documents.
District 8 – Projects are being scheduled for future delivery. The contract was issued for Briggs, Scriven, and Indian roads. Construction is approximately 95% complete.
District 9 – Bid 56-24/25 will close on June 24th and consist of resurfacing the following roads: Bryson Dr., Coventry Ln., Left Bank Dr., Mockingbird Cir., Lakeshore Dr., and Parkland Dr.

Other CPST III Construction Projects:

CPSTIII Timmonsville: Bid 47-23/24 - resurfacing of Main and Vanda Streets is complete, and remaining projects are being scheduled for future delivery.

CPST III-A:
District 1 – N. Floyd & Hagan were bid in January, approved in February, and construction is estimated to begin within the next few months once the contractor completes some open Florence County projects.
District 2 – Franklin & Meritt Drive are now under construction. E. First Avenue was approved via Resolution 48-24/25, May 15th. This project will be bid in the near future.
District 4 - Sparks will be packaged with Timmonsville resurfacing projects with CPST III.
District 5 – E. Groom & Fowler Road was backed out of District 5 via Resolution 48-24/25, because these roads are primarily located in District 2. S. Railroad Avenue was added via Resolution on May 15th and will be bid on in the near future.
District 7 – Tara Village drainage improvements are being reviewed by engineers. McMillan will start early summer. E. Siesta Drive's scope may be reduced since piping and a portion of paving has occurred. The engineers are clarifying the new scope. E. Shenandoah Lane & parking came in $14,770 over bids. This amount was requested via Resolution 48-24/25 on May 15th.
District 8 – PO was issued for Camelia & Congaree and construction is 90% complete.
District 9 – Bid 56-24/25 will close on June 24th and will resurface Parkland Dr.

DRAFT

Montclair Way: SCDOT will require a signal; therefore, Alliance has updated their design and will resubmit to SCDOT for their approval. In addition, there are wetlands that will require a USACE permit.
Municipal projects for Johnsonville, Coward, & Pamplico are currently being reimbursed as invoices are received.

Departments:
Public Works: Public Works' staff coordinated with Carolina Marine Construction regarding the Pisgah Road Bridge Replacement project. The contractor has started the project and has removed the existing concrete bridge decking.
Planning:
FLATS: Hwy 327 & I-95 Interchange – With the signed contract in hand, we had a kick-off meeting with the consultant on Friday, May 23rd.
Information Technology (I.T.):
Security: Our Intrusion Prevention System blocked 25,790 attacks in May.
Parks & Recreation:
- DeWitt's Bluff Landing Seawall (Landing closed 4/7/25, Construction underway). Tentatively opening the Landing after July 4th.
- Splash Pad grand re-opening on May 24th, over 200 people attended.
- Establishing a dog park at Lynches River, signage has been ordered; all additional features have arrived and are waiting to be installed. Expect an official opening later this month.

EMS: New Johnsonville EMS station will be officially opened on June 6th.
Museum:
Burch's Mill: Archaeologists on site to identify significant sites on the property. They were able to identify artifacts that were 200 years old in one location and 2000 years old in another location.
Library:
Selected Programs and Services: New graduates: Last month we celebrated an unprecedented occasion: three library employees graduated at the same time from the University of South Carolina with master's degrees in library and information science.

MONTHLY REPORTS

Monthly Financial Reports Are Provided To Council For The Fiscal Year 2025 Through, April 30, 2025, As An Item For The Record.

SC WORKFORCE INNOVATION AND OPPORTUNITY ACT LOCAL PLANS

Council Is Requested To Approve The Pee Dee Local Workforce Development Area To Apply For Redesignation As A Local Area Under The Provisions Of The Workforce Innovation And Opportunity Act (WIOA). Councilman Dorriety made the motion, and Councilman Springs seconded. Mr. Yokim stated at its regular meeting of March 19, 2015,

DRAFT

County Council approved Resolution No. 19-2014/15 (A Resolution authorizing an agreement whereby a consortium of counties is formed for the purpose of implementing and carrying out as a Local Workforce Innovation Investment Area (LWIA) the provision of Public Law 113-128, the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) and any amendments thereto; and agreement designating the Pee Dee Regional Council of Governments as the fiscal agent for WIOA funds; and, to authorize the Chairman of the County Council to sign the formal petition for subsequent Local Workforce Investment Area (LWIA) Designation.) Pursuant to WIOA, local boards and chief elected officials in each planning region approved the initial local plan for the Pee Dee Local Workforce Development Area and the plan of the Pee Dee Planning Region in September 2016. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

PURCHASE OF PROPERTY

Council Is Requested To Approve The Purchase Of A 14-Acre Portion Of Real Property Consisting Of 17.52 Acres +/- And Identified As Florence County TMS #00176-01-007 And Authorize The County Administrator To Execute The Appropriate Documents Pending Review From The County Attorney. Councilman Dorriety made the motion, and Councilman Rodgers seconded. Mr. Yokim stated that the County desires to purchase a 14-acre portion of the property identified by Florence County TMS #00176-01-007, consisting of 17.52 acres +/-. The seller, SITU, LLC, desires to sell a 14-acre portion of the parcel identified by Florence County TMS #00176-01-007. The County has designated 14 acres of the 17.52 acres to purchase at the price of $10,000 per acre. The funds for this purchase will come from the $22,000,000 Economic Development Bond. This parcel is near the Florence County Global Technology Park. The remaining 3.52 acres are necessary for Duke Energy for an easement to install equipment. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

PURCHASE OF PROPERTY

Council Is Requested To Approve The Purchase Of A Portion Of Real Property (Five Acres) Identified As Florence County TMS ~~#90081-01-026~~ 00209-01-061 And Authorize The County Administrator To Execute The Appropriate Documents Pending Review From The County Attorney. Councilman Dorriety made the motion, and Vice-Chairman Yarborough seconded. Mr. Yokim stated the County desires to purchase a portion of the property identified by Florence County TMS #00209-01-061 (Five acres). The Seller, Cottle Holdings, Inc., desires to sell the five acres at $38,000.00 per acre. The property will be used to construct a new fire station for the Windy Hill Fire Department. The funds to purchase the property and construct the station were included in the $6,000,000 Unified Fire bond recently issued by Florence County. The purchase agreement is subject to

DRAFT

approval by the Florence County Council. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

ACCOMMODATIONS TAX ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Council Is Asked To Approve The Expenditure Of $185,000.00 In State Accommodations Tax Funding Allocations To Be Distributed To The Various Recipients As Recommended By The Accommodations Tax Advisory Committee For FY25/26, With Funding Availability Confirmed By The County Administrator And Finance Director. Vice-Chairman Yarborough made the motion, and Councilman Dorriety seconded. Mr. Yokim stated that the Florence County Accommodations Tax Advisory Committee met on May 27, 2025, and received applications for the FY2025/26 State Accommodations Tax funds. The Committee deliberated the allocation of the available funding and submitted a recommendation to the County Council for consideration. The recommendation is a $115,000.00 decrease from FY2024/25. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD BUDGET

Council Is Requested To Approve The Pee Dee Workforce Development Board Program Year 2025 Budget As Stated In Section 107(D)(12)(A) Of The Workforce Innovation And Opportunity Act (WIOA). Vice-Chairman Yarborough made the motion, and Councilman Springs seconded. Mr. Yokim stated Section 107(d)(12)(a) of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) states that "the local board shall develop a budget for the purpose of carrying out the duties of the local board as defined in this section, subject to the approval of the chief elected officials." Section 107(d)(1-13) of WIOA outlines duties of the Local Workforce Development Board, which include development of the local plans; workforce research and regional labor market analysis; convening, brokering, and leveraging local workforce stakeholders; employer engagement; career pathways development; promotion of proven and promising practices; developing strategies to use technology to maximize accessibility to services; program oversight; negotiation of local performance accountability measures; selection of operator and providers; coordination with education providers; development of a budget for the activities of the local board; and assessing physical and programmatic accessibility in accordance with the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

DECLARATION OF SURPLUS TIMBER

Council Is Requested To Approve The Declaration Of Surplus Timber Located On Approximately +/- 15 Acres Of Land Owned By Florence County (TMP 00194-31-140) In Florence County Industrial Park South And For The County Administrator To Enter Into

DRAFT

A Contract For Disposal That Will Be Most Advantageous To The County. Councilman Springs made the motion, and Councilman Dorriety seconded. Mr. Yokim stated that Florence County Code requires County Council approval for disposal of surplus property. Once the timber is declared surplus, the County desires to have approximately +/- 15 acres of land thinned and/or cleared within Florence County Industrial Park South. By the declaration of surplus timber, the industrial park will have greater visibility from Highway 52; wetland area boundaries will be avoided. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

DUKE ENERGY EASEMENT

Council Is Asked To Authorize The County Administrator To Execute An Easement To Duke Energy Progress, LLC, For The Transmission, Substation, And Access To The Property Known As Duke Energy Progress, LLC Map No. 108181-863715 To Be Funded By Duke Energy. Councilman Dorriety made the motion, and Councilman Bradley seconded. Mr. Yokim stated Duke Energy will need the easement for the transmission, substation, and access to the property known as Duke Energy Progress, LLC Map No. 10818-863715 dated September 11, 2024, as revised December 2, 2024, and December 19, 2024. The property is recorded in Deed Book 1065, Page 1293, Book 1032, Page 211, and Book 1032, Page 1968, in the Florence County Register of Deeds. Duke Energy will return any damage to reasonably close preconstruction conditions. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

BID NO. 51-24/25

Council Is Requested To Award Bid No. 51-24/25, CPST III Dirt-To-Pave Project In District 5 To Chipley Company, Inc., Florence SC, In The Amount Of $735,539.50 To Be Funded From CPST III Budgeted Funds ***(2 Compliant Bids).*** Councilman Bradley made the motion, and Councilman Caudle seconded. Mr. Yokim stated that the bid was advertised in the South Carolina Business Opportunities (SCBO) Newsletter on May 2, 2025. The bid opening was held on May 22, 2025. Two bids were received and compliant. Chipley Company, Inc. is the lowest responsible, responsive bidder. Todd Warren, CPST III Program Director, and Steve Allen, Public Works Director, recommend awarding the bid to Chipley Company, Inc. The bid expires on August 22, 2025. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

BID NO. 54-24/25

Council Is Requested To Award Bid No. 54-24/25, Disc Golf Bathroom/Storage Building To Modular Technologies, Inc. Of Kinston, NC In The Amount Of $192,810.00 To Be Funded From Culture & Recreation Grant Funds ***(1 Compliant Bid).*** Vice-Chairman

DRAFT

Yarborough made the motion, and Councilman Dorriety seconded. Mr. Yokim stated the bid was advertised in the South Carolina Business Opportunities (SCBO) Newsletter on May 5, 2025. The bid opening was held on May 15, 2025. One bid was received and compliant. Modular Technologies Inc. is the lowest responsible, responsive bidder. Nathan Dawsey, Parks & Recreation Director, recommends awarding Modular Technologies, Inc. The bid expires on August 15, 2025. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

RFQ NO. 49-24/25

Council Is Requested To Award RFQ No. 49-24/25, Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Redevelopment Program To Kimley-Horn of Raleigh, NC To Be Funded From The FY 24-25 Planning Department Budgeted Funds And Authorize The County Administrator To Execute A Contract Pending Successful Negotiations. ***(1 Proposal Received).*** Councilman Dorriety made the motion, and Councilman Springs seconded. Mr. Yokim stated RFQ 49-24/25 was advertised in the South Carolina Business Opportunities (SCBO) Newsletter on April 23, 2025. The submission deadline was May 20, 2025. Numerous vendors were notified. One proposal was received. A selection committee consisting of Shannon Munoz, Shawn Brashear, and Jamie Floyd evaluated the proposal, and Kimley-Horn was selected for the award. Shawn Brashear, Planning & Building Director, recommends awarding Kimley-Horn on behalf of the selection committee. Council approval includes authorization for the County Administrator to negotiate a final cost and to execute all associated documents and contract agreements to proceed, pending County Attorney review and approval. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

DECLARATION OF SURPLUS

Council Is Requested To Approve The Declaration Of One (1) Glock Model 45 9MM Handgun As Surplus Property For The Purpose Of Awarding It To An Employee Who Is Retiring. Councilman Dorriety made the motion, and Councilman Rodgers seconded. Mr. Yokim stated that the Florence County Sheriff's Office is recommending that one (1) Glock model 45 9mm handgun, serial number BTFB795, to be declared surplus. The disposal will not impact ongoing operations. Florence County Code requires County Council approval for the disposal of surplus property. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

DECLARATION OF SURPLUS

Council Is Requested To Approve The Declaration Of One (1) Glock Model 17 9MM Handgun As Surplus Property For The Purpose Of Awarding It To An Employee Who Is Retiring. Vice-Chairman Yarborough made the motion, and Councilman Rodgers

DRAFT

seconded. Mr. Yokim stated that the Florence County Sheriff's Office is recommending one (1) Glock model 17 9mm handgun, serial number VXH652, to be declared surplus. Florence County Code requires County Council approval for the disposal of surplus property. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

DECLARATION OF SURPLUS

Council Is Requested To Approve The Declaration Of One (1) Glock Model 45 9MM Handgun As Surplus Property For The Purpose Of Awarding It To The Employee's Family Who Died In An On Duty Motor Vehicle Accident. Councilman Rodgers made the motion, and Councilman Springs seconded. Mr. Yokim stated that the Florence County Sheriff's Office is recommending one (1) Glock model 45 9mm handgun, serial number BTFB83, to be declared surplus. The disposal will not impact ongoing operations. Florence County Code requires County Council approval for the disposal of surplus property. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

AMENDMENT TO ENGINEERING SERVICES CONTRACT

Council Is Requested To Approve An Amendment To The Existing Davis & Floyd Program Management Services Agreement To Provide Design And Construction Management Services To Extend The Deer Road Water Main Extension Project For An Additional $23,500.00 To Be Funded From District 4 Capital Project Sales Tax III Funds. Vice-Chairman Yarborough made the motion, and Councilman Dorriety seconded. Mr. Yokim stated the county contracted with Davis & Floy for engineering management services for various Capital Project Sales Tax III projects as outlined in the agreement dated May 14, 2021. The above project is a CPST III-approved project. The amendment to the agreement will provide field survey and design of an additional 4,800 linear feet of 6-inch water main extension on Deer Road to an existing 6-inch water main on Hall Road in conjunction with the SCIIP project, Deer Road Water Main Extension. Construction costs after bidding came in less than anticipated, so grant funds will be utilized to serve additional customers. The City of Florence has been notified of the additional line installation and is supportive of this project since this provides a loop in the water system. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

BID NO. 53-24/25

Council Is Requested To Award Bid No. 53-24/25, Division 4–8, 400 GPM Off-Site Pump Station To Serve The AESC Facility To Terrahawk, LLC Of Apex, NC, In The Amount Of $10,249,800.00 To Be Funded From Grant Funds (***2 Bids Received).*** Councilman

DRAFT

Dorriety made the motion, and Councilman Springs seconded. Mr. Yokim stated that Alliance Engineering pre-qualified the bidders for the project. The invitation to bid was sent to the qualified bidders on May 6, 2025. The bid opening was held on June 10, 2025. Two bids were received and compliant; Terrahawk, LLC of Apex, NC is the lowest responsive, responsible bidder. Adam Hogan of Alliance Consulting Engineers and Gregg Robinson, CEO of Florence County Economic Development Partnership, recommend awarding Terrahawk, LLC. The bid expires on September 10, 2025. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

DECLARATION OF SURPLUS PROPERTY

Council Is Requested To Approve The Declaration Of One (1) 2003 F-350 And One (1) 2012 F-350 As Surplus Property To Be Sold By The Most Advantageous Method With Funds To Be Placed In Fund 37 to Be Utilized By The Windy Hill Fire Department. Vice-Chairman Yarborough made the motion, and Councilman Rodgers seconded. Mr. Yokim stated that a 2003 F350 Vin# 1FTSF31P73ECO2314 is obsolete to the Windy Hill Fire Department. One 2012 F350 Vin# 1F17X3B66BEA7296 is obsolete to the Windy Hill Fire Department. The disposal of the trucks will not impact ongoing operations. Florence County Code requires County Council approval for the disposal of surplus property. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

OTHER BUSINESS:

GREENWOOD ATHLETIC LEAGUE

Council Is Requested To Approve The Expenditure Of Up To $3,000 From Council Districts 5, 6, And 8 Infrastructure Funding Allocations ($1,000 from each District) To Assist The Greenwood Athletic League For The Purchase Of Two Portable Pitching Mounds. Councilman Dorriety made the motion and Vice-Chairman Yarborough seconded. Councilman Caudle made a motion to amend to add "Council Districts 5 & 8 to assist with the cost" "$1,000 from Council Districts 5, 6, & 8". Vice-Chairman Yarborough seconded the motion to amend. The motion to amend was approved unanimously by the members present. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

PROSPECT BALL FIELD

Council Is Requested To Approve The Expenditure Of Not To Exceed $1,800.00 From Council District 2 Infrastructure Funding Allocations To Assist With The Renovation Of The Bathroom Facilities In The Prospect Ball Field. Councilman Rodgers made the motion, and Councilman Dorriety seconded. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

DRAFT

MCDONALD BOULEVARD & TIMBERLANE DRIVE

Council Is Requested To Approve The Expenditure Not To Exceed $20,000.00 From Council District 6 RSMF Funding Allocations For Road Repair- Full-Depth Asphalt Pavement Patching (6") On McDonald Boulevard & Timberlane Drive. The Patch Is 100 Feet In Length And 12 Feet In Width. Vice-Chairman Yarborough made the motion, and Councilman Dorriety seconded. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Vice-Chairman Yarborough submitted a proxy for Councilman Moore with a "YES" vote. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

HEPBORN BOULEVARD

Council Is Requested To Approve The Expenditure Not To Exceed $3,500.00 From Council District 9 RSMF Funding Allocations, To Install 4 Sets Of Rumble Strips On Hepborn Boulevard At Both Stop Signs Intersecting With Claude Douglas Circle. Councilman Dorriety made the motion, and Vice-Chairman Yarborough seconded. The motion was approved unanimously by the members present. Councilman Caudle voted telephonically with a "YES" vote.

ADJOURN:

There being no further business to come before Council, Councilman Dorriety made a motion to adjourn, and Councilman Rodgers seconded, which was approved unanimously.

COUNCIL MEETING ADJOURNED AT 11:40 A.M.

WAYMON MUMFORD	**HOPE M. JONES**
SECRETARY-CHAPLAIN	**CLERK TO COUNCIL**

DRAFT

PUBLIC HEARING

JUNE 19, 2025

RESOLUTION NO. 49-2024/25

A Resolution To Authorize The Renewal Of The Lease Of +/- One Hundred Seventy (170) Acres Of Agricultural Land Located At The Florence County Industrial Park West At Forty Dollars ($40) An Acre For A Period Of One (1) Year To A Lessee That Will Be Most Advantageous To The County.

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE NUMBER
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		

PUBLIC HEARING

JUNE 19, 2025

RESOLUTION NO. 50-2024/25

A Resolution Authorizing The Cessation Of Maintenance On An Abandonment And/Or Closure Of A Portion Of Existing Traco Circle And All Of March Road Located Near Coward, SC In Council District 2.

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE NUMBER
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		

PUBLIC HEARING

JUNE 19, 2025

ORDINANCE NO. 71-2024/25

An Ordinance Authorizing The Purchase Of Certain Real Property From The City Of Johnsonville, South Carolina, Comprising The City ~~Hall Building~~ Administration Complex Of The City Of Johnsonville, South Carolina, And The Sale Of Such Building To Florence County School District Five, South Carolina Under An Installment Purchase Agreement Between Florence County, South Carolina, And Florence County School District Five, South Carolina, And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE NUMBER
1.		
2		
3		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		

PUBLIC HEARING

JUNE 19, 2025

ORDINANCE NO. 72-2024/25

An Ordinance To Amend Ordinance No. 13-2018/19 And To Provide For The Creation Of The County Fire Chief.

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE NUMBER
1.		
2		
3		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		

PUBLIC HEARING

JUNE 19, 2025

ORDINANCE NO. 76-2024/25

An Ordinance To Introduce The Rental Fees For The Lake House At Lions Park And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE NUMBER
1.		
2		
3		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		

PUBLIC HEARING

JUNE 19, 2025

ORDINANCE NO. 77-2024/25

An Ordinance To Create A Class Of Property Defined As A Chronic Nuisance Property, To Make Such Property Subject To Certain Remedies Including Civil Fines, And Other Matters Related Thereto.

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE NUMBER
1.		
2		
3		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		

PUBLIC HEARING

JUNE 19, 2025

ORDINANCE NO. 79-2024/25

An Ordinance Authorizing The Termination Of An Existing Fee Agreement And Execution And Delivery Of A Special Source Revenue Credit Agreement By And Between A Company Identified As Project Magnolia And Florence County, South Carolina, And Addressing Other Matters Related Thereto.

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE NUMBER
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		

PUBLIC HEARING

JUNE 19, 2025

ORDINANCE NO. 01-2025/26

An Ordinance To Provide For The Levy Of Taxes In Florence County For The Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2025, And Ending June 30, 2026; To Provide For The Appropriation Thereof; To Provide For Revenues For The Payment Thereof; And To Provide For Other Matters Related Thereto.

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE NUMBER
1.		
2		
3		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **MINUTES:** Council Is Requested To Approve The Minutes Of The May 15, 2025, Regular Meeting Of The County Council; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of the **May 15, 2025 Minutes**.

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:

Tyneisha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Resolution of Recognition:** Council Is Requested To Approve The Resolution Of Recognition Of The Carolina Academy Varsity Girls' Softball Team As The 2025 South Carolina Independent School Association (SCISA) Class 2A State Champions; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of the **Resolution of recognition of the Carolina Academy girls softball team.**.

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:

Tyneisha Merrill

Hope M. Jones

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025.

Hope M. Jones

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Resolution of Recognition:** Council Is Requested To Approve The Resolution Of Recognition Of The Carolina Academy Varsity Girls' Tennis Team As The 2024 South Carolina Independent School Association (SCISA) Class 2A State Champions; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of the **Resolution of recognition of the Carolina Academy girls tennis team.**.

Stoney C. Moore / hmj
Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:

Tyneisha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Hope M. Jones
Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025.

Hope M. Jones
NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Resolutions- Resolution No. 49-2024/25:** A Resolution To Authorize The Renewal Of The Lease Of +/- One Hundred Seventy (170) Acres Of Agricultural Land Located At The Florence County Industrial Park West At Forty Dollars ($40) An Acre For A Period Of One (1) Year To A Lessee That Will Be Most Advantageous To The County; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of the **Resolution No. 49-2024/25.**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:

Tyneisha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025.

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Resolutions- Resolution No. 50-2024/25:** A Resolution Authorizing The Cessation Of Maintenance On An Abandonment And/Or Closure Of A Portion Of Existing Traco Circle And All Of March Road Located Near Coward, SC In Council District 2; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of the **Resolution No. 50-2024/25.**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:

Tyneisha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Resolutions- Resolution No. 51-2024/25:** A Resolution Requesting Florence County To Update And Renew Contracts To Administrator Certain Planning And Building Code Enforcement Services For The City Of Johnsonville; And Matters Related Thereto; ***at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025***, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of the **Resolution No. 51-2024/25.**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:

Tyneisha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025.

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question **of Resolutions: Resolution No. 52-2024/25:** A Resolution To Amend Section 4 Of Resolution No. 5-2009/10 In Order To Authorize The Increase Of The Monthly Limit Of One (1) Participant And The Addition Of One (1) New Participant In The South Carolina Procurement Card Program; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of the **Resolution No. 52-2024/25.**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:

Tyneisha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025.

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Resolutions- Resolution No. 53-2024/25:** A Resolution Designating Specific Individual Projects To Be Funded From CPST III Excess Pursuant To Section 2.02 Of Ordinance 16-2023/24; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of the **Resolution No. 53-2024/25.**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:
Tyneisha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025.

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Ordinances- Ordinance No. 70-2024/25:** An Ordinance Authorizing The Application Of Surplus Proceeds Of The Original Principal Amount $14,000,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2025A Of Florence County To Defray The Costs Of Other Capital Projects Of Florence County Including Renovations Of And Improvements To The Florence County Complex, ~~The Purchase Of Real Property By Florence County For County Purposes~~ Improvements To The Florence County Library, And Improvements To The Florence Regional Airport.; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of third reading on **Ordinance No. 70-2024/25 motion to amend and to approve motion as amended.**

SCM
Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:
Tynesha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Thea M. Jones
Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025

Thea M. Jones
NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2031

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Ordinances- Ordinance No. 73-2024/25:** An Ordinance To Ratify FY25 Budget And Grant Council Actions Previously Authorized By Council And Other Matters Related Thereto ; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of third reading on **Ordinance No. 73-2024/25.**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:

Tyneshia Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025.

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Ordinances- Ordinance No. 74-2024/25:** An Ordinance To Provide For The Issuance And Sale Of Not Exceeding Four Million Nine Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollar ($4,950,000) General Obligation Bonds In One Or More Series Of Florence County, South Carolina, To Prescribe The Purposes For Which The Proceeds Of Said Bonds Shall Be Expended, To Provide For The Payment Of Said Bonds, And Other Matters Relating Thereto; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of third reading on **Ordinance No. 74-2024/25.**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:

Tyneisha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025.

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Ordinances- Ordinance No. 01-2025/26:** An Ordinance To Provide For The Levy Of Taxes In Florence County For The Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2025, And Ending June 30, 2026; To Provide For The Appropriation Thereof; To Provide For Revenues For The Payment Thereof; And To Provide For Other Matters Related Thereto.
; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of third reading on **Ordinance No. 74-2024/25 motion to amend, and approval of motion as amended.**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:
Tyneisha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025.

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Ordinances- Ordinance No. 72-2024/25:** An Ordinance To Amend Ordinance No. 13-2018/19 And To Provide For The Creation Of The County Fire Chief; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a 4-1 vote on the question of the approval of second reading on **Ordinance No. 72-2024/25.**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:

Tyneetha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Ordinances- Ordinance No. 76-2024/25:** An Ordinance To Introduce The Rental Fees For The Lake House At Lions Park And Other Matters Relating Thereto; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of second reading on **Ordinance No. 76-2024/25.**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:

Tyneisha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Ordinances- Ordinance No. 79-2024/25:** An Ordinance Authorizing The Termination Of An Existing Fee Agreement And Execution And Delivery Of A Special Source Revenue Credit Agreement By And Between A Company Identified As Project Magnolia And Florence County, South Carolina, And Addressing Other Matters Related Thereto; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of second reading on **Ordinance No. 79-2024/25.**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:

Tyneisha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025.

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PROXY

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Appointments to Boards & Commissions-Accommodations Tax Advisory Committee:** Council Is Requested To Approve The Appointment Of Brittany Reames To Serve On The Accommodations Tax Advisory Committee, Replacing Jamey Kirby, Representing Seat 2 With The Expiration Term Of June 30, 2028 ; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yvonne Richardson. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of the **appointment of Brittany Reames for the Accommodations Tax Advisory Committee.**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:

Tyneisha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PROBATE

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Appointments to Boards & Commissions-Pee Dee Workforce Development Board:** Council Is Asked To Approve The Reappointment Of Dr. Jermaine Ford, Representing The Training & Education Seat, And To Approve The Appointment Of Charity Gerald, Representing The Industry & Business Seat, To Serve On The Pee Dee Workforce Development Board With The Appropriate Expiration Terms; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of the **appointment of the reappointment of Dr. Jermaine Ford and the appointment of Charity Gerald to the Pee Dee Workforce Development Board.**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:
Tyneitha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025.

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Reports to Council- SC Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act Local Plans:** Council Is Requested To Approve The Pee Dee Local Workforce Development Area To Apply For Redesignation As A Local Area Under The Provisions Of The Workforce Innovation And Opportunity Act (WIOA); **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of the **SC Workforce Innovation and opportunity act local plans.**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:
Tyneisha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025.

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Reports to Council- Purchase of Property (14 acres):** Council Is Requested To Approve The Purchase Of A 14-Acre Portion Of Real Property Consisting Of 17.52 Acres +/- And Identified As Florence County TMS #00176-01-007 And Authorize The County Administrator To Execute The Appropriate Documents Pending Review From The County Attorney; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of the **Purchase of Property TMS#00176-01-007 (14 acres).**

SMC
Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:
Tynesha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Reports to Council- Purchase of Property (5 acres):** Council Is Requested To Approve The Purchase Of A Portion Of Real Property (Five Acres) Identified As Florence County TMS #90081-01-026 And Authorize The County Administrator To Execute The Appropriate Documents Pending Review From The County Attorney; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yablonsky. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of the **Purchase of Property TMS#90081-01-026 (5 acres).**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:

Tynesha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

***SWORN** to before me this*
19th day of June, 2025

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PROXY

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Reports to Council- Accommodations Tax Advisory Committee:** Council Is Asked To Approve The Expenditure Of $185,000.00 In State Accommodations Tax Funding Allocations To Be Distributed To The Various Recipients As Recommended By The Accommodations Tax Advisory Committee For FY25/26, With Funding Availability Confirmed By The County Administrator And Finance Director; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of the **Accommodations Tax Advisory FY25/26 Budget.**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:
Tynesha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PROBATE

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Reports to Council- Workforce Development Board Budget:** Council Is Requested To Approve The Pee Dee Workforce Development Board Program Year 2025 Budget As Stated In Section 107(D)(12)(A) Of The Workforce Innovation And Opportunity Act (WIOA); **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of the **Workforce Development Board Program Year 2025.**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:

Tyneisha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PROXY

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Reports to Council- Declaration of surplus timber:** Council Is Requested To Approve The Declaration Of Surplus Timber Located On Approximately +/-15 Acres Of Land Owned By Florence County (TMP 00194-31-140) In Florence County Industrial Park South And For The County Administrator To Enter Into A Contract For Disposal That Will Be Most Advantageous To The County; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of the **Declaration of surplus timber.**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:

Tyneisha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PROBATE

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Reports to Council- Bid No. 51-24/25:**Council Is Requested To Award Bid No. 51-24/25, CPST III Dirt-To-Pave Project In District 5 To Chipley Company, Inc., Florence SC, In The Amount Of $735,539.50 To Be Funded From CPST III Budgeted Funds ***(2 Compliant Bids)***; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yvonne Stokes. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of the **Bid No. 51-24/25.**

SMC
Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:

Tyneisha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

***SWORN** to before me this*
19th day of June, 2025.

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Reports to Council- Bid No. 54-24/25:** Council Is Requested To Award Bid No. 54-24/25, Disc Golf Bathroom/Storage Building To Modular Technologies, Inc. Of Kinston, NC In The Amount Of $192,810.00 To Be Funded From Culture & Recreation Grant Funds ***(1 Compliant Bid)***; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of the **Bid No. 54-24/25.**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:

Tyneitha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question **of Reports to Council: RFQ No. 49-24/25:** Council to Award RFQ No. 49-24/25, Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Redevelopment Program To Kimley-Horn of Raleigh, NC To Be Funded From The FY 24-25 Planning Department Budgeted Funds And Authorize The County Administrator To Execute A Contract Pending Successful Negotiations. (1 Proposal Received); **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Y. Arbeneaux. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of the **RFQ 49-24/25.**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:

Tyneitha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025.

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2031

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Reports to Council- Declaration of Surplus 45 9mm handgun:** Council Is Requested To Approve The Declaration Of One (1) Glock Model 45 9MM Handgun As Surplus Property For The Purpose Of Awarding It To An Employee Who Is Retiring; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of the **Declaration of Surplus 45 9mm handgun.**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:

Tyneisha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Reports to Council- Declaration of Surplus 17 9mm handgun:** Council Is Requested To Approve The Declaration Of One (1) Glock Model 17 9MM Handgun As Surplus Property For The Purpose Of Awarding It To An Employee Who Is Retiring; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of the **Declaration of Surplus 17 9mm handgun.**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:

Tyneisha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Reports to Council- Declaration of Surplus 45 9mm handgun:** Council Is Requested To Approve The Declaration Of One (1) Glock Model 45 9MM Handgun As Surplus Property For The Purpose Of Awarding It To The Employee's Family Who Died In An On Duty Motor Vehicle Accident; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yhlbarnett. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of the **Declaration of Surplus 45 9mm handgun.**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:

Tyrie f. Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Reports to Council- Amendment to engineering services contract:** Council Is Requested To Approve An Amendment To The Existing Davis & Floyd Program Management Services Agreement To Provide Design And Construction Management Services To Extend The Deer Road Water Main Extension Project For An Additional $23,500.00 To Be Funded From District 4 Capital Project Sales Tax III Funds; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of the **Amendment to engineering services contract.**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:

Tyneisha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025.

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Other Business- (Infrast) Greenwood Athletic League:** Council Is Requested To Approve The Expenditure Of Up To $3,000 From Council District 6 Infrastructure Funding Allocations To Assist The Greenwood Athletic League For The Purchase Of Two Portable Pitching Mounds; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of the **Greenwood Athletic League.**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:

Tyneisha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN to before me this
19th day of June, 2025.

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROXY**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I hereby leave my voting proxy for the question of **Other Business- (RSMF) McDonald Blvd & Timberlane Drive:** Council Is Requested To Approve The Expenditure Not To Exceed $20,000.00 From Council District 6 RSMF Funding Allocations For Road Repair- Full-Depth Asphalt Pavement Patching (6") On McDonald Boulevard & Timberlane Drive. The Patch Is 100 Feet In Length And 12 Feet In Width; **at the regular meeting of County Council on June 19, 2025**, with County Council Member Yarborough. This proxy is for a Yes vote on the question of the approval of the **McDonald Blvd & Timberlane Drive.**

Stoney "Toney" C. Moore
Member, Florence County Council

WITNESSES:

Tyneisha Merrill

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

PERSONALLY APPEARED, the undersigned witnessed and made oath that (s)he saw the within named **Stoney "Toney" C. Moore,** sign and as his act and deed, deliver the within **PROXY**, and that deponent, with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

***SWORN** to before me this*
19th day of June, 2025.

NOTARY PUBLIC (S.C.)
My Commission Expires 4-9-2034

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING
JULY 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Public Hearing (s)

DEPARTMENT: County Council

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:
Council Will Hold Public Hearings To Receive Public Input With Regard To The Following:

Ordinance No. 78-2024/25
An Ordinance Authorizing The Execution And Delivery Of Documents Relating To The Provision Of County Facilities; Consenting To And Approving The Issuance Of Not Exceeding $20,000,000 Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds (Comprehensive Facilities Improvements) Series 2025 By The Florence County Public Facilities Corporation To Provide Funding To Finance The Costs Of Acquisition, Construction, Renovation And Expansion Of County Facilities; Consenting To And Approving The Execution Of An Amended Base Lease And Conveyance Agreement By And Between Florence County, South Carolina And The Florence County Public Facilities Corporation; Consenting To And Approving The Execution Of An Amended Facilities Purchase And Occupancy Agreement Relating Thereto By And Between Florence County, South Carolina And The Florence County Public Facilities Corporation; Consenting To The Form Of A Bond Purchase Agreement Or Other Terms Of Sale To Be Entered Into Or Agreed To By The Florence County Public Facilities Corporation And The Initial Purchaser Of The Bonds; Consenting To The Form Of A Supplemental Trust Agreement To Be Entered Into By The Florence County Public Facilities Corporation, And The Trustee For The Bonds; And Together Therewith An Assignment To The Trustee For The Bonds Of Certain Rights To Payment And Other Rights Of Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Under The Facilities Purchase And Occupancy Agreement; And Making Provision For All Other Matters Relating To The Foregoing.

ORDINANCE NO. 87-2024/25
An Ordinance Authorizing The Enlargement Of The Joint County Industrial Park Between Florence County, South Carolina And Williamsburg County, South Carolina, To Include Property Located In Williamsburg County; And Other Matters Related Thereto.

NOTICE FOR THE CITY OF JOHNSONVILLE'S BOND PAYMENT
A Motion To Authorize The County Of Florence To Make The June 1, 2025, Payment Of The City Of Johnsonville's IPRB In The Amount $217,369.60 With The Provision That The City Of Johnsonville Will Reimburse The County Upon Issuance Of A Bond By The City Of Johnsonville.

back to top

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING
JULY 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Appearances
Beacon of Light Institute For Veterans

DEPARTMENT: County Council

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:
Dr. Yolanda Holmes-Echols, Founder & President Of Beacon Of Light Institute For Veterans, Requests To Appear Before Council To Give A Presentation Of Their Upcoming "No Hero Left Behind" Event.

ATTACHMENTS:
A copy of email request.

back to top

Hope M. Jones

To: Yolonda Echols
Subject: RE: PSA - Community Partner Appreciation & Invitation – No Hero Left Behind Event

Hope M. Jones
Clerk to Council
Florence County Council
180 N. Irby Street, Florence SC 29501
(O) 843-665-3044
hjones@florencecountysc.gov

Service. Excellence. Humility

WE ARE PEOPLE SERVING PEOPLE

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: *This e-mail and any files transmitted with it are confidential and may contain information which is legally privileged or otherwise exempt from disclosure. They are intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom this e-mail is addressed. If you are not one of the named recipients or otherwise have reason to believe that you have received this message in error, please immediately notify the sender and delete this message immediately from your computer. Any other use, retention, dissemination, forwarding, printing, or copying of this e-mail is strictly prohibited.*

From: Yolonda Echols <echolsyolonda70@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, June 30, 2025 12:02 PM
To: Hope M. Jones <hjones@florencecountysc.gov>
Subject: Re: PSA - Community Partner Appreciation & Invitation – No Hero Left Behind Event

CAUTION: This email originated from outside your organization. Exercise caution when opening attachments or clicking links, especially from unknown senders.

To: Florence County Council
From: Beacon Of Light Institute for Veterans (BOLV)
Presented by: Dr. Yolonda Holmes-Echols, Founder & President

Dear Honorable Members of the Florence County Council,

On behalf of the **Beacon Of Light Institute for Veterans (BOLV)**, a 501(c)(3) nonprofit organization, I respectfully request permission to present an overview of our upcoming **"No Hero Left Behind – Free Food & Toiletries Giveaway"** at an upcoming council meeting. This community outreach event will be

held on **Saturday, July 19, 2025**, from **9:00 AM to 3:00 PM** at the **Hampton Inn & Suites**, located at **1735 Stokes Road, Florence, South Carolina**, in the hotel's **conference room**.

Purpose of Presentation

The goal of this presentation is to inform the County Council about the scope and community value of this event, and to seek your support in helping amplify its reach across Florence. We also hope to receive guidance and any necessary permissions to ensure this event is executed safely, efficiently, and in alignment with the county's community engagement initiatives.

About the Event

The **No Hero Left Behind – Free Food & Toiletries Giveaway** is a one-day outreach initiative dedicated to supporting two often underserved populations—**military veterans** and **first responders**, including their families. Through this effort, we aim to express our deepest gratitude and offer practical assistance to those who have sacrificed so much for our safety, freedom, and well-being.

Attendees will receive **pre-packed bags of non-perishable food and essential hygiene items**, generously donated by community members, organizations, and businesses. The event is designed not only to meet physical needs but also to offer encouragement and connection through personal interaction, peer support, and resource sharing.

Why This Event Matters

The impact of veterans and first responders in our society is immeasurable. These individuals serve under intense pressure, risk their lives daily, and often face long-term challenges after their service ends—including **PTSD, financial instability, homelessness, and social isolation**. Many do not seek help, either due to pride or lack of awareness about available resources.

The **No Hero Left Behind** event seeks to:

- **Say "thank you"** in a tangible way for their service, sacrifice, and protection.
- **Address basic needs** such as food and hygiene, especially for those struggling post-service.
- **Build a bridge** between service members and the broader Florence community.
- **Connect individuals** with local and state resources, peer support, and mental health services.
- **Foster healing and camaraderie** among participants and volunteers alike.

The Importance of Local Government Support

As a trusted and visible voice in the community, the **Florence County Council's support** can play a powerful role in raising awareness of this event and demonstrating the county's commitment to those who serve. We believe that local leadership involvement will:

- Encourage broader participation from community organizations and local residents.
- Attract volunteers and donors to strengthen the impact of the event.
- Show unified appreciation for the sacrifices of our veterans and first responders.
- Serve as a public example of compassion, civic responsibility, and support for underserved populations.

We also welcome any recommendations or collaboration opportunities the County Council may wish to offer, including:

- Sharing event information on city communication channels.
- Encouraging city departments or agencies to participate or volunteer.
- Providing guidance on safety protocols, accessibility, and public coordination.

Event Logistics

- **Date:** Saturday, July 19, 2025
- **Time:** 9:00 AM – 3:00 PM
- **Location:** Hampton Inn & Suites, 1735 Stokes Road, Florence, SC – Conference Room
- **Eligibility:** Open to all veterans, first responders, and their families. A valid **Military ID** or **First Responder Employee ID** is required for participation.
- **Donations & Support:** Donations will be accepted at Hampton Inn & Suites on **Friday, July 18, 2025 from (9 am to 3 pm)**, and the morning of the event. All items must be **unexpired, non-perishable**, and **pre-packed** for efficient distribution.

How the City Can Help

We respectfully request permission to:

1. Present a formal 5–10 minute overview of the event at an upcoming Florence County Council meeting.
2. Invite council members or their designees to attend or support the event in person.
3. Collaborate on sharing the event via city bulletins, newsletters, or community calendars.
4. Receive recommendations for city agencies or services that could partner in the effort.

About Beacon Of Light Institute for Veterans

The **Beacon Of Light Institute for Veterans** exists to serve, uplift, and advocate for veterans and first responders transitioning from service to civilian life. We offer programs focused on:

- Crisis response and mental health support
- Peer mentorship and community reintegration
- Educational outreach and family support
- Advocacy for resources and policy awareness

We are proudly based in South Carolina and have served hundreds of individuals and families in need since our founding. Our mission is rooted in compassion, community empowerment, and the belief that **no hero should ever be left behind**.

Contact Information

For more information or to confirm a presentation date, please feel free to contact me directly:

Dr. Yolonda Holmes-Echols
Founder & President, Beacon Of Light Institute for Veterans

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

JULY 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution No. 36-2024/25 *(Deferral)*

DEPARTMENT: County Council

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:

A Resolution Authorizing The Cessation Of Maintenance On An Abandonment And/Or Closure Of Existing Palmer Road Located Near Cartersville, S.C. In County Council District 4.

POINTS TO CONSIDER:

1. Palmer Road is located in Council District 4 area of the County; and

2. Palmer Road is maintained by the Public Works Department of Florence County; and

3. Council is requested to abandon and cease maintenance on Palmer Road between W. Smith Street And Chaney Gove Road near Cartersville, S.C; and

4. All property owners contiguous to the section of Palmer Road requested to be closed agree the road should be closed.

OPTIONS:

1. ***(Recommended)*** to defer Resolution No. 36-2024/25.
2. Provide an alternate directive.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Copy of proposed Resolution No. 36-2024/25.

back to top

Sponsor(s)/Department	: County Council/Administration/Public Works	
Public Hearing	: February 20, 2025 Deferred	I, Hope M. Jones,
Adopted	:	Council Clerk, certify that this
Committee Referral	: N/A	Resolution was advertised for
Committee Consideration Date	: N/A	Public Hearing on 2/4/2025.
Committee Recommendation	: N/A	

RESOLUTION NO. 36-2024/25

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

(Authorizing The Cessation Of Maintenance On An Abandonment And/Or Closure Of Existing Palmer Road Located Near Cartersville, S.C. In County Council District 4.)

WHEREAS:

1. Palmer Road is located in Council District 4 area of the County; and

2. Palmer Road is maintained by the Public Works Department of Florence County; and

3. Council is requested to abandon and cease maintenance on Palmer Road between W. Smith Street And Chaney Gove Road near Cartersville, S.C; and

4. All property owners contiguous to the section of Palmer Road requested to be closed agree the road should be closed.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:

1. Palmer Road Is Hereby Abandoned, Closed By Florence County And All Maintenance Thereof By Florence County Is Hereby Discontinued.

2. Florence County Declares Palmer Road Between W. Smith Street And Chaney Grove Road Closed As A Public Way.

ATTEST:

_____
Hope M. Jones, Council Clerk

SIGNED:

_____
C. William Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:
OPPOSED:
ABSENT:

_____
Approved as to content and form
D. Malloy McEachin, County Attorney

DRAFT

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING
July 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution No. 1-2025/26

DEPARTMENT: Deputy Administrator of Public Safety

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:
(A Resolution To Amend Section 4 Of Resolution No. 5-2009/10 In Order To Authorize The Inclusion Of Two (2) Additional Participants And Increase The Monthly Limits Of Two (2) Participants In The South Carolina Procurement Card Program.)

POINTS TO CONSIDER:
1. Resolution No. 5-2009/10 authorizing Florence County's participation in the South Carolina Procurement Card Program was adopted by Florence County Council on November 19, 2009.

2. Increasing Florence County's participation in this Program will further reduce the County's exposure to a certain amount of financial risk by having open charge accounts at various vendors throughout the County, a necessity for many small purchases.

3. Efficiencies currently experienced by the County's participation in this Program will increase with an increase in participation in this program.

4. Since the inception of the County's participation in the Program, each procurement card has been used solely for official, authorized use, and each transaction has been reconciled timely and fully accounted for at all times in accordance with Section 1 of Resolution No. 5-2009/10.

FUNDING FACTORS:
For the increase, funding will come from account number 37-451-428-900.

OPTIONS:
1. ***(Recommend)*** approve as presented.
2. Provide an alternate directive.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Copy of Resolution No. 1-2025/26.

2. Copy of Resolution No. 5-2009/10.

back to top

Sponsor (s) Department	: Emergency Management
Adopted	: July 17, 2025
Committee Referral	: N/A
Committee Consideration Date	: N/A
Committee Recommendation	: N/A

RESOLUTION NO. 1-2025/26

COUNCIL- ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

(A Resolution To Amend Section 4 Of Resolution No. 5-2009/10 In Order To Authorize The Inclusion Of Two (2) Additional Participants And Increase The Monthly Limits Of (2) Participants In The South Carolina Procurement Card Program.)

WHEREAS:

1. Resolution No. 5-2009/10 authorizing Florence County's participation in the South Carolina Procurement Card Program was adopted by Florence County Council on November 19, 2009; and
2. Increasing Florence County's participation in this Program will further reduce the County's exposure to a certain amount of financial risk by having open charge accounts at various vendors throughout the County, a necessity for many small purchases; and

3. Efficiencies currently experienced by the County's participation in this Program will increase with an increase in participation in this program; and

4. Since the inception of the County's participation in the Program almost fourteen years ago, each procurement card has been used solely for official, authorized use, and each transaction has been reconciled timely and fully accounted for at all times in accordance with Section 1 of Resolution No. 5-2009/10.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:

1. Section 4 of Resolution No. 5-2009/10 is hereby amended to issue a SC Procurement Card for the following positions and increase the amount of two positions as outlined below:

DRAFT

Department	Daily Limit	Monthly Limit
Increase Limit to:		
Deputy Administrator of Public Safety		
(37-451-428-900)		
Florence County Fire Chief		*$2,000*
(37-451-428-900)		
Fire and Life Safety Coordinator		*$2,000*

ATTEST:

_____

Hope M. Jones

_____

D. Malloy McEachin, County Attorney

SIGNED:

_____

William Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:
OPPOSED:
ABSENT:

DRAFT

Sponsor(s)/Department	: County Council
Adopted:	: November 19, 2009
Committee Referral	: N/A
Committee Consideration Date	: N/A
Committee Recommendation	: N/A

RESOLUTION NO. 5-2009/10

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

(To Authorize Florence County To Participate In The South Carolina Procurement Card Program and To Establish Local Policies And Procedures.)

WHEREAS:

1. Section 8f of Ordinance No. 01-2009/10, the annual budget Ordinance for Florence County, states in part, "Credit cards which obligate Florence County are not permitted unless specifically authorized by written resolution of County Council"; and

2. Florence County is currently exposed to a certain amount of financial risk by having open charge accounts at various vendors throughout the County, a necessity for many small purchases; and

3. It is becoming increasingly inefficient to do business without some form of credit card program: One such recent example of inefficiency being that the South Carolina Law Enforcement Division (SLED) no longer extends credit for the cost of employment background checks, but requires credit card payment. Since the County currently does not conduct business using credit cards, payment has to be made with a check in advance, which delays the County's hiring process by as much as an additional three weeks; and

4. The per-transaction processing cost of a typical purchase order system such as Florence County's is estimated to be in excess of $75 per purchase; whereas the same per-transaction processing cost for the SC Procurement Card Program is less than $25 per purchase (inclusive of all documentation, issuance, tracking, partial payout, reconciliation, and closure); and

5. The SC Procurement Card Program contains control mechanisms not available on commercial credit cards, in that the County can program each card with dollar and transaction limits per day/month, restrict use by vendor type, electronically monitor transactions in real time, cancel cards instantly via the Internet, and benefit from coverage of any fraudulent transactions with $100,000 per cardholder liability insurance by VISA; and

6. The SC Procurement Card Program has been in existence for approximately ten years, is currently being used by about fifty local governments, including eleven counties, and has handled over 1,000,000 transactions in 2008, totaling more than $244,000,000.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:

1. Florence County is hereby authorized to participate in the South Carolina Procurement Card Program, and the County Administrator is directed to execute the necessary documentation to proceed.

2. Regular monitoring of the County's participation in the Program will include detailed reviews of each monthly statement at all levels, including heads of participating departments.

3. The County Administrator will manage the County's participation in the Program:
    a. Requiring that each card be used solely for official, authorized use, reconciled timely, and fully accounted for at all times.
    b. Providing monthly reports to County Council detailing the dollar volume and number of transactions for each card authorized in the Program.
    c. Notifying the Council immediately of any event of fraud or misuse.
    d. Terminating or suspending any user, department, or all County participation as necessary.

4. Below is a listing of the positions to which cards will be issued as participants in the Program and a daily spending limit and a total monthly spending limit for each position. County Council may amend this list to add additional positions to the Program, or to increase existing spending limits, upon the recommendation of the County Administrator.

Department	**Daily Limit**	**Monthly Limit**
Public Works Department *(153-441-431)*		
Urban Supervisor	$2,500	$2,500
Recreation Department *(010-471-451)*		
Facilities Superintendent	$ 200	$1,000
Program Superintendent	$ 500	$2,000
Parks Superintendent	$ 200	$1,000
Sheriff's Office *(010-421-421)*		
Maintenance Supervisor	$2,500	$6,000
Fiscal Technician	$1,000	$2,000
Lieutenant/Security	$1,000	$1,000
Human Resources Department *(010-411-412)*		
Director	$ 200	$ 550
Human Resources Coordinator	$ 200	$ 550
Clerk to Council *(010-411-402)*	*$1,500*	*$1,500*
Facilities Management *(010-411-420)*		
Facilities Manager	$ 500	$1,500
Facilities Coordinator	$ 100	$ 500
Buildings & Grounds Superintendent	$ 100	$ 500
Emergency Management *(010-421-422)*		
Emergency Preparedness Coordinator	$1,000	$1,000
Technical Hazards Coordinator	$1,000	$1,000
Radio Technician	$1,000	$1,000
Information Technology *(010-411-427)*		
Information Tech. Director	$2,500	$2,500

ATTEST:

Connie Y. Haselden, Council Clerk

SIGNED:

K. G. Rusty Smith, Jr., Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE: approved
OPPOSED: 0
ABSENT: 0

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING
July 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution 2-2025/26

DEPARTMENT: Administration

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:
A Resolution Designating Specific Individual Projects To Be Funded From CPST III Excess Pursuant To Section 2.02 of Ordinance 16-2023/24.

POINTS TO CONSIDER:

1. Florence County adopted Ordinance 16-2023/24 on November 16, 2023.

2. Section 2.02 of Ordinance 16-2023/24 is for the Designation of Specific Projects and within the project categories set forth in Section. 2.01(a)-(g), Council shall by resolution from time to time designate the specific individual projects to be funded fromCPSTIII Excess.

3. This resolution approves additional funds for one existing project totaling $5,263, reduces an existing project by $5,263, and adds one new project totaling $248,880.

OPTIONS:
1. ***(Recommend)*** approve as presented.
2. Provide an alternate directive.

ATTACHMENTS:
1. Proposed Resolution 02-2025/26
2. Ordinance 16-2023/24

back to top

Sponsor(s)/Department	Administration
Adopted:	July 17, 2025
Committee Referral	N/A
Committee Consideration Date	N/A
Committee Recommendation	N/A

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

RESOLUTION NO. 02-2025/26

(A Resolution Designating Specific Individual Projects To Be Funded From CPST III Excess Pursuant To Section 2.02 of Ordinance 16-2023/24.)

WHEREAS:

1. Florence County adopted Ordinance 16-2023/24 on November 16, 2023; and

2. Section 2.02 of said Ordinance 16-2023/24 is for the Designation of Specific Projects and within the project categories set forth in Section. 2.01(a)-(g), Council shall by resolution from time to time designate the specific individual projects to be funded from CPSTIII Excess;

3. The specific projects designated are as follows:

Road Improvements	
District 1: E. Main & Church St. Improvements	$248,880
Rural Fire	
Hannah Salem Station 1,3 Brush Trucks	($5,263)
Hannah Salem New Station Improvements	$5,263

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:
Florence County Council hereby approves the above newly designated project totaling $248,880, existing project increase of $5,263, and the decrease to one project totaling $5,263 from CPSTIII Excess funds

ATTEST:

Hope M. Jones, Council Clerk

D. Malloy McEachin, County Attorney

SIGNED:

C. William Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:
OPPOSED:
ABSENT:

Sponsor(s)	: Finance
First Reading	: September 21, 2023
Committee Referral	: N/A
Committee Consideration Date	: N/A
Committee Recommendation	: N/A
Second Reading	: October 19, 2023
Public Hearing	: October 19, 2023
Third Reading	: November 16, 2023
Effective Date	: Immediately

I, Hope M. Jones,
Council Clerk, certify that this
Ordinance was advertised for
Public Hearing on 10/ 3/2023.

ORDINANCE NO. 16-2023/24

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

AN ORDINANCE

TO PROVIDE PURSUANT TO SECTION 4-10-340(B)(3) OF THE CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, AS AMENDED, FOR THE EXPENDITURE OF EXCESS REVENUES RECEIVED BY THE COUNTY FROM THE CAPITAL PROJECT SALES TAX IMPOSED IN FLORENCE COUNTY PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 3 OF CHAPTER 10 OF TITLE 4 OF THE CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, AS AMENDED AND A REFERENDUM HELD IN FLORENCE COUNTY ON NOVEMBER 3, 2020, TO SPECIFY THE PURPOSES FOR WHICH EXPENDITURES WILL BE MADE, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I

FINDINGS OF FACT

Section 1.01 Findings.....1

ARTICLE II

SPECIFICATION AND DIRECTION OF EXPENDTURE OF EXCESS CPST III REVENUES

Section 2.01 Purposes of Expenditures.....3
Section 2.02 Designation of Specific Projects.....3
Section 2.03 Application of CPST III Excess to Projects.....3

ARTICLE III

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 3.01 Severability of Invalid Provisions.....4
Section 3.03 Effective Date of Ordinance.....4

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN COUNCIL ASSEMBLED, AS FOLLOWS:

ARTICLE I

FINDINGS OF FACT

Section 1.01 Findings.

On July 16, 2020, the Council enacted Ordinance Number 31-2019/20 entitled: "AN ORDINANCE TO IMPOSE A ONE PERCENT SALES TAX, SUBJECT TO A REFERENDUM, WITHIN FLORENCE COUNTY PURSUANT TO THE CAPITAL PROJECT SALES TAX ACT; TO DEFINE THE SPECIFIC PURPOSES AND DESIGNATE THE PROJECTS FOR WHICH THE PROCEEDS OF THE TAX MAY BE USED; TO PROVIDE THE MAXIMUM TIME FOR WHICH THE TAX MAY BE IMPOSED; TO PROVIDE THE MAXIMUM COST OF THE PROJECTS OR FACILITIES FUNDED FROM THE PROCEEDS TO BE RAISED BY THE TAX; TO PROVIDE FOR A COUNTY-WIDE REFERENDUM AND TO CONCUR IN THE CONTENTS OF THE BALLOT QUESTION IN SUCH REFERENDUM; TO ESTABLISH THE PRIORITY IN WHICH THE PROCEEDS OF THE TAX ARE TO BE EXPENDED; TO AUTHORIZE THE ISSUANCE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF FLORENCE COUNTY, SUBJECT TO SUCH REFERENDUM, TO DEFRAY COSTS OF PROJECTS AND ISSUANCE COSTS; TO PROVIDE FOR THE CONDUCT OF SUCH REFERENDUM; TO PROVIDE FOR THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE TAX; TO PROVIDE FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE TAX; AND TO PROVIDE FOR OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO" (the "Initial Ordinance"). The Initial Ordinance was enacted pursuant to the authority of certain provisions of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "S.C. Code"), including the Capital Project Sales Tax Act, Sections 4-10-300 et seq. of the S.C. Code (the "Sales Tax Act").

Pursuant to the Initial Ordinance and the Sales Tax Act, a referendum was held in the County on November 3, 2020. As certified by the Florence County Voter Registration and Elections Commission, the question presented in the referendum (the "Referendum Question") was approved by the majority of the voters casting a vote therein, with 33,263 votes cast in favor and 13,944 votes cast in opposition.

Pursuant to the Sales Tax Act and approval of the Referendum Question, the imposition of the sales and use tax provided for in the Sales Tax Act, the third such sales and use tax imposed in Florence County ("CPST III") commenced May 1, 2021 and will terminate on April 30, 2028.

The Referendum Question contained projects permitted to be funded from the proceeds of CPST III pursuant to Section 4-10-330(A)(1) of the Sales Tax Act (the "Initial Projects").

On February 18, 2021, the Council enacted Ordinance No. 15-2020/21 entitled "AN ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF NOT EXCEEDING ONE HUNDRED TWENTY MILLION DOLLARS ($120,000,000) GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO PRESCRIBE THE PURPOSES FOR WHICH THE PROCEEDS SHALL BE EXPENDED, TO PROVIDE FOR THE PAYMENT THEREOF, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO" (the "CPST Bond Ordinance").

Pursuant to the CPST Bond Ordinance, the County issued, sold, and delivered $120,000,000 in principal amount of general obligation bonds of the County on March 11, 2021 (the "CPST III Bonds") in order to provide funds to defray the costs of the Initial Projects.

The CPST III Bonds are payable from the revenues derived from the imposition of CPST III and mature on June 1, 2028.

Section 3.8 of the Initial Ordinance provides for a flow of funds relative to the CPST III revenues and the CPST III Bonds. Said Section 3.8 provides that an amount equal to the amount of principal and interest payable on the CPST III Bonds during the following thirteen months shall be maintained in the sinking

fund for the CPST III Bonds at all times, after which funds may be used to fund any debt service reserve fund established for the CPST Bonds and used to pay cost overruns with respect to the Initial Projects.

No debt service reserve fund has been established for the CPST III Bonds and all of the Initial Projects are either complete for fully funded with no cost overruns.

In consultation with the County's municipal financial advisor, County administration has projected that the amount of CPST III revenue that will be collected to April 30, 2028 will exceed debt service requirements with respect to the CPST III Bonds to the final maturity of the CPST III Bonds by between $50,000,000 and $80,000,000 (the "CPST III Excess").

Section 4-10-340(B)(3) of the Sales Tax Act, provides that, if excess revenues from the imposition of a capital project sales tax remain after all projects in the applicable referendum question have been fully funded and the capital project sales tax has not been reimposed, County Council may by ordinance apply may specify and direct the expenditure of such proceeds to other projects selected by County Council so long as the projects fall within the categories of project listed in Section 4-10-330(A)(1) of the Sales Tax Act.

CPST III is currently in effect and has not been reimposed.

As allowed by Section 4-10-340(B)(3) of the Sales Tax Act, Council therefore intends by and through this Ordinance to specify and direct the expenditure of $50,000,000 of the CPST Excess to public projects in the categories listed in Section 4-10-330(A)(1) of the Sales Tax Act.

* * *

ARTICLE II

SPECIFICATION AND DIRECTION OF EXPENDTURE OF EXCESS CPST III REVENUES

Section 2.01 Purposes of Expenditures.

As provided in Section 4-10-340(B)(3) of the Sales Tax Act, Council hereby directs the expenditure of $50,000,000 of CPST III Excess to the following projects:

(a) Road Improvements
(including without limitation paving, repaving, or other resurfacing, routing, rerouting drainage, sidewalks or other resurfacing, routing, rerouting drainage, sidewalks, and other in each County Council District, to be allocated equally among County Council districts

(b) Infrastructure permitted by Section 4-10-330(A)(1) of the Sales Tax Act and serving economic development projects

(c) Cultural, recreational, and historic Facilities to include parks and public land

(d) Improvements to fire protection facilities

(e) Montague Road Extension

(f) General improvements to County facilities
Permitted by Section 4-10-330(A)(1) of the Sales Tax Act

(g) Municipal water and sewer improvements

Section 2.02 Designation of Specific Projects.

Within the project categories set forth in Section. 2.01(a)-(g) above, Council shall by resolution from time to time designate the specific individual projects to be funded from CPST III Excess.

Section 2.03 Application of CPST III Excess to Projects.

Council may fund the projects identified in Section 2.01 above either by direct expenditure of the CPST III Excess designated in such Section or by using such amounts to pay debt service on acquisition agreements with respect to such projects, including without limitation installment purchase agreements.

ARTICLE III

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 3.01 Severability of Invalid Provisions.

If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in this Ordinance should be contrary to law, then such covenant or covenants or agreement or agreements shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants and agreements, and shall in no way affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 3.02 Further Action by Officers of County.

The proper officers of the County are fully authorized and empowered to take the actions required to implement the provisions of this Ordinance and to furnish such certificates and other proofs as may be required of them. In the absence of any officer of the Council herein authorized to take any act or make any decision, the County Administrator is hereby authorized to take any such act or make any such decision.

Section 3.03 Effective Date of Ordinance.

This Ordinance shall take effect immediately and no further authorization is required to execute and deliver all documents and certificates required to effect the sale, issuance and delivery of the Bonds. This Ordinance shall be construed liberally to effect the intent of Council.

ATTEST:

Hope Jones, Clerk to County Council

Willard Dorriety, Jr., Chairman

Approved as to Form and Content
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

COUNCIL VOTE: approved
OPPOSED: 0
ABSENT: (1) proxy - Bradley

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF FLORENCE

I, the undersigned, Clerk of the Florence County Council (the "County Council"), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the foregoing constitutes a true, correct and verbatim copy of an Ordinance adopted by the County Council on November 16, 2023. The Ordinance was read at three public meetings of the County Council on three separate days, September 21, 2023, October 19, 2023, and November 16, 2023. An interval of at least seven days occurred between each reading of the Ordinance. At each such meeting, a quorum of the County Council was present and remained present throughout the meeting.

The meetings held on September 21, 2023, October 19, 2023, and November 16, 2023 were each a regular meeting of the County Council, for which notice had been previously given pursuant to and in conformity with Chapter 4, Title 30 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Freedom of Information Act").

The original of the Ordinance is duly entered in the permanent records of County Council, in my custody as Clerk.

The Ordinance is now of full force and effect, and has not been modified, amended or repealed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my Hand and the Seal of the County, this 16th day of November, 2023.

(Seal)

Clerk, Florence County Council

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

July 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution No. 3-2025/26

DEPARTMENT: Administration
Grants

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:
A Resolution Authorizing Matching Grant Funds For The South Carolina Department Of Transportation - Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside Program (TAP) For Intersection Improvements Located On East Main Street and Church Street In Florence County District 1, To Be Funded From CPSTIII-A District 1 Funds.

POINTS TO CONSIDER:

1. The total project cost for intersection improvements is $498,880.
2. Florence County will fund a portion of construction costs totaling $248,880.
3. SCDOT funding is proposed to be $250,000.

OPTIONS:

1. (Recommended) Approve Resolution No. 03-2025/26.
2. Provide an alternate directive.

ATTACHMENT:
Resolution No. 03-2025/26

back to top

Sponsor (s) Department	: Administration
Adopted	: July 17, 2025
Committee Referral	: N/A
Committee Consideration Date	: N/A
Committee Recommendation	: N/A

COUNCIL- ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

RESOLUTION NO. 03-2025/26

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING MATCHING GRANT FUNDS FOR A SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - TRANSPORTATION ALTERNATIVES SET-ASIDE PROGRAM (TAP) FOR INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS LOCATED ON EAST MAIN STREET AND CHURCH STREET IN FLORENCE COUNTY DISTRICT 1 TO BE FUNDED FROM CPST III-A DISTRICT 1 FUNDS.

WHEREAS:

1. Florence County will make application for a South Carolina Department of Transportation - Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside Program (TAP) project totaling **$498,880.00** for intersection improvements located on East Main Street and Church Street in Florence County District 1.

2. Florence County shall provide a local match of $298,880 towards this project.

3. The County Administrator is authorized to execute documents in conjunction with said application and to submit any and all necessary information in accordance with normal policy.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:

This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption.

ATTEST:

SIGNED:

_____
Hope M. Jones Clerk to Council

_____
C. William Schofield, Chairman

_____
D. Malloy McEachin, County Attorney

COUNCIL VOTE:
OPPOSED:
ABSENT:

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

JULY 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Ordinance No. 71-2024/25 Third Reading

DEPARTMENT: Finance

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:

[An Ordinance Authorizing The Purchase Of Certain Real Property From The City Of Johnsonville, South Carolina, Comprising The City ~~Hall Building~~ Administration Complex Of The City Of Johnsonville, South Carolina, And The Sale Of Such Building To Florence County School District Five, South Carolina Under An Installment Purchase Agreement Between Florence County, South Carolina, And Florence County School District Five, South Carolina, And Other Matters Relating Thereto.]

OPTIONS:

1. (***Recommend)*** approved as presented.
2. Provide an alternate directive.

ATTACHMENTS:

Copy of proposed Ordinance No. 71-2024/25, third reading.

back to top

Sponsor(s)	: Finance	
First Reading	: April 17, 2025	I, _____,
Committee Referral	: N/A	Council Clerk, certify that this
Committee Consideration Date	: N/A	Ordinance was advertised for
Committee Recommendation	: N/A	Public Hearing on _____.
Second Reading	:May 15, 2025	
Public Hearing	: June 19, 2025	
Third Reading	:July 17, 2025	
Effective Date	:Immediately	

ORDINANCE NO. 71-2024/25

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

AN ORDINANCE

AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY FROM THE CITY OF JOHNSONVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA, COMPRISING THE CITY ~~HALL BUILDING~~ADMINISTRATION COMPLEX OF THE CITY OF JOHSONVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA, AND THE SALE OF SUCH BUILDING TO FLORENCE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FIVE, SOUTH CAROLINA UNDER AN INSTALMMENT PURCHASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AND FLORENCE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FIVE, SOUTH CAROLINA, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN COUNCIL ASSEMBLED, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1 Findings and Determinations.

As an incident to the enactment of this ordinance (the "Ordinance"), Florence County Council ("Council"), the governing body of Florence County, South Carolina (the "County"), finds that the facts set forth in this Article I exist, and that the following statements made with respect thereto are true and correct:

1. Florence County School District Five, South Carolina (the "School District") is a public school district organized and existing under the laws of the State of South Carolina and located in the southeastern portion of the County; and

2. The City of Johnsonville, South Carolina (the "City") is a body politic and political subdivision of the State of South Carolina, and is a municipality that is located within the School District; and

3. The School District headquarters in the City was constructed in 1913 and has been determined by the School District to be inadequate for its present and future needs; and

4. In January 2021, the City completed construction of a new Johnsonville City Hall administration building comprised of 7,317 square feet (the "City ~~Hall Building~~Administration Complex"), which the City has determined contains facilities that are in excess of the City's needs; and

5. The School District wishes to acquire the City ~~Hall Building~~Administration Complex for use as its district headquarters and has requested the County to purchase the City ~~Hall Building~~Administration Complex from the City and sell it to the School District under an installment purchase agreement; and

6. In the interest of supporting the School District and promoting the efficiency and effective delivery of governmental services within the County, the County has agreed to purchase the City ~~Hall Building~~Administration Complex and sell it to the School District under an installment purchase agreement.

7. The City Administration Complex is currently subject to an installment purchase financing arrangement between the City and the Johnsonville Public Facilities Corporation outstanding in the principal amount of $2,617,000 (the "Outstanding IPRB"), of which not exceeding $2,250,000 has been determined by the School District to the value of the City Administration Complex (the "Administration Complex Value"); the remainder of the outstanding principal amount of the Outstanding IPRB being allocated to other capital costs of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED:

Section 2 Purchase of City ~~Hall Building~~Administration Complex; Payment of outstanding IPRB.

1. Council hereby authorizes the purchase of the City ~~Hall Building~~Administration Complex from the City for an amount not to exceed $~~2,350,000~~2,250,000, and the County Administrator is hereby authorized to take all such actions and deliver such documents as shall be acquired to effectuate such purpose. In lieu of the direct purchase of the City ~~Hall Building~~Administration Complex, the County may also assume the obligations and rights by assignment of the City with respect to its existing installment purchase financing arrangement (the "Installment Purchase Financing") with the Johnsonville Public

Facilities Corporation and Truist Bank; provided, however, that remaining principal payments to be assumed by the County under such Installment Purchasing financing assumed by the County shall be not greater than $~~2,350,000~~2,250,000.

2. In addition to the purchase of the City Administration Complex authorized in Section 2.1 above, Council further authorizes the payment by the County of the outstanding amount of the Outstanding IPRB, including any interest due thereon, in order facilitate the transfer of the City Administration Complex; provided, however, that the reimbursement to the County of any amount paid by the County to pay in full the Outstanding IPRB above the Administration Complex Value shall be evidenced by a general obligation bond of the City delivered by the City to the County upon such terms as the County Administrator shall approve.

Section 3 Sale of City ~~Hall Building~~Administration Complex to School District.

The sale of the City ~~Hall Building~~Administration Complex to the School District pursuant to an installment purchase and sale agreement (the "Sale Agreement") is hereby authorized. The Sale Agreement shall be in substantially the form presented to Council and attached hereto as "Exhibit A" with such changes as the County Administrator, in his sole discretion, shall make in order to effectuate the purpose of this Ordinance. The amount and terms of the installment purchase agreement shall be determined by the County Administrator and the County Administrator is authorized to take all such actions and deliver such documents as necessary to effect such sale of the City ~~Hall Building~~Administration Complex to the School District.

Section 4 Governing Law.

This Ordinance shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of South Carolina.

Section 5 Provisions of Ordinance of Separable.

The provisions of this Ordinance are hereby declared to be separable and if any section, phrase or provision shall for any reason be declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases, and provisions hereunder.

Section 6 Repeal of Conflicting Ordinance, etc.; Effective Date.

All orders, resolutions, ordinances and parts thereof in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed and this Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after its approval following third reading.

FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

_____

Chairman of County Council

ATTEST:

_____

Clerk to County Council

Summary report: Litera Compare for Word 11.11.0.158 Document comparison done on 5/29/2025 8:16:40 AM	
Style name: Default Style	
Intelligent Table Comparison: Active	
Original DMS: iw://hsblawfirm.cloudimanage.com/hsbdocs/10813829/5 - Flo Co Ordinance to Purchase Johnsonville City Hall.docx	
Modified DMS: iw://hsblawfirm.cloudimanage.com/hsbdocs/10813829/6 - Flo Co Ordinance to Purchase Johnsonville City Hall.docx	
Changes:	
Add	19
~~Delete~~	15
~~Move From~~	0
Move To	0
Table Insert	0
~~Table Delete~~	0
Table moves to	0
~~Table moves from~~	0
Embedded Graphics (Visio, ChemDraw, Images etc.)	0
Embedded Excel	0
Format changes	0
Total Changes:	34

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

JULY 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Ordinance No. 72-2024/25 Third Reading

DEPARTMENT: County Council

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:

An Ordinance To Amend Ordinance No. 13-2018/19 And To Provide For The Creation Of The County Fire Chief.

POINTS TO CONSIDER:

1. For the safety, welfare, and convenience of the public, and the County of Florence, Florence County created the Unified Fire District.
1. In order to fulfil the goals of Council to effectively provide for the safety and welfare of the citizens of Florence County and to plan, organize, direct and administer fire programs and fire emergency response operational guidelines for the Florence County Unified Fire District and to forecast fiscal requirements, Council deems it appropriate to establish the Office of Florence County Fire Chief.

OPTIONS:

1. ***(Recommend)*** approved as presented.
2. Provide an alternate directive.

ATTACHMENTS:

Copy of proposed Ordinance No. 72-2024/25, third reading.
Copy of Ordinance No. 13-2018/19.

back to top

Sponsor(s)	: Unified Fire District	
First Reading/Introduction	: April 17, 2025	I, _____,
Committee Referral	: Justice & Public Safety	Council Clerk, certify that this
Committee Consideration Date	: May 15, 2025	Ordinance was advertised for
Committee Recommendation	: Approval	Public Hearing on _____.
Public Hearing	: June 19, 2025	
Second Reading	: June 19, 2025	
Third Reading	: July 17, 2025	
Effective Date	:	

ORDINANCE NO. 72-2024/25

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

[An Ordinance To Amend Ordinance No. 13-2018/19And To Provide For The Creation Of The County Fire Chief.]

WHEREAS:

1. For the safety, welfare and convenience of the public, and the County of Florence, Florence County created the Unified Fire District; and

2. In order to fulfil the goals of Council to effectively provide for the safety and welfare of the citizens of Florence County and to plan, organize, direct and administer fire programs and fire emergency response operational guidelines for the Florence County Unified Fire District and to forecast fiscal requirements, Council deems it appropriate to establish the Office of Florence County Fire Chief.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:

1. Chapter 12 of the Florence County Code of Ordinances, Article II, Section 12-23 is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

   Sec. 12-23 – Administration of the Unified Fire District.

   i. The Unified Fire District shall be under the direction of the County Fire Chief or such other official or department as the County may from time to time designate. Such county official shall be under the supervision and control of the County Administrator.
   ii. The County Fire Chief shall establish and be responsible for centralized purchasing of all materials, supplies and equipment in accordance with Florence County procurement code.
   iii. All expenditures by/for the Unified Fire District must be submitted through the Florence County Finance Department for payment directly to vendors, service providers, etc. and must adhere to all guidelines pertaining to claim for payments and purchase orders.
   iv. All contracts or agreements must comply with County procurement code, other County regulations and be approved by the County Fire Chief, County Administrator and County Council.
   v. The County Fire Chief shall be responsible for the implementation of a District-wide standardization of all rolling stock and equipment.

DRAFT

vi. The County Fire Chief shall implement a centralized maintenance schedule and service for all equipment, and buildings in an effort to ensure quality assurance, maintenance and appropriate annual budgeting for replacement of equipment.

2. The County Fire Chief shall recommend the hiring and discharge of all full time, part time and volunteer employees of the non-profit corporations to the Florence County Administrator, who shall have final hiring and discharge authority. The County Administrator may on his own initiative discharge for cause any full time, part time and volunteer employee of the non-profit corporation.

3. The County Fire Chief shall present to the Florence County Finance Director in March of each year an annual budget for fire programs and fire emergency response, with recommendations for improvements or changes desired. All reports and recommendations shall be submitted to the County Administrator and the Committee on Justice and Public Safety so that necessary recommendations may be prepared concerning review by Florence County Council. Florence County Council shall have the ultimate authority on any recommendations or improvements to either approve or deny.

4. The County Fire Chief's duties include:

   i. The development of standard operating procedures/guidelines, training standards, fire inspection programs, and fire prevention programs.
   ii. Assist in the assessment of buildings, equipment, and manpower of the respective fire districts and develop a strategic plan to deliver fire and rescue services in the Unified Fire District.
   iii. Advise on all operational aspects between Florence County and the non-profit corporations (fire departments) within the Unified Fire District.
   iv. Other duties related to operating the seven (7) fire departments located within the Unified Fire District as deemed appropriate by the County Fire Chief, upon approval by the County Administrator and/or County Council as necessary.

5. The County Fire Chief shall be authorized to exercise such powers with respect to the function of the Florence County Unified Fire District subject to approval by Florence County Council, the following:

   i. Purchase of such firefighting and emergency scene operations equipment as the County Fire Chief deems necessary for the purpose of controlling fires and protecting life and property and shall be subject to the Florence County procurement code and subject to approval by the County Fire Chief, the Florence County Administrator and the Florence County Council, as necessary.
   ii. The County Fire Chief shall establish and be responsible for centralized purchasing.
   iii. Selection of sites or places within the area where the fire-fighting equipment shall be stored.
   iv. Procurement and supervision of the training of emergency personnel to ensure that the equipment shall be utilized for the best interest of the Florence County Unified Fire District.
   v. Upkeep, maintenance and repair of vehicles and other firefighting and emergency scene operations equipment and to that end shall, as often as is deemed necessary, inspect such equipment.
   vi. Cooperate or enter into contracts or agreements with any public or private agency

DRAFT

which results in improved services or the receipt of financial aid in carrying out the functions of the Florence County Unified Fire District, provided, however that such contracts and agreements shall be subject to the Florence County procurement code and subject to approval by the Florence County Administrator.

6. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

7. This Ordinance shall become effective July 1, 2025.

ATTEST:

_____
Hope Jones, Council Clerk

_____
Approved as to Form and Content
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

SIGNED:

_____
William Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:
OPPOSED:
ABSENT:

DRAFT

Sponsor(s)	: Unified Fire District
First Reading/Introduction	: January 17, 2019
Committee Referral	: N/A
Committee Consideration Date	: December 19, 2018 (J&PS)
Committee Recommendation	: Approve
Public Hearing	: February 21, 2019
Second Reading	: February 21, 2019
Third Reading	: March 21, 2019
Effective Date	: July 1, 2019

I, Denise Y Hazelden, Council Clerk, certify that this Ordinance was advertised for Public Hearing on 02/05/19

ORDINANCE NO. 13-2018/19

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

[An Ordinance To Amend Ordinance No. 18-2013/14 And To Provide For The Creation Of The Florence County Unified Fire District Board.]

WHEREAS:

1. For the safety, welfare and convenience of the public, and the County of Florence, Florence County created the Unified Fire District; and

2. In order to fulfil the goals of Council to effectively provide for the safety and welfare of the citizens of Florence County and to plan, organize, direct and administer fire programs and fire emergency response operational guidelines for the Florence County Unified Fire District and to forecast fiscal requirements, Council deems it appropriate to establish the Florence County Unified Fire District Board.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:

1. Chapter 12 of the Florence County Code of Ordinances, Article II, Section 12-23 is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

   Sec. 12-23 – Administration of the Unified Fire District.

   i. The Unified Fire District shall be under the direction of the County Fire/Rescue Services Coordinator or such other official or department as the County may from time to time designate. Such county official charged with the direction of the district shall be advised by the Florence County Unified Fire District Board.
   ii. The Fire/Rescue Services Coordinator shall establish and be responsible for centralized purchasing of all materials, supplies and equipment in accordance with Florence County procurement code.
   iii. All expenditures by/for the Unified Fire District must be submitted through the Florence County Finance Department for payment directly to vendors, service providers, etc. and must adhere to all guidelines pertaining to claim for payments and purchase orders.
   iv. All contracts or agreements must comply with County procurement code, other County regulations and be approved by the Fire/Rescue Services Coordinator, County Administrator and County Council.

v. The Fire/Rescue Services Coordinator shall be responsible for the implementation of a District-wide standardization of all rolling stock and equipment.

vi. The Fire/Rescue Services Coordinator shall implement a centralized maintenance schedule and service for all equipment, buildings in an effort to ensure quality assurance, maintenance and appropriate annual budgeting for replacement of equipment.

2. There is hereby created the Florence County Unified Fire District Board. The Board shall consist of seven (7) members, composed of one (1) representative from each of the following respective geographic area districts: Johnsonville Fire Department, Inc., Sardis -Timmonsville Rural Fire Department, Howe Springs Volunteer Fire Company, Inc., Hannah Salem-Friendfield Fire Protection District, Inc., West Florence Rural Volunteer Fire Department, Windy Hill Volunteer Fire Company and Olanta Rural Fire Department, Inc. The members of the Board shall be appointed by and shall serve at the pleasure of Florence County Council.

3. Members of the Board shall be appointed to serve staggered four (4) year terms. All terms shall commence July 1st and end June 30th of the appropriate year. Members shall serve until their successors are appointed and qualified. Three seats shall initially be for a term of four (4) years; three seats shall initially be for a term of three (3) years; and one seat shall initially be for a term of two (2) years.

4. Unexpired terms shall be filled for the duration of the term in the manner prescribed for the original appointment.

5. The Florence County Unified Fire District Board shall meet at regular intervals but not less frequently than once each calendar quarter. Members of the Board are expected to attend meetings. An attendance roster, including the names of members who attended and who did not attend, shall be included in the minutes of each meeting. Absence by any member from three (3) consecutive meetings without a valid reason, such as illness or personal pressing commitments, shall be considered a voluntary resignation by the member.

6. The Chairman of the Board shall notify the County Administrator of resignations due to absence from meetings and other resignations and vacancies caused by death, disability, transfer of residence outside of the County or other causes, within 30 days of the effective date.

7. At the first meeting subsequent to July 1st of each year, the Florence County Unified Fire District Board shall elect from their membership the following officers for terms of one (1) year: Chairman and Vice Chairman.

8. The duties of the Chairman are to preside over all meetings and represent the Board when the board is not in session.

9. The duties of the Vice Chairman are to perform the duties of the Chairman in his or her absence.

10. The Fire/Rescue Services Coordinator shall be responsible for maintaining the records of the Board and shall file copies of minutes of all Board meetings with the office of the County Administrator.

11. The Florence County Unified Fire District Board shall conduct its business consistent with the applicable rules of Florence County Council.

12. All meetings of the Board must have a majority of the membership present to conduct business.

13. The Board shall recommend the hiring and discharge of all full time employees of the non-profit corporations to the Florence County Administrator, who shall have final hiring and discharge authority. The County Administrator may on his own initiative discharge for cause any full time or part time employee of the non-profit corporation.

14. Florence County Unified Fire District Board shall present to the Florence County Finance Director in March of each year an annual budget for fire programs and fire emergency response, with recommendations for improvements or changes desired. All reports and recommendations shall be submitted to the County Administrator and the Committee on Justice and Public Safety so that necessary recommendations may be prepared concerning review by Florence County Council. Florence County Council shall have the ultimate authority on any recommendations or improvements to either approve or deny.

15. Florence County Unified Fire District Board shall be subject to and governed by the statutes of the State of South Carolina, the ordinances of Florence County, and all rules and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto, relating to county departments, agencies, boards and commissions and members, employees or personnel thereof. These entities are responsible to the county administrator for compliance with such ordinances, statutes, rules and regulations.

16. The Board's duties include:

    i. The development of standard operating procedures/guidelines, training standards, fire inspection programs, and fire prevention programs.
    ii. Assist in the assessment of buildings, equipment, and manpower of the respective fire districts and develop a strategic plan to deliver fire and rescue services in the Unified Fire District.
    iii. Advise on all operational aspects between Florence County and the non-profit corporations (fire departments) within the Unified Fire District.
    iv. Other duties related to operating the seven (7) fire departments located within the Unified Fire District as deemed appropriate by the County Fire/Rescue Services Coordinator, upon approval by the County Administrator and/or County Council as necessary.

17. The Board shall be authorized to exercise such powers with respect to the function of the Florence County Unified Fire District subject to approval by Florence County Council, the following:

    i. Purchase of such firefighting and emergency scene operations equipment as the Board deems necessary for the purpose of controlling fires and protecting life and property and shall be subject to the Florence County procurement code and subject to approval by the Florence County Fire/Rescue Services Coordinator, the Florence County Administrator and the Florence County Council, as necessary.
    ii. The Florence County Fire/Rescue Services Coordinator shall establish and be responsible for centralized purchasing.
    iii. Selection of sites or places within the area where the fire-fighting equipment shall be stored.

iv. Procurement and supervision of the training of emergency personnel to ensure that the equipment shall be utilized for the best interest of the Florence County Unified Fire District.

v. Upkeep, maintenance and repair of vehicles and other firefighting and emergency scene operations equipment and to that end shall, as often as is deemed necessary, inspect such equipment.

vi. Cooperate or enter into contracts or agreements with any public or private agency which results in improved services or the receipt of financial aid in carrying out the functions of the Florence County Unified Fire District, provided, however that such contracts and agreements shall be subject to the Florence County procurement code and subject to approval by the Florence County Administrator.

18. All provisions in Ordinance No. 05-2013/14 are hereby repealed.

19. Florence County Code, Chapter 12, Article II, Section 12-24 is hereby repealed.

20. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

21. This Ordinance shall become effective July 1, 2019.

ATTEST:

Connie Y. Haselden, Council Clerk

Approved as to Form and Content
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

SIGNED:

Waymon Mumford, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE: approved
OPPOSED: 0
ABSENT: 0

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

JULY 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Ordinance No. 76-2024/25 Third Reading

DEPARTMENT: Parks & Recreation

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:

(An Ordinance To Introduce The Rental Fees For The Lake House At Lions Park And Other Matters Relating Thereto.)

POINTS TO CONSIDER:

1. Florence County Recreation Commission has completed a study and has determined the initial rates for the Lake House at Lions Park in Lake City, SC.
2. The Commission is requesting that Florence County Council approve the proposed rates as follows:
    - Minimum four (4) hour rental time- $700.00
    - Security deposit in addition to the rental time -$200.00.
    - Additional hour fee- $100.00 per hour.
3. Florence County Code requires County Council approval for the introduction of fees.

OPTIONS:

1. ***(Recommended)*** Approve the third reading of Ordinance 76-2024/25.
2. Provide An Alternate Directive.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. A copy of proposed Ordinance No. 76-2024/25, third reading.
2. Recommendation Letter from Scott Poston, Chairman, Recreation Commission.
3. Comparisons.

back to top

Sponsor(s)	: Parks & Recreation
First Reading/Introduction	: May 15, 2025
Committee Referral	: N/A
Committee Consideration Date	: N/A
Committee Recommendation	: N/A
Second Reading	: June 19, 2025
Public Hearing	: June 19, 2025
Third Reading	: July 17, 2025
Effective Date	:

I, _____, Council Clerk, certify that this Ordinance was advertised for Public Hearing on _____.

ORDINANCE NO. 76-2024/2025

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

(An Ordinance To Introduce The Rental Fees For The Lake House At Lions Park And Other Matters Relating Thereto.)

WHEREAS:

1. Florence County Recreation Commission has completed a study and has determined the initial rates for the Lake House at Lions Park in Lake City, SC.

2. The Commission is requesting that Florence County Council approve the proposed rates as follows:
    - Minimum Four Hour Rental Time - $700.00
    - Security Deposit In Addition To The Rental Time - $200.00
    - Additional Hour Fee - $100.00 Per Hour

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:

Section 1. Florence County Council hereby approves the fees for the Lake House at Lions Park.

Section 2. All provisions in other County Ordinances or Resolutions that may conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 3. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

_____
Hope M. Jones, Council Clerk

_____
Approved as to Form and Content
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

SIGNED:

_____
C. William Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:
OPPOSED:
ABSENT:

DRAFT

Florence County Parks & Recreation

Creating Community!

To Whom It May Concern,

The Recreation Commission discussed rental fees associated with the new Lions Park facility during the March 20, 2025 meeting. After careful review of information provided by staff, the Commission voted on and approved rates for County Council's consideration. In line with all other rental facilities, this building will be available for a minimum of four hours. The minimum four-hour rental time will cost $700. A security deposit of $200 will be added to that proposed rate. The security deposit is refunded back to the individual following their reservation, if the facility is left clean and no damage to the facility has occurred. Additional time can be added beyond the four hours for an additional fee. Each additional hour will cost $100 per. As Chairman of the Recreation Commission, I'm writing this letter on behalf of the board to recommend adopting the proposed rental fees for the new Lions Park facility. Thank you for your time and consideration.

Sincerely,

Scott Poston

Chairman, Recreation Commission

Community Building Price Comparisons

- Lynches River County Park - $450 for four hours
- Timmonsville Community Center - $125 for four hours
- Crossroads Hospitality Group (Lake City)
    - Stables - $2,100 Weekend & $600-$1,200 Weekday
    - OT Hall - $2,800 Weekend & $1,600 Weekday
    - R.O.B. - $2,300
- Canon Centre (Greer) - $450-$550 Weekday for four hours / $2,000 Saturdays for 12 hours
- Saluda Shoals (Irmo) - $1,496 Weekday / $1,250 Evening four hours / $2,500 Weekend
- Founders Hall (Charles Towne Landing, Charleston)

	Weddings/Receptions	Social Events	Corporate Events
Monday - Thurs (Day)	$2000	$1000	$1000
Monday - Thurs (Evening)	$2500	$2000	$1500
Friday	$5000	$3500	$3500
Saturday	$6000	$5000	$4000
Sunday	$4000	$2500	$2500
Extra Hour	$300	$300	$300

Bean Market

Lake City

Seating	*Cost*
Center building (200 standing, 150 seated)	$800 (Mon-Thurs) $1000 (Fri-Sun)

Advertised for
Concerts, weddings, seminars, conferences, galas, dances, receptions, parties, etc.

Includes
Stage w/ projection screen
Catering kitchen
Ice maker
WiFi
Round & rectangular tables
Chairs

Additional Notes

Blessed Barn

Aynor

Seating	*Cost*
One day event (350 max.)	$2200-4200
Two day event (350 max.)	$4900

Advertised for
Weddings, bridal showers, photography sessions

Includes
Uncovered & covered areas
Restroom access
Climate control for amenities
Tables & chairs
Beverage bar
Cornhole boards

Additional Notes

Cabin at Old Spur

Timmonsville

Seating	*Cost*
Peak season beginning price (600 max.)	$4600+
Offseason beginning price (600 max.)	$3600+

Advertised for
Weddings, graduation, concerts, parties, photography sessions, etc.

Includes
Cabin rental

Additional Notes
Venue rental for Fri-Sun only

Florence Center

Florence

Seating	*Cost*
Have to call for pricing	

Advertised for
Parties, weddings, graduation, prom, concerts, carnivals/fairs, meetings, etc.

Includes
Ticketers, ushers, etc.
Security

Additional Notes
No outside food or drinks
Catering goes through company
Alcohol requires policy & local law enforcement presence
No cooking inside or outside for rentals

Glenview Farms

Timmonsville

Seating	*Cost*
Have to call for seating & prices	

Advertised for
Weddings

Includes
Round & rectangular tables
Picnic tables
Banquet chairs
Sound system
TV system (w/ DVD player)
Dance floor
Propane heaters
Portable serving bar w/ coolers
Portable wedding arbor

Additional Notes
Non-refundable fee of $1000
No confetti, artificial flower petals, silly string, glitter, etc.
Linens available for rent
Venue walkthrough required
All events to be cleaned up & ended by 11 PM

The Horse Barn

Marion

Seating	*Cost*
150 max.	Not listed

Advertised for
Birthday parties, graduation parties, engagement parties, weddings, bridal showers, etc.

Includes

Additional Notes

Matchmaker Center

Florence

Seating	*Cost*
Center building (200 standing, 150 seated)	$800 (Mon-Thurs) $1000 (Fri-Sun)
Garden, no access to building (150+)	$450
Island w/ gazebo & pavilion, no access to building (150+)	$800
Add-ons (also renting island, gazebo, etc. with building)	$250-600
Additional day of rent	$300

Advertised for
Parties, reunions, banquets, weddings, bridal showers, etc.

Includes
Tables & chairs (for indoor use only)
Inside the center building: TV with streaming services, WiFi, cable in banquet hall
With banquet hall: use of wet bar, rolling table w/ marble countertop
With kitchen: fridge, cooler/freezer, 3-compartment sink, electric stove w/ oven, microwave oven, industrial ice maker, 2 bussing carts

Additional Notes
When renting outside facilities, there will be no access to inside facilities, including restrooms
No more than $150 refund
Refund only available if parties are cleaned after & out on time
No frying foods on property
Grilling permitted only 15+ feet from buildings

Osbornes Inc.

Florence

Seating	*Cost*
Entire building (500 max.)	$1000 (M-F)

	$1500 (Saturdays)
Entire building (wedding pricing) (500 max.)	$2000 (M-F) $2500 (Saturdays)
Garden Room (120 max.)	$500 (M-F)
Orchid Room (max. unknown)	$300 (M-F)
Ballroom (max. unknown)	$700 (M-F)

Advertised for
Weddings, receptions, parties, business meetings, balls/galas, etc.

Includes
Tables, chairs, linens, silverware & dishes, setup, cleanup, decorations

Additional Notes
No outside catering of any kind
Entire floors can be rented: upstairs (3 rooms) & downstairs (ballroom, dance floor, & back deck)
Non-refundable deposit

Palmetto Room

Florence

Seating	*Cost*
Main Room (75 max.)	$675
Main Room w/ Overflow (100 max.)	$1050

Advertised for
Weddings, receptions, dinners, bridal/baby showers, parties, anniversaries, etc.

Includes
Tables & chairs
Table linens cost extra

Additional Notes
Catering through Venus Restaurant
Alcohol must go through Mickey Finn's (including bartender)
$200 late fee if not out by 11:30 PM
$200 smoking fee
No confetti, rice, flower petals, or birdseed inside or outside facility

Red Doe Plantation

Florence

Seating	*Cost*
Center building (200 standing, 150 seated)	$800 (Mon-Thurs) $1000 (Fri-Sun)
Garden, no access to building (150+)	$450
Island w/ gazebo & pavilion, no access to building (150+)	$800
Add-ons (also renting island, gazebo, etc. with building)	$250-600
Additional day of rent	$300

Advertised for

Includes

Additional Notes

Silver Spoon

Sumter

Seating	*Cost*
Full venue (150 max.)	$1400
Front ½ of venue (125 max.)	$650-1000
Back ½ of venue (50-60 max.)	$450-700

Advertised for
Parties, weddings,

Includes

Additional Notes
Tables, chairs, kitchenette not included in venue only rentals

Equipment rentals separate

Southern Celebrations at Collins Grove

Florence

Seating	*Cost*
Weekend package (Sat. & Sun.)	$7500
Elopement (Sunday only)	$3500
Single day rental	$2500 (M-W) $3500 (Thursday) $4000 (Friday) $5000 (Saturday)

Advertised for
Weddings, banquets, meetings, picnics, training, fundraisers, parties/galas/dances, prom, recitals, celebrations, bridal/baby showers, reunions, etc.

Includes
20 round, 10 cocktail, & 10 rectangle tables
Chairs for ceremony & reception
Bar
Setup & breakdown of chairs & tables
Cleanup after ceremony

Additional Notes
$1M event insurance policy required ($175 cost)
Coordinators required for rental
50% down payment
Non-refundable payments

Tanglewood Plantation

Lynchburg

Seating	*Cost*
Offseason midweek single-day rental (500 max.)	$2000+

Advertised for
Weddings, photography sessions

Includes

Additional Notes

Wild Wing

Conway

Seating	*Cost*
Ballroom (250 max.)	$995
Ceremony fee	$395

Advertised for
Weddings, receptions, parties, bridal/baby showers, anniversaries, etc.

Includes
Dance floor
Tables, chairs, glassware, silverware, dishes
Table linens
Serving staff
Setup for event

Additional Notes
All events have to be over by 10:30 PM & all guests have to be off property by 11 PM
Food minimum of $2500
Prices don’t reflect service fees & sales tax

Community Building Rentals

These rentals are comparable to our rental facility at Lynches River County Park.

Bennettsville Community Center	Capacity 428 Kitchen, free WIFI	$200.00 deposit $600.00 a day
Clarendon Community Center	Capacity 242 Kitchen	$150.00 deposit $300.00 a day
Birnie Hope Center Sumter	Capacity 400 Kitchen	$100.00 deposit $100.00 per hour 4 hours minimum
Meeting House Sumter SC	Capacity 75 Kitchen, free WIFI	$175.00 deposit $175.00 per hour 2 hours minimum
South Hope Center Sumter	Capacity 400 Kitchen	$125.00 deposit $125.00 per hour 4 hours minimum
Live Oak Center Columbia, SC	Capacity 80 Kitchen charged separate $20.00 per hour	$100.00 deposit $90.00 per hour 2 hours minimum
Grice Recreation Center Marion, SC	Capacity 300 Kitchen	$100.00 deposit $100.00 per hour 4 hours minimum
Latta Community Center	Capacity 100 Kitchen	$100.00 deposit $100.00 per hour 3 hours minimum
The Douglas Clubhouse at Lake Darpo Society Hill	Capacity 100 Kitchen	$150.00 deposit $125.00 per day
Santee Civic Center Building 8	Capacity 200 Kitchen, free WIFI	$175.00 deposit $200.00 per hour 2 hours minimum

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

JULY 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Ordinance No. 77-2024/25 Third Reading

DEPARTMENT: County Council

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:

[An Ordinance To Create A Class Of Property Defined As A Chronic Nuisance Property, To Make Such Property Subject To Certain Remedies Including Civil Fines, And Other Matters Related Thereto.]

POINTS TO CONSIDER:

1. The County is mindful that from time to time, there exist certain chronic nuisances in the County existing on properties with the County that cannot be effectively controlled, deterred, or abated under existing County Ordinances.
2. Such chronic nuisance properties present health, safety, and welfare concerns and, in addition, have a negative impact upon the peaceful enjoyment of their property by persons residing in the immediate vicinity of them.
3. The failure of the owners and managers of such properties to control the activity occurring on or from their properties is a financial burden to the County as the result of the repeated expenditures public funds devoted to the enforcement of laws upon or near these properties; and the County wishes to enact a more efficient means of addressing these chronic nuisances.

OPTIONS:

1. ***(Recommend)*** approve as presented.
2. Provide an alternate directive.

ATTACHMENTS:

Copy of proposed Ordinance No. 77-2024/25, third reading.

back to top

Sponsor(s)	: County Council	
First Reading	: May 15, 2025	I, _____,
Committee Referral	: N/A	Council Clerk, certify that this
Committee Consideration Date	: N/A	Ordinance was advertised for
Committee Recommendation	: N/A	Public Hearing on _____.
Second Reading	: June 19, 2025	
Public Hearing	: June 19, 2025	
Third Reading	: July 17, 2025	
Effective Date	: Immediately	

ORDINANCE NO. 77-2024/25

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

AN ORDINANCE

TO CREATE A CLASS OF PROPERTY DEFINED AS A CHRONIC NUISANCE PROPERTY, TO MAKE SUCH PROPERTY TO CERTAIN REMEDIES INCLUDING CIVIL FINES, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATED THERETO.

Sponsor(s)	County Council	I, _____,
First Reading/Introduction	May 15, 2025	Council Clerk, certify that this
Committee Referral	N/A	Ordinance was atertised for
Committee Consideration Date	N/A	Public Hearing on_____.
Committee Recommendation	N/A	
Public Hearing	June 19, 2025	
Second Reading	June 19, 2025	
Third Reading	July 17, 2025	
Effective Date	Immediately	

ORDINANCE NO. 77- 2024/25

WHEREAS, the County is mindful that from time to time there exist certain chronic nuisances in the County existing on properties within the County which are of such a nature and frequency that they cannot be effectively controlled, deterred, or abated under existing County Ordinances; and

WHEREAS, such chronic nuisance properties present health, safety, and welfare concerns and in addition have a negative impact upon the peaceful enjoyment of their property by persons residing in the immediate vicinity of them; and

WHEREAS, the failure of the owners and managers of such properties to control the activity occurring on or from their properties is a financial burden to the County as the result of the repeated expenditures public funds devoted to the enforcement of laws upon or near these properties; and the County wishes to enact a more efficient means of addressing these chronic nuisances;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED that:

SECTION I

Any property within the County that becomes a Chronic Nuisance Property as defined herein is in violation of this Ordinance and shall be subject to its remedies. It shall be unlawful for any person to permit property under his or her ownership or control to be a Chronic Nuisance Property, as defined herein, and such person shall likewise be in violation of this Ordinance and subject to its remedies.

SECTION II
Definitions

1. Chronic Nuisance Property. Any establishment on which three or more Nuisance Activities exist or have occurred during any ninety-day period or on which twelve or more Nuisance Activities exist or have occurred during any twelve-month period.

2. Control. The authority to regulate, restrain, dominate, counteract, or govern Property, or conduct which occurs on a Property.

3. Good Cause. Circumstances beyond the ability of the owner or manager of the Chronic Nuisance property acting with reasonable care and diligence to control.

4. Nuisance Activities, Any of the following activities, behaviors, or conduct when same occur on property within the County:

(a) Harassment, as defined in S.C. Code § 16-3-1700, 16-3-1710, 16-3-1720, 16-3-1730

(b) Public intoxication or alcohol, as defined in S.C. Code § 16-17-530

(c) Disorderly conduct, as defined in S.C. Code § 16-17-530

(d) Murder, manslaughter, or reckless homicide as defined in S.C. Code § 16-3-10, 16-3-50, and 56-5-2510

(e) Rape, sexual abuse, sexual misconduct, or indecent exposure as defined in S.C. Code § 16-3-615,16-3-65 through 16-3-656, 16-15-130

(f) Assault, as defined in S.C. Code §16-3-600

(g) Unsworn falsification to authorities or giving a peace officer a false name or address, as defined in KRS 523.100 OR 523.110;

(h) Obstruction of Law Enforcement, as defined in S.C. Code § 16-5-50

(i) Resisting arrest, fleeing or evading police, or hindering prosecution or apprehension, as defined in S.C. Code § 16-3-625 through 16-9-3201

(j) Promoting gambling, conspiracy to promote gambling, possession of gambling records, or any other illegal gambling activities, as defined in S.C. Code § 16-17-10 through 16-19-160

(k) Prostitution, promoting prostitution, permitting prostitution, or human trafficking, as defined in S.C. Code § 16-45-90 through 16-15-100

(l) Endangering the welfare of a minor, as defined in S.C. Code § 16-17-490 & S.C. Code § 16-15-342

(m) Distribution of obscene matter, promoting sale of obscenity, or voyeurism, as defined in S.C. Code § 16-15-305

(n) Drug possession or trafficking, as defined in S.C. Code § 44-53-370, 44-53-375

(o) Weapons-related offenses, as defined in S.C. Code § 16-11-330, 16-23-490, 16-3-610, 16-23-410, 16-17-530, 16-25-20

(p) Noise violations, as defined in Florence County Code of Ordinances § 18-1 and 22-15

(q) The discharge of a firearm;

(r) A drug overdose resulting in death, or on which necessitated medical intervention or resuscitation.

A Nuisance Activity shall be deemed to have occurred if:

(a) It has been personally observed by a County Sheriff Deputy or a County codes enforcement officer; or

(b) A County Sheriff Deputy officer or a County codes enforcement officer determines, following investigation of the event in question, that the alleged Nuisance Activity in fact occurred.

An incident shall be deemed to be a Nuisance Activity unless the Owner, within 20 days of its occurrence, shall have been given written notice of it.

5. Owner. The person(s) or entity shown to be the owner of the property in question in the records of the Florence County Tax Assessor's Office.

6. Permit. To suffer, allow, consent to, acquiesce by failure to prevent, or expressly assent or agree to the doing of an act.

7. Property. Any property, including land and that which is affixed, incidental or appurtenant to land, including any parking area, loading area, landscaping building structure, separate unit or portion thereof.

SECTION III
County Enforcement

If a Property has been determined to be a Chronic Nuisance Property, the Property's Owner shall be assessed a civil fine of not less than $3,000.00 nor more than $5,000.00. If a fine shall remain unpaid for greater than (30) days after the assessment of it shall have become final, it shall be added to the ad valorem tax bill pertaining to the Property, shall bear interest and penalties the same as the ad valorem tax, and shall constitute a lien against the Property.

When a property has become a Chronic Nuisance Property, the County's codes enforcement department shall issue a notice of violation to the Owner that the Property has been determined to be a Chronic Nuisance Property. The Notice of violation shall contain the following information:

(a) The street address of the Property;
(b) A statement that the Property has been determined to be a Chronic Nuisance Property together with a concise description of the Nuisance Activities leading to this determination;
(c) A demand that the Owner respond within ten days to the codes enforcement department by either describing the actions the Owner intends to take to abate the Nuisance Activities or a statement describing Good Cause as to why the Owner cannot abate the Nuisance Activities;
(d) Than an agreed upon plan of abatement (the "Abatement Plan") must be reached with the codes enforcement department within thirty days from the date of the notice of determination of Chronic Nuisance Property;
(e) That if the Nuisance Activities are not abated and Good Cause for failure to abate is not shown, enforcement action may be initiated including civil penalties and/or fines assessed of not less than $3,000.00 nor more than $5,000.00; and
(f) That fines and/or penalties remaining unpaid for more than (30) days following the date when the assessment of them became final will be added to the ad valorem tax bill for the Property, shall bear interest and penalties the same as unpaid ad valorem taxes, and shall constitute a lien against the Property.

The codes enforcement department shall initiate enforcement action including the assessment of civil fines where:

(a) The Owner fails to respond within ten (10) days from the date of the notice of determinations that a Chronic Nuisance Property has been found to exist;
(b) No agreeable written abatement plan is reached within thirty (30) days from the date of the notice of determination that a Chronic Nuisance Property has been found to exist;
(c) The Owner fails to abate the Nuisance Activities from the Property as is required by the abatement plan; or
(d) The Owner fails to comply continuously with all of the conditions of the abatement plan for a period of one year from the date of its inception.

The fact that a Property shall have been determined to be a Chronic Nuisance Property with the result that its Owner shall have been fined in accordance with the foregoing provisions shall not act as a bar to future such violations. At such time as an assessed fine shall have become final, new Chronic Nuisance Property proceedings as to the Property may be initiated the same as if though no earlier proceedings had ever taken place.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULLY ASSEMBLED THAT:

This ordinance shall become effective immediately and publication in accordance with requirements of applicable Florence County law.

ATTEST:

Hope Jones
Clerk to Council

Approved as to Form & Content
D. Malloy McEachin Jr., County Attorney

SIGNED:

William Schofield
Florence County Council

COUNCIL VOTE:
OPPOSED:
ABSENT:

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

JULY 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Ordinance No. 79-2024/25 Third Reading

DEPARTMENT: Economic Development

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:

[An Ordinance Authorizing The Termination Of An Existing Fee Agreement And Execution And Delivery Of A Special Source Revenue Credit Agreement By And Between Patheon API Inc. ~~A Company~~ (Formerly Identified As "Project Magnolia") And Florence County, South Carolina, And Addressing Other Matters Related Thereto.]

POINTS TO CONSIDER:

1. The County is converting a FILOT agreement to an SSRC agreement and providing an additional $4,000,000 in SSRCs to the company to utilize a new provision of the South Carolina law that we anticipate will generate up to $47,000,000 of additional revenue for the county.

OPTIONS:

1. (***Recommend)*** approve as presented.
2. Provide an alternate directive.

ATTACHMENTS:

A Copy of proposed Ordinance No. 79-2024/25 Third Reading.
A Copy of the SSRC agreement.

back to top

Sponsor(s)	: Economic Development	
First Reading/Introduction	: May 15, 2025	I, _____,
Committee Referral	: N/A	Council Clerk, certify that this
Committee Consideration Date	: N/A	Ordinance was advertised for
Committee Recommendation	: N/A	Public Hearing on 6/3/2025.
Second Reading	: June 19, 2025	
Public Hearing	: June 19, 2025	
Third Reading	: July 17, 2025	
Effective Date	: July 17, 2025	

ORDINANCE NO. 79-2024/25

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

(An Ordinance Authorizing the Termination of an Existing Fee Agreement and Execution and Delivery of a Special Source Revenue Credit Agreement by and Between Patheon API Inc. (Formerly Identified as "Project Magnolia") and Florence County, South Carolina, and Addressing Other Matters Related Thereto.)

WHEREAS:

1. Florence County, South Carolina, a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (the "***County***"), acting by and through its County Council (the "***County Council***"), is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 12, Chapter 44, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "***Act***") (i) to enter into agreements with qualifying industry to encourage investment and projects constituting economic development property to which the industrial development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted by inducing new and existing manufacturing and commercial enterprises to locate and remain in the State and thus utilize and employ manpower and other resources of the State; and (ii) to covenant with such industry to accept certain payments in lieu of *ad valorem* taxes with respect to such investment; and

2. The County is authorized by Title 4, Chapter 1 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended, including Sections 4-1-170 and 4-1-175 thereof, Section 4-29-68 of Title 4, Chapter 29 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended, and Article VIII, Section 13 of the South Carolina Constitution to provide special source revenue credits against payments in lieu of taxes for the purpose of defraying certain costs, including, without limitation, the cost of designing, acquiring, constructing, improving, or expanding the infrastructure serving the County or the Company's facility and for improved and unimproved real estate and personal property, including machinery and equipment, used in the operation of a manufacturing facility or commercial enterprise, all to enhance the economic development of the County; and

3. Patheon API Inc., formerly identified as "Project Magnolia" (the "***Company***"), previously entered into a fee in lieu of tax arrangement dated December 21, 1995 with the County, which arrangement was converted to a simplified fee in lieu of tax agreement pursuant to the Act

under that certain Fee Agreement dated August 21, 2014 (as subsequently amended, the "***Fee Agreement***"); and

4. The Company and the County have mutually agreed to terminate the Fee Agreement; and

5. The Company and the County have mutually agreed to enter into a Special Source Revenue Credit Agreement (the "***SSRC Agreement***") to supersede and replace the Fee Agreement; and

6. The County has determined, pursuant to the Act, to finalize with the Company the SSRC Agreement in substantially the form presented to County Council with this Ordinance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Governing Body of Florence County, the Florence County Council, as follows:

Section 1. The form, terms and provisions of the SSRC Agreement (providing for the issuance of special source revenue credits and other related matters) presented to this meeting and attached hereto as Exhibit A are hereby approved and all of the terms and provisions thereof are hereby incorporated herein by reference as if the SSRC Agreement was set out in this Ordinance in its entirety. The Chairman of County Council is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver the SSRC Agreement in the name of and on behalf of the County, and the Clerk to County Council is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to attest the same. The County Administrator is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to thereupon cause the SSRC Agreement to be delivered to the Company. The SSRC Agreement is to be in substantially the form now before this meeting and hereby approved, or with such minor changes therein as shall be approved by the County Administrator. The Chairman of County Council's execution of any revised draft of the SSRC Agreement shall constitute conclusive evidence of the County's approval of any and all changes or revisions therein from the form of SSRC Agreement now before this meeting.

Section 2. The Fee Agreement shall be considered terminated effective immediately upon the execution of the SSRC Agreement by both the Company and the County.

Section 3. The Chairman of County Council, the County Administrator and the Clerk to County Council, for and on behalf of the County, are hereby authorized and directed to do any and all things necessary to effect the execution and delivery of the SSRC Agreement and the performance of all obligations of the County thereunder.

Section 4. The provisions of this ordinance are hereby declared to be separable and if any section, phrase or provisions shall for any reason be declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases and provisions hereunder.

Section 5. All ordinances, resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed. This ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the County Council.

[*Signatures on Following Page*]

ATTEST:

_____
Hope Jones, Council Clerk

SIGNED:

_____
William Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:
OPPOSED:
ABSENT:

_____
Approved as to Form and Content
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

SPECIAL SOURCE CREDIT AGREEMENT

between

FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

and

PATHEON API INC.

Dated as of July 17, 2025.

SPECIAL SOURCE CREDIT AGREEMENT

THIS SPECIAL SOURCE CREDIT AGREEMENT, dated as of July 17, 2025 (this "Agreement," as further defined below), is entered into by and between FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, a body politic and corporate, and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (the "County," as further defined below), and PATHEON API INC., a corporation incorporated and existing under the laws of the State of South Carolina formerly identified by the County as "Project Magnolia" (the "Company").

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, the County, acting by and through its County Council (the "County Council") is authorized by Sections 4-1-175 and 4-29-68 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, to provide financing or reimbursement of expenses, secured by and payable solely from revenues of the County derived from payments in lieu of taxes pursuant to Article VIII, Section 13 of the South Carolina Constitution, for the purpose of defraying the cost of designing, acquiring, constructing, improving, or expanding the infrastructure serving the County and for, in this instance, improved and unimproved real estate, and personal property, including machinery and equipment, used for manufacturing in order to enhance the economic development of the County; and

WHEREAS, the Company and the County previously entered into a fee in lieu of tax arrangement dated December 21, 1995, which arrangement was converted to a simplified fee in lieu of tax agreement pursuant to Title 12, Chapter 44 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended under that certain Fee Agreement dated August 21, 2014 (the "Fee Agreement"), to induce the Company to locate a manufacturing facility in the County (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the County has caused the property subject to this Agreement to be placed in a joint county industrial business park entered into between the County and Marion County by entering into or amending an Agreement for the Development of a Joint County Industrial Park, as amended from time to time (the "Park Agreement"), pursuant to the provisions of Article VIII, Section 13 of the South Carolina Constitution; and

WHEREAS, the County Council has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement by an ordinance duly enacted by the County Council on July 17, 2025.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the representations and agreements hereinafter contained, the County and the Company agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

The terms defined in this Article I shall for all purposes of this Agreement have the meanings herein specified, unless the context clearly otherwise requires. Except where the context

otherwise requires, words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and *vice versa*.

"*Act*" shall mean, collectively, Title 4, Chapter 29 and Title 4, Chapter 1 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, and all future acts amendatory thereof.

"*Agreement*" shall mean this Agreement, as the same may be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with the terms hereof.

"*Commencement Date*" shall mean the last day of the Company's tax year in which assets constituting a part of the Project are initially placed in service.

"*Company*" shall have the meaning hereinabove assigned in the recitals to this Agreement.

"*Confidential Information*" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7.10 herein.

"*Cost*" or "*Cost of the Infrastructure*" shall mean the cost of designing, acquiring, constructing, improving, or expanding and shall be deemed to include, whether incurred prior to or after the date of this Agreement (a) the infrastructure serving the Company or the project, (b) for improved or unimproved real estate and personal property including machinery and equipment used in the Company's operations; and (c) any other items eligible for inclusion pursuant to Section 4-29-68 of the Act.

"*County*" shall mean Florence County, South Carolina, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina and its successors and assigns.

"*Event of Default*" shall mean, with reference to this Agreement, any of the occurrences described in Section 6.01 hereof.

"*Fee Payments*" shall mean payments in lieu of taxes made to the County with respect to the Project by the Company, as required by the Park Agreement, minus payments due to Marion County.

"*Infrastructure*" shall mean such of the Project's real estate and personal property, buildings, site improvements, internal roads, parking and all improvements thereon, as are permitted under the Act, whether owned by the Company or not.

"*Investment Period*" shall mean January 1, 1995 through December 31, 2000.

"*Ordinance*" shall mean Ordinance No. 79-2024/25 enacted by the County Council on July 17, 2025 authorizing the execution and delivery of this Agreement.

"*Park*" shall mean the Joint County Industrial and Business Park established pursuant to the terms of the Park Agreement.

"*Park Agreement*" shall have the meaning set forth in the recitals.

"Person" shall mean an individual, a corporation, a partnership, an association, a joint stock company, a trust, any unincorporated organization, or a government or political subdivision.

"*Project*" shall have the meaning set forth in the recitals.

"*Project Site*" shall mean the land described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

"SSRC" shall mean the credit against the Company's Fee Payments to reimburse the Company for the Cost of the Infrastructure, in the amounts set forth in Section 3.02 hereof.

ARTICLE II

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

SECTION 2.01. Representations by the County. The County makes the following representations as the basis for the undertakings on its part herein contained:

(a) The County is a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina and is authorized and empowered by the provisions of the Act to enter into the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and to carry out its obligations hereunder. By proper action by the County Council, the County has been duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement and any and all agreements collateral thereto.

(b) The County proposes to reimburse the Company for a portion of the Cost of the Infrastructure for the purpose of promoting the economic development of the County.

(c) The County is not in default under any of the provisions of the laws of the State of South Carolina, where any such default would affect the validity or enforceability of this Agreement.

(d) The authorization, execution, and delivery of this Agreement, and the compliance by the County with the provisions hereof, will not, to the County's best knowledge, conflict with or constitute a breach of, or a default under, any existing law, court or administrative regulation, decree, order or any provision of the Constitution or laws of the State relating to the establishment of the County or its affairs, or any agreement, mortgage, lease, or other instrument to which the County is subject or by which it is bound.

(e) The execution and delivery of this Agreement, the enactment of the Ordinance, and performance of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not, to the County's best knowledge, conflict with, or result in the violation or breach of, or constitute a default or require any consent under, or create any lien, charge or encumbrance under the provisions of (i) the South Carolina Constitution or any law, rule, or regulation of any governmental authority, (ii) any agreement to which the County is a party, or (iii) any judgment, order, or decree to which the County is a party or by which it is bound; there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry, or investigation, at law or in equity, or before or by any court, public body, or public board, known to

the County which is pending or threatened challenging the creation, organization or existence of the County or its governing body or the power of the County to enter into the transactions contemplated hereby or wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated hereby or would affect the validity, or adversely affect the enforceability, of this Agreement, or any other agreement or instrument to which the County is a party and which is to be used in connection with or is contemplated by this Agreement, nor to the best of the knowledge of the County is there any basis therefor.

SECTION 2.02. Representations by the Company. The Company makes the following representations and warranties as the basis for the undertakings on its part herein contained:

(a) The Company is a South Carolina corporation, validly existing, and in good standing, has power to enter into this Agreement, and by proper company action has been duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement.

(b) This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Company and constitutes the legal, valid, and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable in accordance with its terms except as enforcement thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally.

(c) Neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, nor the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, will result in a material breach of any of the terms, conditions, or provisions of any corporate restriction or any agreement or instrument to which the Company is now a party or by which it is bound, or will constitute a default under any of the foregoing, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge, or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the Company, other than as may be created or permitted by this Agreement.

(d) The reimbursement of a portion of the Cost of the Infrastructure by the County has been instrumental in inducing the Company to make additional capital investment in the County and in the State of South Carolina.

(e) The Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to continuously operate a manufacturing facility in the County while this Agreement is in effect.

SECTION 2.03. Covenants of County.

(a) The County will at all times maintain its corporate existence and will use its best efforts to maintain, preserve, and renew all its rights, powers, privileges, and franchises; and it will comply with all valid acts, rules, regulations, orders, and directions of any legislative, executive, administrative, or judicial body applicable to this Agreement.

(b) The County covenants that it will from time to time at the request and at the expense of the Company execute and deliver such further instruments and take such further action as may be reasonable and as may be required to carry out the purpose of this Agreement; provided, however,

that such instruments or actions shall never create or constitute an indebtedness of the County within the meaning of any state constitutional provision (other than the provisions of Article X, Section 14(10) of the South Carolina Constitution) or statutory limitation and shall never constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power or pledge the credit or taxing power of the State of South Carolina, or any other political subdivision of the State of the South Carolina.

ARTICLE III

SPECIAL SOURCE TAX CREDITS

SECTION 3.01. Payment of Costs of Infrastructure. The Company agrees to initially pay, or cause to be paid, the Cost of the Infrastructure as and when due.

SECTION 3.02. Special Source Revenue Credit. To assist in paying for the Cost of the Infrastructure, the County shall provide SSRCs as reimbursement to the Company in two parts, subject to the terms and conditions set forth below:

(a) Part I SSRC. The Part I SSRC shall equal the difference between the gross payments in lieu of tax due in the absence of this Agreement and the following annual payments:

For property tax year	Annual Payment (net of Part I SSRC)
2025-2028	$1,299,914
2029-2038	$1,559,959

(b) Part II SSRC. Part II SSRCs shall equal $250,000 per year for property tax years 2025-2038. Provided, however, in any year in which the reimbursement to County pursuant to Section 12-37-220(B)(52)(b) of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, with respect to this Project is less than $250,000, the Part II SSRC for such year shall be reduced to the amount of the reimbursement. Notwithstanding the foregoing language, the Part II SSRC shall in no event be less than $50,000 per year (even if the applicable reimbursement for such year is lower), except if the reimbursement is lower as a result of the Company's failure to file a timely PT-300 return for such year pursuant to Section 3.02(e) below. In the event that the County receives the full anticipated reimbursement pursuant to Section 12-37-220(B)(52)(b) of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, the parties anticipate that the Company's total payments in lieu of tax to the County (after application of the SSRCs) for the property subject to this Agreement will be as follows:

For property tax year	Annual Payment (net of Part I & Part II SSRC)
2025-2028	$1,049,914
2029-2038	$1,309,959

(c) Additional, One-Time SSRC. The Company shall be entitled to a further, one-

time SSRC of $10,000 to be applicable to the first property tax bill due under this Agreement (which is anticipated to be for property tax year 2025).

(d) True-Up Payments. To the extent any true-up payments are determined to be due and owing to the County pursuant to Section 12-44-50(B)(2) of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, as a result of the termination of the Fee Agreement, the Company is entitled to a 100% SSRC against any such true-up payments.

(e) Company's Obligations to Receive SSRCs. In order to be entitled to the SSRCs set forth above, the Company must comply with the following requirements:

(i) All investments made within the Investment Period must be reported on a separate schedule on a timely filed South Carolina PT-300 return, which shall be clearly labeled "1995 FILOT/2025 SSRC Agreement." Such separate schedule shall include only assets placed in service during the Investment Period and no other assets. The Company shall file copies of such return with the County Auditor, Assessor, Finance Director, and Treasurer on or before June 30 of the property tax year in which an SSRC is to be claimed. Failure to file the return timely or to file copies of the return with the above-listed County officials shall constitute a waiver of all SSRCs for such year. Provided, however, for property tax year 2025 only, if the Company files an amended return reporting the assets placed in service in the Investment Period on a non-FILOT schedule by the deadline set by the South Carolina Department of Revenue (which the parties anticipate will be on or before July 25, 2025) and provides copies to the above-listed County officials on or before such deadline, then the SSRCs shall be allowable for property tax year 2025.

(ii) The Company acknowledges that the County's willingness to enter into this Agreement is predicated upon the Company's payments in lieu of tax net of the Part I SSRC being at least the amounts set forth in subsection (a) above ($1,299,914 for property tax years 2025-2028 and $1,559,959 for property tax years 2029-2038). If the Company's gross payments in lieu of tax due in the absence of this Agreement prior to the application of the Part I SSRC are lower than such amounts, no Part I SSRC shall be due for such year, and the Company shall make an additional payment to the County equal to the difference between (A) the Company's gross payments in lieu of tax due in the absence of this Agreement, and (B) the applicable amount ($1,299,914 for property tax years 2025-2028 and $1,559,959 for property tax years 2029-2038). The Company may remove and dispose of property subject to this Agreement, but such removal and disposal shall not affect this provision. The Company shall remain entitled to the Part II SSRC following the payment of any difference between the Company's gross payments in lieu of tax due in the absence of this Agreement and the applicable amount for that property tax year.

(iii) The Company may not terminate this Agreement prior to January 1, 2039, and such termination shall only be effective beginning with property tax year 2040. If this Agreement is terminated by the Company, by the County following an Event of Default, by operation of law, or for any other reason prior to property tax year 2040 (including an attempted assignment without the requisite consent required in Section 4.02 hereof), the Company shall owe to the County an annual payment equal to the difference between (A) the amounts that would have been payable to the County under this Agreement had this Agreement remained in

effect, and (B) the amounts actually paid to the County with respect to the property subject to this Agreement. Such payments shall be due at the same time property tax payments would otherwise be due each year.

(f) THIS AGREEMENT AND THE SSRCS PROVIDED BY THIS AGREEMENT ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE COUNTY. THE SSRCS ARE DERIVED SOLELY FROM AND TO THE EXTENT OF THE FEE PAYMENTS MADE BY THE COMPANY TO THE COUNTY PURSUANT TO THE ACT AND THE PARK AGREEMENT. THE SSRCS DO NOT AND SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A GENERAL OBLIGATION OF THE COUNTY OR ANY MUNICIPALITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY LIMITATION AND DO NOT AND SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE OR GIVE RISE TO A PECUNIARY LIABILITY OF THE COUNTY OR ANY MUNICIPALITY OR A CHARGE AGAINST THE GENERAL CREDIT OR TAXING POWER OF THE COUNTY OR ANY MUNICIPALITY. THE FULL FAITH, CREDIT, AND TAXING POWER OF THE COUNTY OR ANY MUNICIPALITY ARE NOT PLEDGED FOR THE PROVISION OF THE SSRCS.

SECTION 3.03. Cumulative SSRC. The cumulative dollar amount expended by the Company on Infrastructure shall equal or exceed the cumulative dollar amount of all the SSRCs received by the Company.

ARTICLE IV

CONDITIONS TO DELIVERY OF AGREEMENT; ASSIGNMENT

SECTION 4.01. Documents to be Provided by County. Prior to or simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the County shall provide to the Company a copy of the Ordinance, duly enacted by the County and in full force and effect.

SECTION 4.02. Assignment by Company. The Company may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights and interest in this Agreement with the prior written consent or subsequent ratification of the County, which consent may be given by resolution, and which consent will not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed. A change of control of the Company shall be considered an assignment which may be pre-approved or subsequently ratified by the County.

SECTION 4.03. Assignment by County. The County shall not assign, transfer, or convey its obligations hereunder to any other Person, except as may be required by South Carolina law.

ARTICLE V

ECONOMIC SUBSTANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT

SECTION 5.01. County's Commitment to Economic Substance. In the event that the Act, the SSRCs or any portion of this Agreement providing for economic benefits to the Company is declared, by a court of competent jurisdiction following allowable appeals, invalid or unenforceable, in whole or in part, for any reason, the Company and the County express their intentions that the Company's payments in lieu of taxes and the SSRCs will be reformed so as to afford the Company an equivalent economic benefit to the SSRCs and the other arrangements provided for in this Agreement.

ARTICLE VI

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

SECTION 6.01. Events of Default. The following are "Events of Default" under this Agreement:

(a) Failure by the Company or its successor or assign to make payments in lieu of taxes in accordance with the Park Agreement and applicable law, which failure has not been cured within 30 days following receipt of written notice from the County specifying the delinquency in payment and requesting that it be remedied unless the Company has instituted corrective action within the 30-day period and is diligently pursuing corrective action until the default is corrected, in which case the 30-day period is extended to include the period during which the Company is diligently pursuing corrective action;

(b) A cessation of operations of the Project, meaning a closure of the Project for a continuous period of six (6) months;

(c) A representation or warranty made by the Company which is deemed materially and adversely incorrect when deemed made which representation or warranty has not been cured within 30 days following receipt of written notice from the County specifying such representation or warranty and requesting that it be remedied (unless the Company has instituted corrective action within the 30-day period and is diligently pursuing corrective action until the default is corrected, in which case the 30-day period is extended to include the period during which the Company is diligently pursuing corrective action);

(d) A representation or warranty made by the County which is deemed materially and adversely incorrect when deemed made; or

(e) Failure by the County to perform any of the terms, conditions, obligations, or covenants hereunder, which failure has not been cured within 30 days after written notice from the Company to the County specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, unless the County has instituted corrective action within the 30-day period and is diligently pursuing corrective action until the default is corrected, in which case the 30-day period is extended to include the period during which the County is diligently pursuing corrective action.

SECTION 6.02. Legal Proceedings by Company. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default by the County, then and in every such case the Company in its discretion may:

(a) by mandamus, or other suit, action, or proceeding at law or in equity, enforce all of its rights and require the County to carry out any agreements with or for the Company's benefit and to perform the County's duties under the Act and this Agreement;

(b) bring suit at law to enforce the contractual agreement contained herein;

(c) by action or suit in equity enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the Company's rights;

(d) exercise any or all rights and remedies provided by applicable laws of the State of South Carolina; or

(e) terminate this Agreement.

SECTION 6.03. Remedies of the County. Upon the happening and continuance of an Event of Default by the Company, the County, in every such case, shall, following the conclusion of any applicable cure periods, be entitled to terminate this Agreement and to take such action as is permitted by law for collection of past due taxes or payments in lieu of taxes.

SECTION 6.04 Reimbursement of Legal Fees and Other Expenses. On the occurrence of an Event of Default, if a party is required to employ attorneys or incur other reasonable expenses for the collection of payments due under this Agreement or for the enforcement of performance or observance of any obligation or agreement, the prevailing party is entitled to seek reimbursement of the reasonable fees of such attorneys and such other reasonable expenses so incurred.

SECTION 6.05. Remedies Not Exclusive. No remedy in this Agreement conferred upon or reserved to the Company or the County is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under this Agreement or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute.

SECTION 6.06. Nonwaiver. No delay or omission of the Company or the County to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or Event of Default, or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by this Article VI to the Company or the County may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Article VI, the County may, in its sole discretion, waive

any Event of Default by the Company.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 7.01. Successors and Assigns. All the covenants, stipulations, promises, and agreements in this Agreement contained, by or on behalf of, or for the benefit of, the County, shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successors of the County from time to time and any officer, board, commission, agency, or instrumentality to whom or to which any power or duty of the County, shall be transferred.

SECTION 7.02. Provisions of Agreement for Sole Benefit of County and Company. Except as in this Agreement otherwise specifically provided, nothing in this Agreement expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any Person other than the County and the Company (and its valid successors and assigns) any right, remedy, or claim under or by reason of this Agreement, this Agreement being intended to be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the County and the Company.

SECTION 7.03. Severability. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Agreement shall, for any reason, be held to be illegal or invalid, the illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Agreement, and this Agreement and the SSRCs shall be construed and enforced as if the illegal or invalid provisions had not been contained herein or therein.

SECTION 7.04. No Liability for Personnel of County or Company. No covenant or agreement contained in this Agreement shall be deemed to be the covenant or agreement of any member, agent, or employee of the County or its governing body or the Company or any of its officers, employees, or agents in his individual capacity, and neither the members of the governing body of the County nor any official executing this Agreement shall be liable personally on the SSRC or this Agreement or be subject to any personal liability by reason of the issuance thereof.

SECTION 7.05. Notices. All notices, certificates, requests, or other communications under this Agreement shall be sufficiently given and shall be deemed given, unless otherwise required by this Agreement, when (i) delivered or (ii) sent by United States first-class registered mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

(a) if to the County: Florence County, South Carolina
Attn: County Administrator
180 North Irby Street
Florence, SC 29501

with copies to: D. Malloy McEachin
Florence County Attorney
180 N. Irby Street, Room 503
Florence, SC 29501

and

Haynsworth Sinkler Boyd, P.A.
Attn: Will Johnson
P.O. Box 11889
Columbia, SC 29211-1889

(b) if to the Company: Patheon API Inc.
Attn: Christina Putnam
6173 East Old Marion Highway
Florence, South Carolina 29506-9330

with a copy to: Womble Bond Dickinson (US) LLP
Attn: Whit McGreevy
5 Exchange Street
Charleston, SC 29401

A duplicate copy of each notice, certificate, request or other communication given under this Agreement to the County or the Company shall also be given to the others. The County and the Company may, by notice given under this Section 7.05, designate any further or different addresses to which subsequent notices, certificates, requests or other communications shall be sent.

SECTION 7.06. Applicable Law. The laws of the State of South Carolina shall govern the construction of this Agreement.

SECTION 7.07. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which, when so executed and delivered, shall be an original; but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 7.08. Amendments. This Agreement may be amended only by written agreement of the parties hereto.

SECTION 7.09. Waiver. Either party may waive compliance by the other party with any term or condition of this Agreement only in a writing signed by the waiving party.

SECTION 7.10 Examination of Records; Confidentiality.

(a) The County and its authorized agents, at any reasonable time on reasonable prior notice, may enter and examine the Project and have access to and examine the Company's books and records relating to the Project for the purposes of (i) identifying the Project; and (ii) permitting the County to carry out its duties and obligations in its sovereign capacity (such as, without limitation, for such routine health and safety purposes as would be applied to any other manufacturing or commercial facility in the County).

(b) The County acknowledges that the Company may utilize confidential and proprietary processes and materials, services, equipment, trade secrets, and techniques ("Confidential Information") and that disclosure of the Confidential Information could result in substantial economic harm to the Company. The Company may clearly label any Confidential Information delivered to the County pursuant to this Agreement as "Confidential Information." Except as required by law, the County, or any employee, agent, or contractor of the County, shall not disclose or otherwise divulge any labeled Confidential Information to any other person, firm, governmental body or agency. The Company acknowledges that the County is subject to the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act, and, as a result, must disclose certain documents and information on request, absent an exemption. If the County is required to disclose any Confidential Information to a third party, the County will use its best efforts to provide the Company with as much advance notice as is reasonably possible of such disclosure requirement prior to making such disclosure and to cooperate reasonably with any attempts by the Company to obtain judicial or other relief from such disclosure requirement.

SECTION 7.10. Indemnity.

(a) Notwithstanding the fact that it is the intention of the parties that the County, its employees, elected officials, officers and agents (each, an "Indemnified Party") shall not incur pecuniary liability by reason of the terms of this Agreement, or the undertakings required of the County hereunder, by reason of the granting of the SSRC, by reason of the execution of this Agreement, by the reason of the performance of any act requested of it by the Company, or by reason of the County's relationship to the Project or by the operation of the Project by the Company, including all claims, liabilities or losses arising in connection with the violation of any statutes or regulations pertaining to the foregoing, nevertheless, except as provided in paragraph (d) below, the Company shall indemnify and save the County, its employees, elected officials, officers and agents harmless against and from all liability or claims arising from the County's execution of this Agreement, performance of the County's obligations under this Agreement or the administration of its duties pursuant to this Agreement, or otherwise by virtue of the County having entered into this Agreement.

(b) The County is entitled to use counsel of its choice and the Company shall reimburse the County for all of its reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred in connection with the response to or defense against such liability or claims as described in paragraph (a) above. The County shall provide a statement of the costs incurred in the response or defense, and the Company shall pay the County within 30 days of receipt of the statement. The Company may request reasonable documentation evidencing the costs shown on the statement. However, the County is not required to provide any documentation which may be privileged or confidential to evidence the costs.

(c) The County may request the Company to resist or defend against any claim on behalf of an Indemnified Party. On such request, the Company shall resist or defend against such claim on behalf of the Indemnified Party, at the Company's expense. The Company is entitled to use counsel of its choice, manage and control the defense of or response to such claim for the Indemnified Party; provided the Company is not entitled to settle any such claim without the

consent of that Indemnified Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed.

(d) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company is not required to indemnify any Indemnified Party against or reimburse the County for costs arising from any claim or liability (i) occasioned by the acts of that Indemnified Party, which are unrelated to the execution of this Agreement, performance of the County's obligations under this Agreement, or the administration of its duties under this Agreement, or otherwise by virtue of the County having entered into this Agreement; or (ii) resulting from that Indemnified Party's own negligence, bad faith, fraud, deceit, or willful misconduct.

(e) An Indemnified Party may not avail itself of the indemnification or reimbursement of costs provided in this Section unless it provides the Company with prompt notice, reasonable under the circumstances, of the existence or threat of any claim or liability, including, without limitation, copies of any citations, orders, fines, charges, remediation requests, or other claims or threats of claims, in order to afford the Company notice, reasonable under the circumstances, within which to defend or otherwise respond to a claim.

(f) The Company shall reimburse the County for any reasonable administrative expenses incurred in connection with the enforcement of this Agreement promptly upon written notice thereof, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees. Failure to provide such reimbursement within thirty (30) days after written notice thereof shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder.

(g) In the event that there is a challenge to the validity of this Agreement, the Company may, in its sole discretion, notify the County that it does not wish to indemnify the County to defend this Agreement's validity. In such event, the parties shall evaluate alternative opportunities to provide the Company with the same economic benefits provided under this Agreement as contemplated in Article V.

SECTION 7.11. Limitation of Liability.

(a) The County is not liable to the Company for any costs, expenses, losses, damages, claims or actions in connection with this Agreement, except from amounts received by the County from the Company under this Agreement.

(b) All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the County contained in this Agreement are binding on members of the County Council or any elected official, officer, agent, servant or employee of the County only in his or her official capacity and not in his or her individual capacity, and no recourse for the payment of any moneys or performance of any of the covenants and agreements under this Agreement or for any claims based on this Agreement may be had against any member of County Council or any elected official, officer, agent, servant or employee of the County except solely in their official capacity.

SECTION 7.12. Termination. Unless first terminated under any other provision of this Agreement, this Agreement terminates on the expiration of the SSRCs and payment by the

Company of any outstanding Fee Payments due on the Project pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

SECTION 7.13. Business Day. If any action, payment, or notice is, by the terms of this Agreement, required to be taken, made, or given on any Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday in the jurisdiction in which the Party obligated to act is situated, such action, payment, or notice may be taken, made, or given on the following business day with the same effect as if taken, made or given as required under this Agreement, and no interest will accrue in the interim.

[TWO SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]
[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Florence County, South Carolina, has caused this Agreement to be executed by the Chairman of County Council and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by the Clerk of its County Council and Patheon API Inc. has caused this Agreement to be executed by its authorized officer, all as of the day and year first above written.

FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

Signature: _____
William Schofield, Chair of County Council
Florence County, South Carolina

ATTEST:

Signature: _____
Hope Jones, Clerk to Council
Florence County, South Carolina

[SIGNATURE PAGE 1 TO SPECIAL SOURCE CREDIT AGREEMENT]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Agreement to be executed by its authorized officer(s), effective the day and year first above written.

PATHEON API INC.

Signature:_____

Name: _____

Title: _____

[SIGNATURE PAGE 2 TO SPECIAL SOURCE CREDIT AGREEMENT]

EXHIBIT A
PROJECT SITE

All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land containing 219.343 acres, more or less, located in Florence County, South Carolina, fronting on State Route 24 near its intersection with the Seaboard Coastline Railroad as more particularly described in a Plat dated December 6, 1995, prepared for Roche Carolina Inc. and recorded in the Office of the Clerk of Court for Florence County, South Carolina, in Plat Book 59 at Page 117 on December 15, 1995, reference to which is hereby made for the metes and bounds thereof.

This being a portion of the same property conveyed to Roche Carolina Inc. by deed from Philip Britton recorded in the Office of the Clerk of Court for Florence Comity in Deed Book A351 at Page 757 on November 11, 1991.

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

JULY 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Ordinance No. 78-2024/25 Second Reading

DEPARTMENT: County Council

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:

[AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE PROVISION OF COUNTY FACILITIES; CONSENTING TO AND APPROVING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT EXCEEDING $20,000,000 FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION INSTALLMENT PURCHASE REVENUE BONDS (COMPREHENSIVE FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS) SERIES 2025 BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION TO PROVIDE FUNDING TO FINANCE THE COSTS OF ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, RENOVATION AND EXPANSION OF COUNTY FACILITIES; CONSENTING TO AND APPROVING THE EXECUTION OF ~~AN AMENDED BASE LEASE AND CONVEYANCE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA AND THE FLORENCE COUNTY~~ A FIRST AMENDMENT TO PUBLIC FACILITIES ~~CORPORATION; CONSENTING TO AND APPROVING THE EXECUTION OF AN AMENDED FACILITIES~~ PURCHASE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT ~~RELATING THERETO~~ BY AND BETWEEN FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA AND THE FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION; CONSENTING TO THE FORM OF A ~~BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT OR OTHER TERMS OF SALE TO BE ENTERED INTO OR AGREED TO BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION AND THE INITIAL PURCHASER OF THE BONDS; CONSENTING TO THE FORM OF A~~ FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST AGREEMENT TO BE ENTERED INTO BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION, AND THE TRUSTEE FOR THE BONDS; AND TOGETHER THEREWITH AN ASSIGNMENT TO THE TRUSTEE FOR THE BONDS OF CERTAIN RIGHTS TO PAYMENT AND OTHER RIGHTS OF FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION UNDER THE FACILITIES PURCHASE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT; AND MAKING PROVISION FOR ALL OTHER MATTERS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING.]

POINTS TO CONSIDER:

1. The County leased certain real property, being the site of the existing Florence County Complex, improvements to which were financed with proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds under the terms of a base lease agreement dated December 1, 2023.
2. The Capital projects are complete, and the real property, as improved by the capital projects, is occupied by the County under the terms of a Public Facilities Purchase and Occupancy Agreement dated December 1, 2023, between the Corporation and the County.
3. Pursuant to the terms of the Facilities agreement, the completed Capital Projects, together with previously existing improvements to the Project Facilities Real Property are being sold on an installment basis by the Corporation to the County in return for certain semi-annual payments as set forth in the Facilities Agreement.
4. Pursuant to the Trust Agreement, $50,000,000 Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds (Comprehensive Facilities Improvements) Series 2023 were issued to provide funds with which to defray the cost of, among other things, the Capital Projects and the 2023 Ancillary Projects as defined in the Trust Agreement.
5. Council has determined that it is necessary to provide for the additional improvements to the Project Facilities as well as certain additional Ancillary Projects, as such term is defined in the Trust Agreement.
6. Through this Ordinance, the County Shall request the Corporation to assist the County by providing for the issuance of additional bonds to defray the costs of the 2025 Capital Projects.

OPTIONS:

1. ***(Recommend)*** approved as presented.
2. Provide an alternate directive.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Copy of proposed Ordinance No. 78-2024/25 for second reading.
2. Copy of the first amendment facilities agreement.
3. Copy of the first supplemental trust agreement.
4. Copy of the red-line version of the title.

back to top

Sponsor(s)	: Finance	
First Reading	: May 15, 2025	I, _____,
Committee Referral	: N/A	Council Clerk, certify that this
Committee Consideration Date	: N/A	Ordinance was advertised for
Committee Recommendation	: N/A	Public Hearing on _____.
Second Reading	: July 17, 2025	
Public Hearing	: July 17, 2025	
Third Reading	: August 21, 2025	
Effective Date	: Immediately	

ORDINANCE NO. 78-2024/25

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

AN ORDINANCE

AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE PROVISION OF COUNTY FACILITIES; CONSENTING TO AND APPROVING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT EXCEEDING $20,000,000 FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION INSTALLMENT PURCHASE REVENUE BONDS (COMPREHENSIVE FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS) SERIES 2025 BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION TO PROVIDE FUNDING TO FINANCE THE COSTS OF ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, RENOVATION AND EXPANSION OF COUNTY FACILITIES; CONSENTING TO AND APPROVING THE EXECUTION OF A FIRST AMENDMENT TO PUBLIC FACILITIES PURCHASE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA AND THE FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION; CONSENTING TO THE FORM OF A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST AGREEMENT TO BE ENTERED INTO BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION, AND THE TRUSTEE FOR THE BONDS; AND TOGETHER THEREWITH AN ASSIGNMENT TO THE TRUSTEE FOR THE BONDS OF CERTAIN RIGHTS TO PAYMENT AND OTHER RIGHTS OF FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION UNDER THE FACILITIES PURCHASE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT; AND MAKING PROVISION FOR ALL OTHER MATTERS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I FINDINGS 1

ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION OF AND CONSENT TO FINANCING DOCUMENTS 2

SECTION 2.01 First Amendment to the Public Facilities Purchase and Occupancy Agreement 2

SECTION 2.02 Consent to Assignment and First Supplemental Trust Agreement 2

SECTION 2.03 Consent to and Approval of Corporation, its Directors, and the Series 2025 Bonds 2

ARTICLE III CONSENT TO SALE OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS 3

SECTION 3.01 Sale of Series 2025 Bonds 3

ARTICLE IV CERTAIN TAX MATTERS 3

SECTION 4.01 Covenants Applicable to Tax-Exempt Obligations 3

ARTICLE V GENERAL AUTHORIZATION 4

SECTION 5.01 General Authorization 4

SECTION 5.02 Filing of Copies of Ordinance 4

SECTION 5.03 Further Action by Officers of the County 4

SECTION 5.04 Effective Date 4

EXHIBIT A – DESCRIPTION OF 2025 CAPITAL PROJECTS

BE IT ORDAINED by the Florence County Council, South Carolina, in meeting duly assembled:

ARTICLE I

FINDINGS

As an incident to the adoption of the proceedings, the Florence County Council (***"Council"***), governing body of Florence County, South Carolina (the ***"County"***) has found and determined as follows:

1. The County is a political subdivision duly formed under the laws of the State.

2. Florence County Public Facilities Corporation (the ***"Corporation"***) is a non-profit corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of South Carolina (the ***"State"***).

3. The County leased certain real property, being the site of the existing Florence County Complex improvements to which were financed with proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds, as defined below (the ***"Real Property"***) to the Corporation and conveyed to the Corporation the improvements existing thereon (the ***"2023 Capital Projects"***) under the terms of a Base Lease Agreement dated as of December 1, 2023 (the ***"Base Lease"***).

4. The Capital Projects have been completed, and the Real Property, as improved by the Capital Projects (the ***"Project Facilities Real Property"***), is occupied by the County under the terms of a Public Facilities Purchase and Occupancy Agreement dated as of December 1, 2023 (the ***"Facilities Agreement"***) between the Corporation and the County.

5. Pursuant to the terms of the Facilities Agreement, the completed Capital Projects, together with previously existing improvements to the Project Facilities Real Property (together, the ***"Project Facilities"***) are being sold on an installment basis by the Corporation to the County in return for certain semi-annual payments as set forth in the Facilities Agreement.

6. Pursuant to a trust agreement dated as of December 1, 2023 (the ***"Trust Agreement"***), the Corporation has assigned certain of its rights, duties and obligations to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the ***"Trustee"***).

7. Pursuant to the Trust Agreement, $50,000,000 Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds (Comprehensive Facilities Improvements) Series 2023 (the ***"Series 2023 Bonds"***) were issued to provide funds with which to defray the cost of, among other things, the Capital Projects and the 2023 Ancillary Projects as defined in the Trust Agreement.

8. The Trust Agreement authorizes the issuance of additional installment purchase revenue bonds (***"Additional Bonds"***) to defray the cost of Additional Project Facilities (as defined in the Trust Agreement).

9. Council has determined that it is necessary to provide for additional improvements to the Project Facilities as well as certain Additional Ancillary Projects as such term is defined in the Trust Agreement (the ***"2025 Capital Projects"***).

10. Through this Ordinance, the County shall request the Corporation to assist the County by providing for the issuance of Additional Bonds (the ***"Series 2025 Bonds"***) to defray the costs of the 2025 Capital Projects.

11. Pursuant to Section 10.6(d) of the Facilities Agreement, the Facilities Agreement may be amended, with the consent of the Trustee, but without the consent of the Owner of the Series 2023 Bonds, to increase the Base Payments under the Facilities Agreement to enable the County to proceed to acquire and install Additional Project Facilities.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF AND CONSENT TO FINANCING DOCUMENTS

SECTION 2.01 ***First Amendment to Public Facilities Purchase and Occupancy Agreement.*** The forms, terms and provisions of the First Amendment to the Public Facilities Purchase and Agreement ("First Amendment to Facilities Agreement") presented to this meeting are hereby approved and all of the terms and provisions thereof are hereby incorporated herein by reference as if the First Amendment to Facilities Agreement were set out in this Ordinance in its entirety. The Chairman of Council (the "Chairman") and Clerk to Council are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver the First Amendment Facilities Agreement to the Corporation. The First Amendment to Facilities Agreement is to be in substantially the form now before this meeting and hereby approved, or with such changes therein as may be deemed necessary by the persons executing the same, upon advice of counsel, to accomplish the purposes of the transaction contemplated therein and in this Ordinance and as shall not be inconsistent with or contrary to such purposes. The execution of the First Amendment to Facilities Agreement shall constitute conclusive evidence of the persons executing the same of their approval of any and all such changes.

SECTION 2.02 ***Consent to Assignment and First Supplemental Trust Agreement.*** Council hereby consents to and approves the First Supplemental Trust Agreement in the form now before this meeting, with such changes as may be hereafter made as shall be in furtherance of the transactions contemplated therein and in this Ordinance and as shall not be inconsistent with or contrary to the matters contemplated herein. Council hereby further consents to the execution and delivery of the First Supplemental Trust Agreement by the parties thereto. In the event it is determined to be necessary to execute and deliver an assignment in a document separate from the First Supplemental Trust Agreement, Council hereby consents to and approves the execution and delivery of such an assignment by the Corporation.

SECTION 2.03 ***Consent to and Approval of Corporation, its Directors, and the Series 2025 Bonds.*** Council hereby consents to the undertaking by the Corporation respecting the 2025 Capital Projects and the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. Council hereby consents to and approves the issuance, sale, execution and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds in an amount to be set pursuant to an ordinance to be adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation, such amount, however, not to exceed $20,000,000, to provide for the payment of (i) the costs of the 2025 Capital Projects, (ii) the underwriting fee of the Bond Purchaser, as defined in Section 3.01 herein, and (iii) the costs of issuance, and all expenses in connection therewith. The 2025 Capital Projects are described generally in Exhibit A hereto.

ARTICLE III

CONSENT TO SALE OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS

SECTION 3.01 ***Sale of Series 2025 Bonds.*** Council hereby authorizes the County Administrator, in consultation with the County's financial advisor and bond counsel, and in conjunction with the Corporation to solicit proposals from financial institutions and to award the Series 2025 Bonds to the financial institution offering, in his sole discretion, the most favorable terms to the County.

ARTICLE IV

CERTAIN TAX MATTERS

SECTION 4.01 ***Covenants Applicable to Tax-Exempt Obligations.*** In the event any series of Bonds is issued as a Tax-Exempt Bond, the following covenants shall apply:

The County will comply with all requirements of the Code in order to preserve the tax-exempt status of the Series 2025 Bonds, including without limitation, the requirement to file the information report 8038-G with the Internal Revenue Service. In this connection, the County covenants to execute any and all agreements, certificates and other documentation as it may be advised by Bond Counsel will enable it to comply with this Section, and such agreements, certificates and other documentation may be executed by an Authorized Officer and by the County Administrator or either of them.

The County hereby represents and covenants that it will not take any action which will, or fail to take any action which failure will, cause interest on the Series 2025 Bonds to become includable in the gross income of the Holder thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the provisions of the Code and regulations promulgated thereunder in effect on the date of original issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the County represents and covenants that:

(a) All property provided or refinanced by the net proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds will be owned by the County in accordance with the rules governing the ownership of property for federal income tax purposes.

(b) The County shall not permit the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds or any facility refinanced with the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds to be used in any manner that would result in (a) ten percent (10%) or more of such proceeds being considered as having been used directly or indirectly in any trade or business carried on by any natural person or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person other than a governmental unit as provided in Section 141(b) of the Code, or (b) five percent (5%) or more of such proceeds being considered as having been used directly or indirectly to make or finance loans to any person other than a governmental unit as provided in Section 141(c) of the Code.

(c) The County is not a party to nor will it enter into any contracts with any person for the use or management of any facility refinanced with the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds that do not conform to the guidelines set forth in Revenue Procedure 2017-13, as may be subsequently modified by applicable pronouncements of the United States Treasury Department.

(d) The County will not sell or lease any property refinanced by the Series 2025 Bonds to any person unless it obtains the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such lease or sale will not affect the tax exemption of the Series 2025 Bonds.

(e) The Series 2025 Bonds will not be federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code. The County has not entered into any leases or sales or service contract with any federal government agency and will not enter into any such leases or contracts unless it obtains the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such action will not affect the tax exemption of the Series 2025 Bonds.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL AUTHORIZATION

SECTION 5.01 ***General Authorization.*** The Chairman, the Clerk to Council, the Administrator and other officials of the County are hereby authorized to execute and deliver such documents and take such actions as are required under the Base Lease, the Facilities Agreement, as amended by the First Amendment to Facilities Agreement, and the Trust Agreement, as amended by the First Supplemental Trust Agreement, as are required to comply with the terms thereof.

SECTION 5.02 ***Filing of Copies of Ordinance.*** Copies of this Ordinance shall be filed in the offices of the Council and in the office of the Clerk of Court for Florence County (as a part of the Transcript of Proceedings).

SECTION 5.03 ***Further Action by Officers of County.*** The proper officers of the County are fully authorized and empowered to take the actions required to implement the provisions of this Ordinance and to furnish such certificates and other proofs as may be required of them, which includes but is not limited to providing the notice and conducting the public hearing described in Section 1.03 hereof. In the absence of any officer of the Council herein authorized to take any act or make any decision, the County Administrator is hereby authorized to take any such act or make any such decision.

SECTION 5.04 ***Effective Date.*** This ordinance shall take effect immediately and no further authorization is required to execute and deliver all documents and certificates required to effect the sale, issuance and delivery of the Bonds. This ordinance shall be construed liberally to effect the intent of Council.

ATTEST:

_____
Hope Jones, Clerk to County Council

_____
C. William Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:
OPPOSED:
ABSENT:

_____
Approved as to Form and Content
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF FLORENCE

I, the undersigned, Clerk of the Florence County Council (the "County Council"), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the foregoing constitutes a true, correct and verbatim copy of an Ordinance adopted by the County Council on August 21, 2025. The Ordinance was read at three public meetings of the County Council on three separate days, May 15, 2025, July 17, 2025, and August 21, 2025. An interval of at least seven days occurred between each reading of the Ordinance. At each such meeting, a quorum of the County Council was present and remained present throughout the meeting.

The meetings held on May 15, 2025, July 17, 2025, and August 21, 2025, were each a regular meeting of the County Council, for which notice had been previously given pursuant to and in conformity with Chapter 4, Title 30 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Freedom of Information Act").

The original of the Ordinance is duly entered in the permanent records of County Council, in my custody as Clerk.

The Ordinance is now of full force and effect, and has not been modified, amended or repealed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my Hand and the Seal of the County, this ___ day of August, 2025.

(Seal)

_____

Clerk, Florence County Council

EXHIBIT A

DESCRIPTION OF 2025 CAPITAL PROJECTS

Acquisition, construction, furnishing, and equipping of improvements to County facilities (including acquisition of real property), including without limitation recreation facilities and the acquisition of and improvement to real property for conservation and County recreation purposes.

FIRST AMENDMENT TO PUBLIC FACILITIES PURCHASE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT

between

FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION
as Seller

and

FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA
as Buyer

Dated as of September ___, 2025

All right, title and interest of Florence County Public Facilities Corporation in the revenues derived under this First Amendment to Public Facilities Purchase and Occupancy Agreement (except for certain reserved rights) have been assigned to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. as Trustee, under a First Supplemental Trust Agreement dated as of September ___, 2025, between Florence County Public Facilities Corporation and the Trustee.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND RULES OF CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 1.1 Definitions of Words and Terms 2

SECTION 1.2 Rules of Construction 2

SECTION 1.3 Covenants of County 2

SECTION 1.4 Corporation Representations 5

ARTICLE II

CONSTRUCTION OF 2025 CAPITAL PROJECTS; AMENDMENT OF SCHEDULE

SECTION 2.1 Acquisition and Installation of the 2025 Capital Projects 6

SECTION 2.2 Administration of Contracts 6

SECTION 2.3 Notices and Permits 6

SECTION 2.4 Disbursements from the Series 2025 Project Fund. 6

SECTION 2.5 Defaults Under 2025 Facilities Contracts 6

SECTION 2.6 Contractor's Worker's Compensation Insurance 7

SECTION 2.7 Contractor's Performance and Payment Bonds 7

SECTION 2.8 Contractor's General Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance 7

SECTION 2.9 Proceeds of Insurance Policies 7

SECTION 2.10 No Merger of Project Facilities 7

ARTICLE III

AMENDMENT OF SCHEDULE

SECTION 3.1 Amendment to Acquisition Payments Schedule of Facilities Agreement 8

ARTICLE IV

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 4.1 Binding Effect 8

SECTION 4.2 Severability 8

SECTION 4.3 Execution in Counterparts 8

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

Page

SECTION 4.4	Applicable Law	8
SECTION 4.5	Captions	8
SECTION 4.6	Confirmation of Facilities Agreement	8
EXHIBIT A	DESCRIPTION OF NEW IMPROVEMENTS	
EXHIBIT C-1	AMENDED ACQUISITION PAYMENTS SCHEDULE	

FIRST AMENDMENT TO SCHOOL FACILITIES PURCHASE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT TO PUBLIC FACILITIES PURCHASE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT dated as of September ___, 2025 (***"First Amendment to Facilities Agreement"***) made and entered into by and between FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION (the ***"Corporation"***), a non-profit corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of South Carolina (the ***"State"***) and FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA (the ***"County"***), a body corporate and political subdivision of the State.

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, the County is a political subdivision duly formed under the laws of the State and is authorized under the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 9, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, to enter into this First Amendment to Facilities Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the County leased certain real property, being the site of the existing Florence County Complex improvements to which were financed with proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds, as defined below (the "***Real Property***") to the Corporation and conveyed to the Corporation the improvements existing thereon (the ***"2023 Capital Projects"***) under the terms of a Base Lease Agreement dated as of December 1, 2023 (the "***Base Lease***"); and

WHEREAS, the Capital Projects have been completed, and the Real Property, as improved by the Capital Projects (the "***Project Facilities Real Property***"), is occupied by the County under the terms of a Public Facilities Purchase and Occupancy Agreement dated as of December 1, 2023 (the "***Facilities Agreement***") between the Corporation and the County; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Facilities Agreement, the completed Capital Projects, together with previously existing improvements to the Project Facilities Real Property (together, the ***"Project Facilities"***) are being sold on an installment basis by the Corporation to the County in return for certain semi-annual payments as set forth in the Facilities Agreement.

WHEREAS, pursuant to a trust agreement dated as of December 1, 2023 (the ***"Trust Agreement"***), the Corporation has assigned certain of its rights, duties and obligations to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the ***"Trustee"***); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Trust Agreement, $50,000,000 Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds (Comprehensive Facilities Improvements) Series 2023 (the ***"Series 2023 Bonds"***) were issued to provide funds with which to defray the cost of, among other things, the Capital Projects and the 2023 Ancillary Projects as defined in the Trust Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Trust Agreement authorizes the issuance of additional installment purchase revenue bonds (***"Additional Bonds"***) to defray the cost of Additional Project Facilities (as defined in the Trust Agreement).

WHEREAS, Council has determined that it is necessary to provide for additional improvements to the Project Facilities as well as certain Additional Ancillary Projects as such term is defined in the Trust Agreement (the ***"2025 Capital Projects"***).

WHEREAS, the Corporation has agreed to assist the County in making provision for the issuance of Additional Bonds to defray the cost of the 2025 Capital Projects; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 10.6(d) of the Facilities Agreement, the Facilities Agreement may be amended, with the consent of the Trustee, but without the consent of the Owner of any Bond, to increase the Base Payments under the Facilities Agreement to enable the County to proceed to acquire and install Additional New Facilities; and

WHEREAS, in order to provide for the issuance of Additional Bonds, it is necessary that the Corporation and the County enter into this First Amendment to Facilities Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants and agreements, herein set forth the County and the Corporation do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND RULES OF CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 1.1 ***Definitions of Words and Terms.*** Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein are used with the meanings provided therefor in the Trust Agreement or the Facilities Agreement, unless some other meaning is plainly intended.

"2025 Capital Projects" means those improvements to the Project Facilities as well as certain Additional Ancillary Projects as such term is defined in the Trust Agreement and as described in Exhibit A hereto.

"2025 Facilities Contracts" means contracts entered into by the County to provide for the 2025 Capital Projects.

"First Amendment to Facilities Agreement" means this First Amendment to Public Facilities Purchase and Occupancy Agreement between the Corporation and the County.

"First Supplemental Trust Agreement" means that First Supplemental Trust Agreement, dated September ___, 2025, between the Corporation and the Trustee.

"Series 2025 Bond" means the $20,000,000 Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Installment Purchase Revenue Bond (Comprehensive Facilities Improvements) Series 2025.

SECTION 1.2 ***Rules of Construction***. All references in the Facilities Agreement to "this Facilities Agreement" shall be deemed to refer to the Facilities Agreement as supplemented and amended by this First Amendment to Facilities Agreement.

Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words importing the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa, and words importing person shall include firms, associations and corporations, including public bodies, as well as natural persons.

The table of contents hereto and the headings and captions herein are not a part of this document.

SECTION 1.3 ***Covenants of County.*** The County makes the following covenants, representations and warranties:

(a) The County is a political subdivision of the State and has full power and legal right to enter into this First Amendment to Facilities Agreement and to perform its obligations hereunder. The County's actions in making and performing this First Amendment to Facilities Agreement have been duly authorized by all necessary governmental action and do not and will not violate or conflict with any law

or governmental rule or regulation, or any mortgage, agreement, instrument or other document by which the County or its properties are bound.

(b) The County is a political subdivision within the meaning of Section 103(c) (1) of the Code. The County covenants to comply with all provisions of the Arbitrage and Tax Regulatory Agreement to be executed in connection with the delivery of the Series 2025 Bond in order to preserve the tax-exempt status thereof.

(c) The County will take such action as is necessary to assure that the 2025 Capital Projects are completed. In the event the amounts available from the proceeds from the Series 2025 Bond appear to be insufficient for such purpose, the County shall make such modifications or changes in the 2025 Capital Projects as will allow the cost thereof to be funded within the amount available from such bond proceeds or, in its sole discretion, provide for the payment of such costs from other sources available to the County.

(d) The County will take such action as is necessary to ensure that the proceeds from the Series 2025 Bond, other than amounts required for payment of costs of issuance, are applied solely for the payment of the costs of acquiring and installing the 2025 Capital Projects.

(e) No portion of the Project Facilities as improved by the 2025 Capital Projects will be used in the trade or business of a person who is not a "political subdivision" within the meaning of Section 103(c)(1) of the Code, without the written approval of Bond Counsel.

(f) The amounts, if any, spent by the County from its own funds to pay costs of the acquisition and construction of the 2025 Capital Projects were not expended more than 60 days prior to August 21, 2025, which is the date of the enactment by County Council (***"County Council"***), the governing body of the County, of an ordinance authorizing the financing of the 2025 Capital Projects and expressing the intent to enter into this Facilities Agreement.

(g) There are no proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of the County, threatened against or affecting the County in any court or before any governmental authority or arbitration board or tribunal that, if adversely determined, would materially and adversely affect the properties, operations, prospects or condition (financial or otherwise) of the County, or the corporate existence or powers or ability of the County to enter into and perform its obligations under this First Amendment to Facilities Agreement or the Base Lease.

(h) The execution and delivery of this First Amendment to Facilities Agreement, the consummation of the transactions provided for herein, and compliance by the County herewith:

(i) are within the governmental powers and have been duly and validly authorized by all necessary governmental and other action on the part of the County; and

(ii) do not and will not conflict with or result in any material breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any property or assets of the County pursuant to, any indenture, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument (other than the Facilities Agreement, as amended by this First Amendment to Facilities Agreement) or any governmental restriction to which the County is a party or by which the County, its properties or operations may be bound or with the giving of notice or the passage of time or both would constitute such a breach or default or result in the creation or imposition of any such lien, charge or encumbrance, which breach, default, lien, charge or encumbrance could materially and adversely affect the validity or the enforceability of this First Amendment to Facilities Agreement or the County's ability to perform fully its obligations under this First Amendment to Facilities Agreement; nor will such action result in any violation of any laws, ordinances, governmental

rules or regulations or court or other governmental orders to which the County, its properties or operations are subject.

(i) No event has occurred and no condition exists that constitutes an Event of Default or which, upon the execution and delivery of this First Amendment to Facilities Agreement, and/or the passage of time or giving of notice or both, would constitute an Event of Default. The County is not in violation in any material respect, and has not received notice of any claimed material violation (except such violations as do not, and shall not, have any material adverse effect on the transactions herein contemplated and the compliance by the County with the terms hereof) of any terms of any court order, statute, regulation, ordinance, agreement, or other instrument to which it is a party or by which it, its properties or its operations may be bound.

(j) The Facilities Agreement, as amended by this First Amendment to Facilities Agreement, is a legal, valid and binding obligation and agreement of the County, enforceable against the County in accordance with its terms except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity; anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the Facilities Agreement, as amended hereby, is subject in its entirety to the right of the County to terminate the Facilities Agreement, as amended hereby, and all the terms and provisions hereof by failing to budget and appropriate moneys specifically to pay Acquisition Payments, as provided in Sections 2.2, 4.6 and 4.7 of the Facilities Agreement.

(k) The operation of the Project Facilities Real Property and the Project Facilities, as improved by the 2025 Capital Projects, in the manner contemplated will not conflict in any material respect with any zoning, water or air pollution or other ordinance, order, law, rule, or regulation applicable to the Project Facilities Real Property and the Project Facilities including, without limitation, Environmental Laws. The County has caused or will cause the 2025 Capital Projects to be designed in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws or ordinances (including rules and regulations) relating to zoning, planning, building, safety and environmental quality. The County will operate or will cause the Project Facilities Real Property and the Project Facilities to be operated in compliance with the requirements of all such laws, ordinance, rules and regulations, including, without limitation, Environmental Laws. The County further covenants and agrees to comply in all material respects with, or use its reasonable efforts to cause other persons whose obligations it is to so comply by contract or pursuant to law to comply in all material respects with and materially conform to all present and future laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, orders, judgments, decrees, injunctions, rules, regulations and every applicable governmental authority, including Environmental Laws applicable to the Project Facilities Real Property and the Project Facilities, and all covenants, restrictions and conditions now or hereafter of record which may be applicable to the use, manner of use, occupancy, possession, operation, maintenance, alteration, repair or reconstruction of the Project Facilities Real Property and the Project Facilities, including building and zoning codes and ordinances (collectively, the "Legal Requirements"), provided that the County shall not be in default hereunder so long as the County promptly after receiving an actual written notice of any noncompliance, files a copy thereof with the Trustee and the County commences and uses its diligent efforts to cause compliance with such Legal Requirements, as long as the failure to comply does not subject the Project to any material danger of being forfeited or lost as a result thereof. The County possesses or will possess, and the County hereby agrees to maintain and obtain in the future, all necessary licenses and permits, or rights thereto, to operate the Project Facilities Real Property and the Project Facilities as proposed to be operated, and all such licenses, permits or other approvals required in connection with the operation of the Project Facilities Real Property and the Project Facilities have been duly obtained and are in full force and effect except for any such licenses, permits or other approvals that are not yet required and that will be duly obtained not later than the time required or the failure to obtain which will not materially and adversely affect the operation of the Project Facilities Real Property and the Project Facilities. The County covenants and agrees to do all things necessary to

preserve and keep in full force and effect its franchises, rights, powers and privileges as the same relate to the Project Facilities Real Property and the Project Facilities.

(l) The County has approved the Corporation and the issuance by the Corporation of the Series 2025 Bond.

(m) The County has not as of the date hereof terminated any lease, lease-purchase agreement or installment purchase agreement to which it has been party by nonappropriation.

SECTION 1.4 ***Corporation Representations*****.** The Corporation makes the following representations and warranties:

(a) The Corporation is a duly organized and existing non-profit corporation created under the laws of South Carolina, has the requisite power to carry on its present and proposed activities, and has full power, right and authority to enter into this First Amendment to Facilities Agreement and the First Supplemental Trust Agreement and to perform each and all of the obligations of the Corporation provided therein.

(b) The Corporation has taken or caused to be taken all requisite corporate action to authorize the execution and delivery of, and the performance of its obligations under this First Amendment to Facilities Agreement and the First Supplemental Trust Agreement.

(c) By proper corporate action the officers of the Corporation have been duly authorized to execute and deliver this First Amendment to Facilities Agreement and the First Supplemental Trust Agreement.

(d) The execution and delivery by the Corporation of this First Amendment to Facilities Agreement and the First Supplemental Trust Agreement and the consummation by the Corporation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have not and will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under the Corporation's articles of incorporation or bylaws or any bond, debenture, note or other evidence of indebtedness of the Corporation, or any contract, agreement, or instrument to which the Corporation is a party or by which it is bound.

(e) This First Amendment to Facilities Agreement and the First Supplemental Trust Agreement has each been or will be duly executed and delivered by the Corporation and constitutes, or will constitute upon execution and delivery thereof, a legal and valid obligation of the Corporation, enforceable against the Corporation in accordance with its terms, except as enforcement may be limited by laws affecting creditors' rights generally and except as equitable remedies may be limited by judicial discretion.

(f) Other than as disclosed in writing by the Corporation, there is no litigation pending or threatened against the Corporation that challenges the Corporation's authority to execute, deliver or perform this First Amendment to Facilities Agreement and the Corporation has disclosed any threatened litigation with respect to such matters of which the Corporation is aware.

(g) The Corporation is in material compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and ordinances, including but not limited to those applicable to the Corporation's activities in connection with this First Amendment to Facilities Agreement.

(h) The Corporation is a South Carolina nonprofit, public benefit corporation, no part of the net income of which inures to the benefit of any private individual or organization.

(i) In order to finance the 2025 Capital Projects, the Corporation will enter into the First Supplemental Trust Agreement pursuant to which it will issue the Series 2025 Bond payable from and secured by the Acquisition Payments under the Facilities Agreement, as amended hereby.

ARTICLE II

CONSTRUCTION OF 2025 CAPITAL PROJECTS; AMENDMENT OF SCHEDULE

SECTION 2.1 ***Acquisition and Installation of the 2025 Capital Projects.*** The Corporation and the County acknowledge that the County will be responsible for any and all contracts necessary or appropriate for the acquisition and installation, or for any renovation, construction, installation, restoration, and reconstruction, to be performed in connection with the completion of the 2025 Capital Projects and the County shall be the agent of the Corporation for all such purposes. The County and the Corporation agree and acknowledge that the 2025 Facilities Contracts shall be entered into in compliance with the procurement procedures of the County.

SECTION 2.2 ***Administration of Contracts.*** The County shall be responsible for preparing, administering, amending and enforcing the 2025 Facilities Contracts and for litigating or settling all claims thereunder. The County and the Corporation, as their interests may appear, will be entitled to the benefit of all warranties, guaranties and indemnities provided under such contracts and by law.

SECTION 2.3 ***Notices and Permits.*** The Corporation shall cooperate in any request made by the County in order to give or cause to be given all notices and shall comply or cause compliance with all laws, ordinances, municipal rules and regulations and requirements of public authorities applying to or affecting the conduct of any work relating to the 2025 Capital Projects. The County will to the extent permitted by law defend and save the Corporation, the Trustee and their respective members, directors, officers, agents and employees harmless from all liabilities, damages or fines due to failure to comply therewith.

SECTION 2.4 ***Disbursements from the Series 2025 Project Fund.***

(a) The proceeds of the Series 2025 Bond shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Series 2025 Project Fund in accordance with Section 5.1 of the First Supplemental Trust Agreement. Thereafter, disbursements from the Series 2025 Project Fund shall be made for costs of the 2025 Capital Projects and costs of issuance in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 5.3 of the First Supplemental Trust Agreement.

(b) As provided in Section 5.3(c) of the First Supplemental Trust Agreement, the final requisition from the Series 2025 Project Fund shall contain, among other things, a Certificate of Acceptance of the County stating that the 2025 Capital Projects have been substantially completed in accordance with the 2025 Facilities Contracts and other terms and conditions of the Facilities Agreement and the 2025 Capital Projects comply in all material respects with all applicable governmental regulations. Upon receipt of such Certificate of Acceptance, the Trustee shall apply any balance then remaining in the Series 2025 Project Fund in the manner provided in Section 5.4 of the First Supplemental Trust Agreement. As used in this paragraph, "substantial completion" of the 2025 Capital Projects shall mean completion to the satisfaction of the County, notwithstanding the fact that certain minor items of work remain to be done.

SECTION 2.5 ***Defaults Under 2025 Facilities Contracts.*** In the event of any material default by a supplier, contractor or subcontractor under any of the 2025 Facilities Contracts, or in the event of a material breach of warranty with respect to any property, fixtures, materials, workmanship or performance under any 2025 Facilities Contract, the County and the Corporation shall promptly proceed,

and may do so in conjunction with others, to pursue diligently such remedies as are available against the applicable supplier, contractor or subcontractor and/or against any surety of any bond securing the performance of the 2025 Facilities Contracts. The Net Proceeds of any amounts recovered by way of damages, refunds, adjustments or otherwise in connection with the foregoing, remaining after reimbursement to the County or the Corporation of any amounts theretofore paid by either of them, and not previously reimbursed, for correcting or remedying the default or breach of warranty which gave rise to the proceedings against the contractor or surety, shall be paid into the Series 2025 Project Fund if received before the receipt by the Trustee of a Certificate of Acceptance as provided in Section 2.4 herein, or if received thereafter, shall be deposited as otherwise provided in Section 7.2 of the Facilities Agreement or otherwise applied as provided in Section 7.3 of the Facilities Agreement.

SECTION 2.6 ***Contractor's Worker's Compensation Insurance.*** The County and the Corporation shall take such steps as are necessary to ensure that worker's compensation insurance is in force with respect to any contracts.

SECTION 2.7 ***Contractor's Performance and Payment Bonds.*** The County shall take such steps as are necessary to ensure that performance and payment bonds regarding contractor's performance and payment bonds are provided in the same manner as would be applicable to any contracts of the County and in accordance with Sections 29-6-210 *et seq*., Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended. The Corporation shall be named as co-insured. The Corporation shall take any action requested by the County in this regard.

The Net Proceeds of any amounts recovered by way of damages, refunds, adjustments or otherwise in connection with the performance and payment bonds remaining after reimbursement to the County and the Corporation of any amounts theretofore paid by either of them, and not previously reimbursed, for correcting or remedying the default or breach of warranty which gave rise to the proceedings against the contractor or surety, shall be paid into the Series 2025 Project Fund if received before the receipt by the Trustee of a Certificate of Acceptance as provided in Section 2.4 herein, or if received thereafter, shall be deposited as otherwise provided in Section 7.2 of the Facilities Agreement or otherwise applied as provided in Section 7.3 of the Facilities Agreement.

SECTION 2.8 ***Contractor's General Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance.*** The County shall take such steps as are necessary to ensure that comprehensive general public and property damage liability insurance is provided in the same manner as would be applicable to any contracts of the County. The Corporation shall take any action requested by the County in this regard.

SECTION 2.9 ***Proceeds of Insurance Policies.*** The Net Proceeds of any insurance policies required by Sections 2.7 or 2.8 of this First Amendment to Facilities Agreement, or any amounts recovered by way of damages, refunds, adjustments, proceeds or otherwise from such insurance policies, and after reimbursement to the County or the Corporation of any amounts not to exceed $100,000 theretofore paid by the County or the Corporation and not previously reimbursed to the County or the Corporation for actions taken by the County or the Corporation to restore damaged portions of the 2025 Capital Projects to a condition necessary to secure the Additional New Facilities and prevent further loss shall be paid into the Series 2025 Project Fund if received before the receipt by the Trustee of a Certificate of Acceptance as provided in Section 2.4 herein, or if received thereafter, shall be deposited as otherwise provided in Section 7.2 of the Facilities Agreement or otherwise applied as provided in Section 7.3 of the Facilities Agreement; provided, however, such deposit shall not exceed the amount necessary to fulfill the obligations of the County under this Facilities Agreement as determined by the Trustee.

SECTION 2.10 ***No Merger of Project Facilities***. The Corporation and County confirm that the 2025 Capital Projects constitute Capital Projects under the Facilities Agreement, and as provided therein shall be property of the Corporation and title thereto shall remain vested in the Corporation and

shall not merge into the respective leasehold estates of the Corporation in the Project Facilities Real Property, except that title to said Project Facilities, as improved by the 2025 Capital Projects, shall revert to and be vested in the County upon termination of the Base Lease. The Corporation shall have the power to convey undivided interests in the Project Facilities to the County from time to time as Acquisition Payments are made as contemplated hereby.

ARTICLE III

AMENDMENT OF SCHEDULE

SECTION 3.1 ***Amendment to Acquisition Payments Schedule of Facilities Agreement.*** The Acquisition Payments Schedule appearing as Exhibit C of the Facilities Agreement is hereby amended, and as amended, shall read as provided in "Exhibit C-1" attached hereto.

ARTICLE IV

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 4.1 ***Binding Effect.*** This First Amendment to Public Facilities Purchase and Occupancy Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the County, the Corporation and their respective successors and assigns.

SECTION 4.2 ***Severability.*** In the event any provision hereof shall be determined to be invalid or unenforceable, the validity and effect of the other provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION 4.3 ***Execution in Counterparts.*** This First Amendment to Facilities Agreement may be executed simultaneously in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 4.4 ***Applicable Law.*** This Amended First Amendment to Facilities Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State.

SECTION 4.5 ***Captions.*** The Section and Article headings herein are for convenience only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any of the provisions hereof.

SECTION 4.6 ***Confirmation of Facilities Agreement.*** Except as expressly supplemented or amended by this First Amendment to Facilities Agreement, the Facilities Agreement is and shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect in accordance with its terms. Nothing in this First Amendment to Facilities Agreement is intended, or shall be construed, to constitute a novation or an accord and satisfaction of any obligations evidenced thereby.

WITNESS the due execution of this First Amendment to Public Facilities Purchase and Occupancy Agreement as of the date first above written.

(*SEAL*)

SELLER:

FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION

WITNESS:

_____

By:_____
President

_____

Attest: _____
Secretary

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I, the undersigned Notary Public for the State of South Carolina, do hereby certify that FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION, by Rodney C. Jernigan, its President, and Charles J. Hupfer, Jr., its Secretary, personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the due execution of the foregoing First Amendment to Public Facilities Purchase and Occupancy Agreement.

Witness my hand and official seal this _____ day of September, 2025.

_____ (SEAL)
Notary Public, State of South Carolina
Notary Name Printed: _____
My Commission Expires: _____

(*SEAL*)

BUYER:

WITNESS:

FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

_____

By: _____
Chairman, Florence County Council

_____

Attest: _____
Clerk to Florence County Council

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

I, the undersigned Notary Public for the State of South Carolina, do hereby certify that FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, by C. Williams Schofield, Chairman of Florence County Council ("County Council"), the governing body of Florence County, South Carolina, and Hope M. Jones, Clerk to County Council, personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the due execution of the foregoing First Amendment to Public Facilities Purchase and Occupancy Agreement.

Witness my hand and official seal this _____ day of September, 2025.

_____ (SEAL)
Notary Public, State of South Carolina
Notary Name Printed: _____
My Commission Expires: _____

EXHIBIT A

DESCRIPTION OF NEW IMPROVEMENTS

EXHIBIT C-1

AMENDED ACQUISITION PAYMENTS SCHEDULE

Payment Due 15th Day Prior to	Amount Due
12/1/2025	
6/1/2026	
12/1/2026	
6/1/2027	
12/1/2027	
6/1/2028	

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST AGREEMENT

between

FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION

and

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.
as Trustee

DATED AS OF SEPTEMBER ___, 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.1 Definitions 4
SECTION 1.2 Interpretation 5
SECTION 1.3 Captions and Headings 5

ARTICLE II
RECITALS AND REPRESENTATIONS

SECTION 2.1 Base Lease and Facilities Agreement 5
SECTION 2.2 Acquisition Payments 6
SECTION 2.3 Assignment and Conveyance 6
SECTION 2.4 Powers and Trusts Granted 6
SECTION 2.5 Other Security Documents 6
SECTION 2.6 2025 Contract Documents 7

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION AND TERMS OF SERIES 2025 BOND

SECTION 3.1 Principal Amount of Series 2025 Bond; Designation of Series 2025 Bond; Conditions to Delivery 7
SECTION 3.2 Purposes 8
SECTION 3.3 Maturity Schedule; Date; Interest Rates 8
SECTION 3.4 Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption 8
SECTION 3.5 Additional Details of the Series 2025 Bond 9
SECTION 3.6 Tax Covenants of Corporation 9

ARTICLE IV
REDEMPTION OF BONDS

SECTION 4.1 Redemption of Bonds 10

ARTICLE V
PROVISIONS AS TO FUNDS AND PAYMENTS

SECTION 5.1 Deposit of Money 10
SECTION 5.2 Creation of Series 2025 Project Fund 11
SECTION 5.3 Disbursements from and Records of Project Fund. 11
SECTION 5.4 Completion of 2025 Capital Projects 12
SECTION 5.5 Bond Fund: Acquisition Account 12
SECTION 5.6 Investments 12
SECTION 5.7 2025 Rebate Fund 12

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

Page

ARTICLE VI
MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 6.1 Severability....12
SECTION 6.2 Extent of Covenants; No Personal Liability....12
SECTION 6.3 Binding Effect....13
SECTION 6.4 Counterparts....13
SECTION 6.5 Governing Law....13
SECTION 6.6 Limitation of Liability of Corporation....13
EXHIBIT A – FORM OF SERIES 2025 BOND
EXHIBIT B – FORM OF REQUISITION
EXHIBIT C – FORM OF FINAL REQUISITION

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST AGREEMENT

This FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST AGREEMENT dated as of September ___, 2025 (the "***First Supplemental Trust Agreement***") is made by and between FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION (the "***Corporation***"), a nonprofit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of South Carolina, with its principal place of business located in Florence, South Carolina, and THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as trustee (the "***Trustee***"), a banking corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America, with its principal corporate trust office located in Jacksonville, Florida.

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, Florence County, South Carolina (the "***County***") is a political subdivision duly formed under the laws of the State; and

WHEREAS, the County leased certain real property, being the site of the existing Florence County Complex improvements to which were financed with proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds, as defined below (the "***Real Property***") to the Corporation and conveyed to the Corporation the improvements existing thereon (the ***"2023 Capital Projects"***) under the terms of a Base Lease Agreement dated as of December 1, 2023 (the "***Base Lease***"); and

WHEREAS, the Capital Projects have been completed, and the Real Property, as improved by the Capital Projects (the "***Project Facilities Real Property***"), is occupied by the County under the terms of a Public Facilities Purchase and Occupancy Agreement dated as of December 1, 2023 (the "***Facilities Agreement***") between the Corporation and the County; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Facilities Agreement, the completed Capital Projects, together with previously existing improvements to the Project Facilities Real Property (together, the ***"Project Facilities"***) are being sold on an installment basis by the Corporation to the County in return for certain semi-annual payments as set forth in the Facilities Agreement.

WHEREAS, pursuant to a trust agreement dated as of December 1, 2023 (the ***"Trust Agreement"***), the Corporation has assigned certain of its rights, duties and obligations to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the ***"Trustee"***); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Trust Agreement, $50,000,000 Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds (Comprehensive Facilities Improvements) Series 2023 (the ***"Series 2023 Bonds"***) were issued to provide funds with which to defray the cost of, among other things, the Capital Projects and the 2023 Ancillary Projects as defined in the Trust Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Trust Agreement authorizes the issuance of additional installment purchase revenue bonds (***"Additional Bonds"***) to defray the cost of Additional Project Facilities (as defined in the Trust Agreement).

WHEREAS, Council has determined that it is necessary to provide for additional improvements to the Project Facilities as well as certain Additional Ancillary Projects as such term is defined in the Trust Agreement (the ***"2025 Capital Projects"***).

WHEREAS, the County has requested the Corporation to assist the County by providing for the issuance of Additional Bonds (the ***"Series 2025 Bond"***) to defray the costs of the 2025 Capital Projects.

WHEREAS, the Trustee has accepted the trusts created by this First Supplemental Trust Agreement, and in evidence thereof has joined in the execution hereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST AGREEMENT WITNESSETH, that to secure the payment of the Series 2025 Bond, to secure the performance and observance of all of the covenants, agreements, obligations and conditions contained therein and herein, and to declare the terms and conditions upon and subject to which the Series 2025 Bond is and are is to be executed, delivered, held, secured and enforced, and in consideration of the premises and the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts created herein and of the purchase and acceptance of the Series 2025 Bond by the Holder thereof, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is acknowledged, the Corporation has executed and delivered this First Supplemental Trust Agreement and, to the extent not heretofore assigned to the Trustee by virtue of the Trust Agreement, absolutely assigns hereby to the Trustee, and to its successors in trust, and its and their assigns all of the following described collateral, whether presently owned or subsequently acquired by the Corporation:

Granting Clause First

All right, title and interest of the Corporation in and to any and all Revenues (as defined in the Facilities Agreement) to be paid by the County to the Corporation as a consequence of the issuance of the Series 2025 Bond and the entry by the County into the First Amendment To Public Facilities Purchase And Occupancy Agreement; subject to certain reserved rights described in Sections 4.2, 4.4, 4.5 and 5.6 of the Facilities Agreement.

Granting Clause Second

All of the Corporation's right, title, and interest in and to the Project Facilities as improved by the 2025 Capital Projects and the First Amendment to Facilities Agreement, including, to the extent not previously granted pursuant to the Trust Agreement, all the right, title, and interest of the Corporation in and to (a) all of the rents, issues, profits, revenues, income, receipts, moneys, royalties, rights, and benefits of and from the real property described in Exhibit A to the First Amendment to Facilities Agreement, on which the 2025 Capital Projects will be located, and from and in connection with the Corporation's ownership of the Additional New Facilities, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, rents and revenues under any and all leases of the Project Facilities Real Property or the Additional New Facilities or any agreement for the operation or management of the Project Facilities Real Property or the Additional New Facilities, and (b) all leases of all or part of the Project Facilities hereafter made, executed, or delivered, whether oral or written, together with any and all renewals, extensions, and modifications thereof and any guarantees of the lessees' obligations under any thereof and any and all tenant contracts, rental agreements, franchise agreements, management contracts, construction contracts, and other contracts, licenses, and permits now or hereafter affecting the Additional New Facilities, the Project Facilities Real Property or any part thereof.

Granting Clause Third

All of the Corporation's rights with respect to any contracts for the construction or acquisition of the 2025 Capital Projects, including the 2025 Facilities Contracts (as defined in the First Amendment to Facilities Agreement); any insurance or condemnation proceeds with respect to the 2025 Capital Projects or any portion thereof and the proceeds of any other collateral granted hereunder or assigned hereby as security for the Series 2025 Bonds.

Granting Clause Fourth

All moneys and investments in the funds created pursuant to this First Supplemental Trust Agreement (except the 2025 Rebate Fund referred to in Section 5.7 hereof), and all income thereon.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto the Trustee and its successors in that trust and its and their assigns forever;

BUT IN TRUST, NEVERTHELESS, and subject to the provisions hereof, and subject to the Series 2025 Bond provided for herein and the Facilities Agreement, as amended by the First Amendment to Facilities Agreement, except as provided otherwise herein, for the equal benefit, security and protection of all present and future Holders of the Bonds executed and delivered under and secured by the Trust Agreement, as amended by this First Supplemental Trust Agreement; for the enforcement of the payment of Base Payments by the County when payable, according to the true intent and meaning thereof and of the Trust Agreement, as amended by this First Supplemental Trust Agreement; and to secure the performance and observance of and compliance with the covenants, agreements, obligations, terms and conditions of the Trust Agreement, as amended by this First Supplemental Trust Agreement, in each case, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond over any other Bond by reason of designation, number, date of the Bond or of authorization, sale, execution, delivery or maturity thereof, or otherwise, so that the Bonds shall have the same right, lien and privilege under the Trust Agreement, as amended by this First Supplemental Trust Agreement, as all other Bonds and shall be secured equally and ratably hereby, it being intended that the lien and security of the Trust Agreement, as amended by this First Supplemental Trust Agreement, shall take effect from the date of said Trust Agreement, without regard to the date of the actual execution, delivery, sale or disposition of the Bonds as though upon that date all of the Bonds were actually executed, sold and delivered to Purchasers for value; *provided, however*, that if the principal of the Bonds and the interest due or to become due with respect thereto shall be well and truly paid, at the times and in the manner to which reference is made in the Bonds, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, or the Outstanding Bonds of a particular Series shall have been paid and discharged in accordance with Article IX of the Trust Agreement, and if all of the covenants, agreements, obligations, terms and conditions of the Corporation under the Trust Agreement, as amended by this First Supplemental Trust Agreement, shall have been kept, performed and observed and there shall have been paid to the Trustee, all sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Trust Agreement, as amended by this First Supplemental Trust Agreement, then the Trust Agreement, as amended by this First Supplemental Trust Agreement, and the rights assigned hereby shall cease, determine and be void with respect to the Bonds, except as provided in Section 9.2 of the Trust Agreement with respect to the survival of certain provisions thereof; otherwise, the Trust Agreement, as amended by this First Supplemental Trust Agreement, shall be and remain in full force and effect.

It is declared that the Series 2025 Bond executed and delivered hereunder and secured hereby are to be executed and delivered, and that all property assigned hereby is to be dealt with and disposed of under, upon and subject to the terms, conditions, stipulations, covenants, agreements, obligations, trusts, uses and purposes provided in the Trust Agreement, as amended by this First Supplemental Trust Agreement. The Corporation and the Trustee have each agreed and covenanted, and agree and covenant with each other and with each and all Holders, as follows:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.1 ***Definitions.*** Terms used herein without other definition shall have the meanings provided therefor in the Trust Agreement unless the context or use clearly indicates another meaning or

intent. In addition, the following words and terms shall have the meanings set forth below unless the context or use clearly indicates another meaning or intent:

"2025 Tax Regulatory Agreement" means the Arbitrage and Tax Regulatory Agreement dated as of the date of the initial delivery of the Series 2025 Bond among the County, the Trustee and the Corporation.

"Facilities Agreement" means the Public Facilities Purchase and Occupancy Agreement dated as of December 1, 2023, between the Corporation and the County, as amended by the First Amendment to Facilities Agreement.

"First Amendment to Facilities Agreement" means the First Amendment to Public Facilities and Occupancy Agreement between the Corporation and the County of even date herewith.

"Purchaser" means _____.

"Series 2023 Acquisition Subaccount" shall mean that subaccount of the Acquisition Account of the Bond Fund as established in Section 5.5 herein for the security of the Holders of the Series 2023 Bonds.

"Series 2025 Bond" means the $20,000,000 Florence County Public Facilities Corporation, Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds (Comprehensive Facilities Improvements) Series 2025.

"Series 2025 Acquisition Subaccount" shall mean that subaccount of the Acquisition Account of the Bond Fund as established in Section 5.5 herein for the security of the Holders of the Series 2025 Bond.

"Series 2025 Project Fund" shall mean that fund established pursuant to Section 5.1 hereof.

"Trust Agreement" means the Trust Agreement dated as of December 1, 2023, by and between the Corporation and the Trustee as supplemented by this First Supplemental Trust Agreement.

SECTION 1.2 ***Interpretation*****.** Any reference to a section or provision of the Constitution of the State, or to a section, provision or chapter of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, or to any statute of the United States of America, includes that section, provision or chapter as amended, modified, revised, supplemented or superseded from time to time; provided, that no amendment, modification, revision, supplement or superseding section, provision or chapter shall be applicable solely by reason of this paragraph, if it constitutes in any way an impairment of the rights or obligations of the County, the Corporation, the Holders, or the Trustee under the Trust Agreement, as amended hereby, the Series 2025 Bond, the Base Lease, the Facilities Agreement or any other instrument or document entered into in connection with any of the foregoing, including without limitation, any alteration of the obligation to pay principal, premium, if any, or interest on the Series 2025 Bond in the amount and manner, at the times, and from the sources provided in the Trust Agreement, as amended hereby, except as permitted herein.

Unless the context indicates otherwise, words implying the singular number include the plural number, and vice versa. The terms "hereof," "hereby," "herein," "hereto," "hereunder," "hereinafter" and similar terms refer to this First Supplemental Trust Agreement; and the term "hereafter" means after, and the term "heretofore" means before the date of this First Supplemental Trust Agreement. Words of any gender include the correlative words of the other gender, unless the sense indicates otherwise.

References to sections, articles or exhibits, unless otherwise indicated, are to sections and articles of or exhibits to this First Supplemental Trust Agreement.

SECTION 1.3 ***Captions and Headings.*** The captions and headings in this Trust Agreement are solely for convenience of reference and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any Articles, Sections, subsections, paragraphs, subparagraphs or clauses hereof.

ARTICLE II
RECITALS AND REPRESENTATIONS

SECTION 2.1 ***Base Lease and Facilities Agreement.*** The Corporation has entered into with the County (i) the Base Lease under which the County conveyed a leasehold interest in the Project Facilities Real Property and sold any improvements then located thereon owned by it to the Corporation and (ii) the Facilities Agreement under the terms of which the County has arranged with the Corporation for the acquisition and installation, renovation, construction and reconstruction or refinancing of the Project Facilities for sale to and use and occupancy by the County. (Inasmuch as no additional real property is required for execution of the 2025 Capital Projects, no amendment to the Base Lease is necessary in order to carry out the purposes of the First Amendment to Facilities Agreement and this First Supplemental Trust Agreement.)

SECTION 2.2 ***Acquisition Payments.*** Under the Facilities Agreement, the County is obligated to pay to the Corporation or its assigns during the term thereof Acquisition Payments for the purchase of the Project Facilities, subject to the occurrence of an Event of Nonappropriation as set forth in Section 4.7 of the Facilities Agreement, and subject to the County's right to exercise its purchase option as set forth in Section 9.1 of the Facilities Agreement.

SECTION 2.3 ***Assignment and Conveyance.*** (a) For the purpose of securing the payment of the Bonds, the Corporation has provided the Trustee with certain liens, assignments, security interests and other claims under the granting clauses hereto. The Corporation hereby represents and confirms that it has full legal power and authority to make the grants enumerated in the granting clauses and that no assignment has been made, except to the Trustee, of any of its right, title and interest in and to the Facilities Agreement, the Base Lease or the Revenues.

(b) The Corporation and the Trustee intend for this First Supplemental Trust Agreement to be a security agreement within the meaning of the Uniform Commercial Code as adopted by the State (the "UCC"). The intent of the Corporation is to provide to the Trustee, to the fullest extent that the Trust Estate now or hereafter may be subject to a security interest under the UCC, the security interest in the Trust Estate including all presently-owned, or after-acquired property constituting all or a portion of the Trust Estate. The Corporation hereby irrevocably authorizes the Trustee to prepare, execute and file all initial financing statements, and any restatements, extensions, continuations, renewals or amendments thereof, in such form as the Trustee may require to perfect or continue the perfection of this security interest or other statutory liens held by the Trustee. With respect to any of the Trust Estate in which a security interest is not perfected by the filing of a financing statement, the Corporation consents and agrees to undertake, and to cooperate fully with the Trustee, to perfect the security interest or otherwise protect the rights granted to the Trustee in the Trust Estate. During the term of the Facilities Agreement, the Trustee may exclusively rely on the County to operate the Project Facilities and the Project Facilities Real Property in accordance with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, including without limitation, Environmental Laws.

(c) The Corporation and the Trustee intend for this First Supplemental Trust Agreement to be a collateral assignment of all rents, leases, issues and profits created by, or arising out of any right, title or interest of the Corporation in the Trust Estate, including without limitation, all leases, rents, issues, and profits arising out of the Base Lease, the Facilities Agreement, and any future lease or leases now or

hereinafter entered into by the Corporation; all as more particularly authorized by Section 29-3-100 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended.

SECTION 2.4 ***Powers and Trusts Granted.*** All acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and entering into of this First Supplemental Trust Agreement have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the parties hereto are now duly empowered to execute and enter into this First Supplemental Trust Agreement.

SECTION 2.5 ***Other Security Documents.*** The Corporation shall cause this First Supplemental Trust Agreement and any financing statements relating hereto, to be filed, in such manner and at such places as may be required by law to fully protect the security of the Holders of the Bonds and the right, title and interest of the Trustee in and to the Project Facilities and the Trust Estate created by the Trust Agreement or any part thereof. The Corporation will cause the First Amendment to Facilities Agreement and any related instruments or documents to be recorded and filed in the manner and in the places which may be required by law in order to preserve and protect fully the security of the Holders and the rights of the Trustee hereunder. The Corporation shall execute or cause to be executed any and all further instruments as shall reasonably be requested by the Trustee for such protection of the interests of the Holders of the Bonds, and shall furnish satisfactory evidence to the Trustee of filing and refiling of such instruments as requested by the Trustee and necessary to perfect and preserve the Trust Estate created by the Trust Agreement or any part thereof until the principal of and interest of the Series 2025 Bond issued hereunder shall have been paid. The Trustee shall execute or join in the execution of any such further or additional instrument and file or join in the filing thereof at such time or times and in such place or places as may be requested by the Corporation to perfect and to preserve the Trust Estate created by the Trust Agreement or any part thereof until the Series 2025 Bond shall have been paid or discharged in the manner hereinafter provided.

SECTION 2.6 ***2025 Contract Documents.*** The rights assigned under Granting Clause Third hereof include all of the Corporation's right and title to modify, alter, or amend the contracts that are subject to the operation of Granting Clause Third (the "2025 Contract Documents"), to terminate the 2025 Contract Documents, and to waive or release the performance or observance of any obligation or condition of the 2025 Contract Documents. Notwithstanding such assignment, so long as there is no Event of Default the Corporation shall have the right to modify, alter, or amend the 2025 Contract Documents with the prior written approval of the Holder of the Series 2025 Bond, but without the approval of the Trustee if the District certifies that as a result of such modification, alteration or amendment, either (i) the costs of the 2025 Capital Projects will not increase by more than $100,000, or (ii) that if there is such an increase in the costs of the 2025 Capital Projects, the County has deposited in the Series 2025 Project Fund the amount required to provide for such increase. The Corporation covenants that it will not without the prior written consent of the Trustee assign its interest in the 2025 Contract Documents to any person or entity other than the Trustee. The Corporation shall allow the Trustee, upon reasonable notice, access to the 2025 Contract Documents in manner and at a place and time convenient to the Trustee and the Corporation. The Trustee shall not assume any responsibilities, obligations or liabilities under the terms of any 2025 Contract Documents. No action taken by the Trustee under this Section 2.6 shall require consent by the Bondholders unless specifically set forth in this Section 2.6. In determining whether to grant or withhold its approval when required under this Section 2.6, the Trustee shall take into account (a) the recommendation and reasons for the recommendation of the Corporation and the County and (b) whether the amendment would materially adversely affect the aggregate value of the Project Facilities. The Trustee shall have no liability to the Bondholders for any approval granted by it under this Section 2.6, provided that it acts in good faith.

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION AND TERMS OF SERIES 2025 BOND

SECTION 3.1 ***Principal Amount of Series 2025 Bond; Designation of Series 2025 Bond; Conditions to Delivery.***

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of the Trust Agreement, there is hereby authorized to be issued a Bond in the principal amount of $20,000,000 be designated "Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds (Comprehensive Facilities Improvements) Series 2025."

(b) Upon the execution and delivery of this First Supplemental Trust Agreement, and satisfaction of the conditions established by the Trust Agreement for delivery of Bonds, the Trustee shall execute and deliver the Series 2025 Bond to the Purchaser.

(c) Before the Trustee executes and delivers the Series 2025 Bond, the Trustee shall have received a request and authorization from the County and the Corporation, signed on their behalf by a County Representative and the Corporation Representative, respectively, to execute and deliver the Series 2025 Bond to the Purchaser upon payment to the Trustee of the amount specified therein, which amount shall be deposited as provided in Section 5.1 hereof. Executed copies of the following shall be submitted with the request:

(i) this First Supplemental Trust Agreement,

(ii) the First Amendment to Facilities Agreement; and

(iii) the Tax Regulatory Agreement.

(d) The Series 2025 Bond does not and shall not constitute a debt or pledge of the faith and credit of the County but shall constitute a limited obligation of the Corporation and shall be payable solely from the Revenues.

SECTION 3.2 ***Purposes.*** The Series 2025 Bond is authorized for the principal purposes of defraying the cost of acquisition and installation of the 2025 Capital Projects and paying certain costs and expenses relating to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bond. The funds being used to pay costs of acquisition and installation of the 2025 Capital Projects are to be made available through the Series 2025 Project Fund to the Corporation and County under Section 2.4 of the First Amendment to Facilities Agreement.

SECTION 3.3 ***Maturity Schedule; Date; Interest Rates.*** The Series 2025 Bond shall mature on June 1 in each of the years and principal amounts set forth below and shall bear interest payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year (the "Bond Payment Date"), beginning on December 1, 2025, at the rates set forth below.

Year	Principal Amount	Interest Rate
2026		
2027		
2028		

SECTION 3.4 ***Additional Details of the Series 2025 Bond.***

(a) The Series 2025 Bond shall be authenticated by the Trustee as of and shall bear interest from the later of September ___, 2025, or the date to which interest has been paid immediately preceding the authentication date thereof, unless the authentication date thereof is a Bond Payment Date, in which event, such Series 2025 Bond shall bear interest from the earlier of such authentication date or the date to which interest has been paid or, in the event no interest has been paid, from September ___, 2025.

(b) The Series 2025 Bond shall be issued as a single Bond in the principal amount of $20,000,000 and shall be issued in form substantially similar to that appearing at Exhibit A hereto.

SECTION 3.5 ***Tax Covenants of Corporation.*** The Corporation will not take or permit, or omit to take or cause to be taken, any action that would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest evidenced by or paid on the Series 2025 Bond and, if it should take or permit, or omit to take or cause to be taken, any such action, the Corporation will take or cause to be taken all lawful actions within its power necessary to rescind or correct such actions or omissions promptly on having knowledge thereof. The Corporation acknowledges that the continued exclusion of interest evidenced by or paid on the Series 2025 Bond from a Holder's gross income for federal income tax purposes depends, in part, on compliance with the arbitrage limitations imposed by Section 148 of the Code. To that end, the Corporation covenants that it will comply with the Tax Regulatory Agreement.

The Corporation acknowledges that the Series 2025 Bond is being issued by the Corporation as an instrumentality of the County, acting on behalf of such County as set forth in Revenue Ruling 63-20 (as supplemented by Revenue Procedure 82-26) and covenants to comply with all provisions of such Revenue Ruling as so supplemented. The Corporation, therefore, represents, warrants and covenants as follows:

(a) The County may, at any time, request and receive a conveyance of fee simple title to and exclusive possession of the Project Facilities by (i) establishing an irrevocable deposit that will be sufficient to defease the Series 2025 Bond, and (ii) paying the reasonable costs incident to such defeasance. The Trustee and the Corporation agree in such event to immediately cancel all encumbrances on the Project Facilities and Project Facilities Real Property to which they are a party, including any management contract or lease of the Project Facilities and Project Facilities Real Property.

(b) If the Corporation defaults in its payments of principal and interest due on the Series 2025 Bond and the Trustee declares the principal of the Series 2025 Bond to be due and payable, the County is granted the exclusive option to purchase the Project Facilities, including any improvements, for a price equal to the amount of the Series 2025 Bond which are Outstanding, plus accrued interest to the date of such default and, upon such purchase, to terminate the Base Lease. These provisions are not intended and shall not be interpreted so as to limit the rights of the Holders of the Bonds to pursue their remedies under the Trust Agreement and Facilities Agreement.

(c) The County shall obtain fully unencumbered fee simple title to the Project Facilities when the Series 2025 Bond are discharged and paid in full. The Corporation will convey to the County such fee simple title and exclusive possession and use of the Project Facilities, including any additions thereto, without demand or further action on its part.

(d) The proceeds of fire or other casualty insurance policies received in connection with the damage or destruction to the portion of the Project Facilities or Project Facilities Real Property financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bond, including any improvements, will be used, subject to the provisions of this Trust Agreement regarding extraordinary redemption of the Series 2025

Bond, to rebuild the Project Facilities or to redeem the Series 2025 Bond or, if all of the Series 2025 Bond have been paid or defeased under this Trust Agreement, will be remitted to the County.

ARTICLE IV
REDEMPTION OF BONDS

SECTION 4.1 ***Redemption of Bonds.***

(a) *Optional Redemption of Series 2025 Bond.* [The Series 2025 Bond is not subject to optional redemption.] **OR** [The Series 2025 Bond shall be subject to redemption at the option of the Corporation in whole but not in part on any Bond Payment Date on and after _____ 1, 20___, at a price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. The Series 2025 Bond shall be redeemed in accordance with this paragraph (a) only by written notice from the County or the Corporation to the Trustee in accordance with Section 4.2 of the Trust Agreement. Such notice shall specify the redemption date on which the Series 2025 Bond is to be redeemed, and shall be given at least 45 days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be acceptable to the Trustee. Prior to the giving of notice by the Trustee to the Holders as provided in Section 4.2 of the Trust Agreement, there shall be deposited with the Trustee funds which, in addition to any other moneys available therefor and held by the Trustee, will be sufficient to redeem at the redemption price thereof all of the redeemable Series 2025 Bond for which notice of redemption has been given; provided that the Trustee may accept such other assurance from the County or the Corporation as it deems appropriate as to the availability of such funds or may condition any such notice on the receipt of funds at or prior to the date set for redemption.]

(b) *Special Optional Redemption of Series 2025 Bond*. In the event the County elects to prepay Acquisition Payments pursuant to the provisions of Section 7.3 of the Facilities Agreement, the Series 2025 Bond shall be subject to redemption, in whole or in part, as determined by the Trustee, on the earliest reasonably practicable Bond Payment Date, as selected by the Trustee, at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2025 Bond so redeemed, without premium, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. The Series 2025 Bond shall be redeemed pursuant to this paragraph (b) in accordance with the procedure set forth in the last paragraph of paragraph (a) above and Section 4.2 of the Trust Agreement.

ARTICLE V
PROVISIONS AS TO FUNDS AND PAYMENTS

SECTION 5.1 ***Deposit of Money.*** In order to assure that the costs of the 2025 Capital Projects will be paid without delay and the same undertaken in timely fashion, there shall be deposited with the Trustee $_____ being the proceeds received from the sale of the Series 2025 Bond[, less the Purchaser's underwriting fee of $_____]. Such proceeds shall be applied by the Trustee to the Series 2025 Project Fund.

SECTION 5.2 ***Creation of Series 2025 Project Fund.*** There is hereby created as a separate account in the custody of the Trustee a trust fund designated the "Series 2025 Project Fund." Pending disbursement pursuant to Section 5.3 herein, the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2025 Bond deposited in the Series 2025 Project Fund pursuant to Section 5.1 hereof, together with any other moneys and Eligible Investments held to the credit of the Series 2025 Project Fund, shall be held as security for the payment of the Series 2025 Bond.

SECTION 5.3 ***Disbursements from and Records of Project Fund.***

(a) Moneys in the Series 2025 Project Fund shall be disbursed for the costs of the 2025 Capital Projects and for issuance costs in accordance with the provisions of this Section. The Trustee shall cause to be kept and maintained adequate records pertaining to the Series 2025 Project Fund and all investments and disbursements of moneys in the Series 2025 Project Fund. After the 2025 Capital Projects have been completed and a Certificate of Acceptance with respect thereto is filed as referred to in Section 5.3(c) hereof, the Trustee shall retain copies of the records pertaining to the Series 2025 Project Fund and disbursements therefrom for inspection upon request of the Corporation or the County.

(b) All disbursements from the Series 2025 Project Fund, except those pertaining to the payment of issuance costs of the Series 2025 Bond shall be made by the Trustee upon the receipt of a requisition in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit B hereto signed by a County Financial Officer and approved by the Purchaser. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on each requisition as conclusive evidence of the County's compliance with the procedure described herein. Funds may not be disbursed from the Series 2025 Project Fund for working capital expenditures.

Disbursements from the Series 2025 Project Fund pertaining to payment of costs of issuance of the Series 2025 Bond shall be made by the Trustee upon receipt of a requisition of the Corporation which has been approved by the County, together with evidence of the amounts payable thereunder, in form and substance satisfactory to the Trustee.

(c) Upon the substantial completion of the 2025 Capital Projects, the County shall submit to the Trustee a final requisition request, approved by the Purchaser, in the total amount remaining owing for costs of the 2025 Capital Projects, including all applicable retainages. Such requisition request shall be made in the same manner as provided in subparagraph (b) above except that such requisition request shall be in substantially the form of the final disbursement request form attached hereto as Exhibit C and shall contain (i) a certification by the County Representative to the effect that the 2025 Capital Projects are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances for labor or materials furnished by the Corporation and all contractors, subcontractors and materialmen retained by the County and all contractors, subcontractors and materialmen performing work on the 2025 Capital Projects have been, or upon receipt by the County of the payment of the final requisition request will be, paid in full, except for those the Corporation is contesting in good faith and with due diligence as permitted under the Facilities Agreement; and (ii) a Certificate of Acceptance stating that the 2025 Capital Projects have been substantially completed in accordance with the applicable 2009 Facilities Contracts and other terms and conditions of the Facilities Agreement, and the 2025 Capital Projects comply in all material respects with all applicable governmental regulations. Upon the receipt of the final requisition request, the Trustee shall promptly disburse the amounts requested therein. As used in this paragraph, "substantial completion" of the 2025 Capital Projects shall mean completion to the satisfaction of the County, notwithstanding the fact that certain minor items of work remain to be done.

SECTION 5.4 ***Completion of 2025 Capital Projects.*** As soon as practicable after the filing with the Trustee of the Certificate of Acceptance referred to in Section 5.3(c) hereof, the Trustee shall remove any balance then remaining in the Series 2025 Project Fund (other than the amounts required to be retained by the Trustee as described in the said certificate), and the Series 2025 Project Fund shall be closed. Any amounts so removed shall be transferred to the Series 2025 Acquisition Subaccount of the Bond Fund and be credited against the payment of the next installment or installments of Base Payments under the Facilities Agreement.

SECTION 5.5 ***Bond Fund: Acquisition Account.*** (a) Pursuant to the Section 5.5 of the Trust Agreement, there has been created and is now held by the Trustee a fund known as the "Bond Fund." The Trust Agreement further provides that within the Bond Fund there shall be an Acquisition Account.

Section 3.4(d) of the Trust Agreement provides that upon the issuance of Additional Bonds, the Acquisition Account shall be separated into separate accounts for the Series 2023 Bonds and each series of Additional Bonds. In accordance with Section 3.4(d) of the Trust Agreement, the Acquisition Account is hereby separated into two subaccounts, to be known as the Series 2023 Acquisition Subaccount and the Series 2025 Acquisition Subaccount, respectively.

All moneys, investment contracts, and other securities held in the Acquisition Account immediately prior to the execution of this First Supplemental Trust Agreement shall, upon the execution hereof by the Corporation and the Trustee, be immediately credited to the Series 2023 Acquisition Subaccount. The Series 2023 Bonds shall henceforth be paid solely from the Series 2023 Acquisition Subaccount. The Series 2025 Bond shall henceforth be paid solely from the Series 2025 Acquisition Subaccount.

SECTION 5.6 ***Investments.*** Moneys in the Series 2025 Project Fund shall be invested and reinvested by the Trustee in the same manner as directed by the Trust Agreement for moneys in the Project Fund.

SECTION 5.7 ***2025 Rebate Fund.*** There is required to be established under the Tax Regulatory Agreement under the circumstances specified therein a Rebate Fund to be held by the Trustee. The Rebate Fund in connection with the Series 2025 Bond (the ***"2025 Rebate Fund"***) shall be held by the Trustee and administered in accordance with the terms of the Trust Agreement, as amended by this First Supplemental Trust Agreement, and of the Tax Regulatory Agreement. Deposits into the 2025 Rebate Fund shall be made in accordance with the Tax Regulatory Agreement with notice thereof in writing to the Trustee, such notice signed by a County Financial Representative.

ARTICLE VI
MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 6.1 ***Severability.*** In case any section or provision of this First Supplemental Trust Agreement, or any covenant, agreement, stipulation, obligation, act or action, or part thereof, made, assumed, entered into or taken under this First Supplemental Trust Agreement, or any application thereof, is held to be illegal or invalid for any reason, or is inoperable at any time, that illegality, invalidity or inoperability shall not affect the remainder thereof or any other section or provision of this First Supplemental Trust Agreement or any other covenant, agreement, stipulation, obligation, act or action, or part thereof, made, assumed, entered into or taken under this First Supplemental Trust Agreement, all of which shall be construed and enforced at the time as if the illegal, invalid or inoperable portion were not contained therein.

Any illegality, invalidity or inoperability shall not affect any legal, valid and operable section, provision, covenant, agreement, stipulation, obligation, act, acting, part or application, all of which shall be deemed to be effective, operative, made, assumed, entered into or taken in the manner and to the full extent permitted by law from time to time.

SECTION 6.2 ***Extent of Covenants; No Personal Liability.*** All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Trustee contained in this First Supplemental Trust Agreement are and shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Trustee as such to the full extent authorized by law. No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of the Trustee or Corporation contained in this First Supplemental Trust Agreement or any other agreement relating to the Series 2025 Bond shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any present or future member, officer, agent or employee of the Trustee or the Corporation in other than that person's official capacity. No official executing the Series 2025 Bond, this First Supplemental Trust Agreement or

any amendment or supplement hereto or thereto or other document relating to the Series 2025 Bond, shall be liable personally on the Series 2025 Bond or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reasons of the issuance or execution hereof or thereof.

SECTION 6.3 ***Binding Effect.*** This First Supplemental Trust Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the Corporation and upon the Trustee, and their respective successors and assigns, subject, however, to the limitations contained herein.

SECTION 6.4 ***Counterparts.*** This First Supplemental Trust Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be regarded as an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 6.5 ***Governing Law.*** This First Supplemental Trust Agreement and the Series 2025 Bond shall be deemed to be contracts made under the laws of the State and for all purposes shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State.

SECTION 6.6 ***Limitation of Liability of Corporation.*** All payments to be made by the Corporation or obligations of the Corporation hereunder are payable solely from the Trust Estate and revenues derived therefrom.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Corporation has caused this First Supplemental Trust Agreement to be executed and delivered for it and in its name and on its behalf by its duly authorized officers, and the Trustee has caused this First Supplemental Trust Agreement to be executed and delivered for it and in its name and on its behalf by its duly authorized officers, on the dates of the respective acknowledgments but all as of the day and year first above written.

FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION

By: _____
Its: _____

Attest:

By: _____
Its: Secretary

(SEAL)

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Trustee

By: _____
Its: _____

Attest:

By: _____

[Signature Page to First Supplemental Trust Agreement]

EXHIBIT A

[FORM OF SERIES 2025 BOND]

Registered
No. R-1

$20,000,000

FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION
INSTALLMENT PURCHASE REVENUE BOND
(COMPREHENSIVE FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS)
SERIES 2025

Interest Rate	**Maturity Date**	**Dated Date**
_____%	June 1, 20___	September ___, 2025

Holder: [PURCHASER]

Principal Amount: TWENTY MILLION DOLLARS

Florence County Public Facilities Corporation (the "Corporation"), a nonprofit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of South Carolina (the "State") and a support organization for Florence County, South Carolina (the "County"), for value received hereby acknowledges itself obligated to, and promises to pay, the Holder identified above, or registered assigns, but only out of the sources pledged for that purpose as hereinafter provided, and not otherwise, the principal amount set forth above on the maturity date set forth above, and to pay interest on said sum from the most recent June 1 or December 1 to which interest has been paid or for which due provision has been made or, if no interest has been paid, from the Dated Date set forth above, at the rate of interest per annum set forth above payable on June 1 and December 1 (each a "Bond Payment Date") of each year commencing _____ 1, 20___, until the Corporation's obligation with respect to payment of the principal amount is discharged.

This bond is the single bond of the Corporation issued in the original face amount of $20,000,000 and designated as Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds (Comprehensive Facilities Improvements) Series 2025 (the "Series 2025 Bond"), issued under a Trust Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2023, as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Agreement, dated as of September ___, 2025 (collectively, the "Trust Agreement"), between the Corporation and the Trustee, to provide funds to finance the costs of acquiring, constructing, renovating and installing educational facilities to be sold by the Corporation to the County pursuant to a Public Facilities Purchase and Occupancy Agreement dated as of December 1, 2023, as amended by a First Amendment to Public Facilities Purchase and Occupancy Agreement, dated as of September ___, 2025 (collectively, the "Facilities Agreement") and used for _____, all by the authority of and in full compliance with the provisions, restrictions and limitations of the Constitution and statutes of the State of South Carolina, and pursuant to resolutions duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation. Florence County Council, the governing body of the County, has also adopted ordinances approving the Corporation and the issuance of this Series 2025 Bond by the Corporation. The County has also acquired and leased the sites of the facilities to the Corporation under the terms of a Base Lease Agreement dated as of December 1, 2023 (the "Base Lease").

Interest hereon is payable to the person in whose name this Series 2025 Bond is registered at the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month next preceding each Bond Payment Date, except that interest not duly paid or provided for when due shall be payable to the person in whose name this Series 2025 Bond is registered at the close of business on a special record date to be fixed for the payment of defaulted interest. Such defaulted interest shall be payable to the Holder in whose name this Series 2025 Bond is registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such defaulted interest established by notice mailed to the Holders of this Series 2025 Bond not less than 15 days preceding such special record date. Such notice shall be mailed to the Holder in whose name this Series 2025 Bond is registered at the close of business on the fifth day preceding the date of mailing. If the Trustee registers the transfer of this Series 2025 Bond subsequent to the mailing of such notice and on or before the special record date, any such notice of payment of defaulted interest shall be binding upon the transferee and a copy of the notice of payment of defaulted interest shall be delivered by the Trustee to the transferee along with this Series 2025 Bond.

This Series 2025 Bond is issued and secured on a parity by the Trust Estate (as defined in the Trust Agreement) with the $50,000,000 Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds (Comprehensive Facilities Corporation) Series 2023, dated December 14, 2023 (the "Series 2023 Bonds"). Additional Bonds (as defined in the Trust Agreement) may be issued on a parity by the Trust Estate with the Series 2023 Bonds and this Series 2025 Bond in accordance with the terms of the Trust Agreement. The Series 2023 Bonds, this Series 2025 Bond and Additional Bonds, if any, hereafter issued, are referred to herein as the "Bonds."

Principal of and interest on this Series 2025 Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America which on the date of payment thereof is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Payments of interest will be made by check or draft drawn upon The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"), and mailed to the person entitled thereto. Principal, when due, shall be paid upon surrender of this Series 2025 Bond at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee in Jacksonville, Florida. At the written request addressed to the Trustee of the Holder of Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of at least $1,000,000, interest and redemptions of principal shall be paid by wire transfer to the bank account number filed not later than the Record Date with the Trustee for such purpose.

This Series 2025 Bond and the interest thereon are limited obligations of the Corporation, and this Series 2025 Bond does not and shall not constitute a debt or pledge of the faith and credit of the County but shall constitute a limited obligation of the Corporation and shall be payable solely from the Revenues pledged therefor as defined in the Trust Agreement and are secured by said Trust Agreement. The Bonds and the interest thereon shall never constitute an indebtedness or charge against the general credit or taxing powers of the County within the meaning of any constitutional provision or statutory limitation, but shall be payable solely from the funds provided for in the Trust Agreement.

Pursuant to the Trust Agreement the Corporation has granted to the Trustee for the benefit of the owners of the Series 2025 Bond, a security interest in the Trust Estate. The Trust Estate includes the Revenues (as defined in the Trust Agreement) consisting of the Acquisition Payments (as defined in the Trust Agreement) payable by the County under the Facilities Agreement, any other sums arising under the Facilities Agreement, amounts on deposit from time to time in the funds and accounts created pursuant to the Trust Agreement and the investment income therefrom.

The County's obligation to pay Acquisition Payments under the Facilities Agreement is subject to annual appropriations and the obligation may be terminated at the end of any fiscal year of the County by an Event of Nonappropriation (as defined in the Facilities Agreement). UPON THE OCCURRENCE OF AN EVENT OF NONAPPROPRIATION, THE COUNTY MAY TERMINATE THE FACILITIES

AGREEMENT AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR DURING WHICH SUCH EVENT OF NONAPPROPRIATION OCCURS, AND THE COUNTY SHALL NOT BE OBLIGATED TO MAKE PAYMENT OF THE ACQUISITION PAYMENTS BEYOND THE END OF SUCH FISCAL YEAR.

Counterparts or copies of the Trust Agreement, the Facilities Agreement, the Base Lease and the other documents referred to herein are on file at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee in Jacksonville, Florida, and reference is hereby made thereto and to the documents referred to therein for the provisions thereof, including the provisions with respect to the rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Corporation, the County, the Trustee and the Holders of the Bonds under such documents, the security for the Series 2025 Bond and the conditions under which Additional Bonds may be issued thereunder to all of which the Holder hereof, by acceptance of this Series 2025 Bond, assents.

This Series 2025 Bond is subject to redemption prior to maturity as provided in the Trust Agreement, as described in the following lettered paragraphs:

(a) [In the event the County exercises its option pursuant to the Facilities Agreement to prepay Base Payments, Series 2025 Bond shall be subject to redemption at the option of the Corporation in whole but not in part on any Bond Payment Date on and after _____ 1, 20___, at a price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.]

(b) In the event the County elects to prepay Acquisition Payments pursuant to the provisions of the Facilities Agreement relating to damage to a portion of the Facilities, a material defect in construction of a portion of the Facilities, condemnation of a portion of the Facilities by an entity other than the County, or a defect in title to a portion of the Facilities, the Series 2025 Bond will be subject to redemption on the earliest reasonably practicable Bond Payment Date, as selected by the Trustee, at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2025 Bond so redeemed, without premium, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Notice of redemption shall be given by the Trustee by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the Holders of the Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses appearing on the Register maintained by the Trustee, said mailing to be not less than 30 days, but not more than 60 days, prior to the redemption date. Failure of the Trustee to give any notice of redemption or any defects in such notice shall not affect the validity of the redemption of any other Bonds.

The Holder of this Series 2025 Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Trust Agreement or to institute an action to enforce the covenants thereof, or to take any action with respect to a default hereof, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceedings with respect thereto, except as provided in the Trust Agreement.

For purposes of any vote, consent, objection, direction, request or other action under the Trust Agreement by Holders of a specified amount of the Bonds, a Holder of a Bond will be deemed to hold an amount of Bonds equal to the principal amount thereof.

Upon the occurrence of certain Events of Default (as defined in the Trust Agreement), all Bonds may be declared immediately due and payable and thereupon shall become and be immediately due and payable as provided in the Trust Agreement.

This Series 2025 Bond is issuable only in fully registered form. This Series 2025 Bond is transferable by the Holder thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee, but only in the manner and subject to the limitations provided for in the Trust Agreement and upon surrender and cancellation of this Series 2025 Bond. Upon such transfer a

new Series 2025 Bond of the same denomination, redemption provisions and maturity will be issued to the transferee in exchange.

The Trustee may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents and to pay any taxes and fees required by law or permitted by the Trust Agreement in connection with the exchange or transfer. The Trustee need not exchange or register the transfer of a Bond which has been selected for redemption and need not exchange or register the transfer of any Bond for a period of 15 days before a selection of Bonds to be redeemed or before any _____ 1 or _____ 1.

The Corporation, the County, the Trustee and any paying agent may treat the Holder of this Series 2025 Bond as the absolute owner for the purpose of receiving payment as herein provided and for all other purposes and none of them shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen and to be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Series 2025 Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due form, time and manner as required by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Corporation has caused this Series 2025 Bond to be executed and attested by the manual signatures of its duly authorized officers, and this Series 2025 Bond to be authenticated by the manual signature of an authorized representative of the Trustee, without which authentication this Series 2025 Bond shall not be valid nor entitled to the benefits of the Trust Agreement.

FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION

By:_____
Chairman

Attest:_____
Secretary

TRUSTEE'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

The undersigned Trustee hereby certifies that this is one of the Series 2025 Bond described in the within-mentioned Trust Agreement.

Date of Authentication: _____

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

EXHIBIT B

[FORM OF REQUISITION]

DIRECTION TO MAKE DISBURSEMENT

Requisition No. ____

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

Re: $20,000,000 Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds (Comprehensive Facilities Improvements) Series 2025.

Gentlemen:

As Trustee under the Trust Agreement dated as of December 1, 2023, between you and Florence County Public Facilities Corporation (the "Trust Agreement"), as amended by that First Supplemental Trust Agreement dated September ___, 2025 ("the First Supplemental Agreement"), and in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.3 of the First Supplemental Agreement, you are hereby directed to disburse from the Series 2025 Project Fund the sum of $_____, payable to the persons and in the amounts and at the addresses set forth in Schedule I attached hereto, said sums being the amounts due for or attributable to the items described in said Schedule I. Included herewith is documentation supporting the payments requested herein.

In this connection, we further certify to you as follows:

The amounts to be paid hereunder (i) are due and payable, (ii) are the costs of the 2025 Capital Projects, and (iii) have not been the subject of any previous requisition from the Series 2025 Project Fund.

All representations and warranties of the Florence County, South Carolina (the "County") in the Facilities Agreement are true and correct as of the date hereof. The County is not in default under any provisions of the Facilities Agreement.

Dated this ____ day of _____, 20__.

FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By:_____
County Financial Officer

Approved:

[PURCHASER]

By: _____

Its: _____

EXHIBIT C

[FORM OF FINAL REQUISITION]

DIRECTION TO MAKE FINAL DISBURSEMENT AND CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Requisition No. ___

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.

Attention: Corporate Trust Department

Re: $20,000,000 Florence County Public Facilities Corporation Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds (Comprehensive Facilities Improvements) Series 2025.

Gentlemen:

As Trustee under the Trust Agreement dated as of December 1, 2023, between you and Florence County Public Facilities Corporation (the "Trust Agreement"), as amended by that First Supplemental Trust Agreement dated September ___, 2025 ("the First Supplemental Agreement"), and in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.4 of the First Supplemental Agreement, you are hereby directed to disburse from the Series 2025 Project Fund the total sum of $_____, payable to the persons and in the amounts and at the addresses set forth in Schedule I attached hereto, said sum being the total of amounts due for or attributable to the items described in said Schedule I. Said sum represents the final requisition from said Project Fund. Included herewith is documentation supporting the payments requested herein.

In this connection, we further certify to you as follows:

A. The amounts to be paid hereunder (i) are due and payable, (ii) are for costs of the 2025 Capital Projects, and (iii) have not been the subject of any previous requisition from the Series 2025 Project Fund.

B. All representations and warranties of the County in the Facilities Agreement are true and correct as of the date hereof.

C. The County is not in default under any provisions of the Facilities Agreement.

D. The Series 2025 Project Fund (as defined in the First Supplemental Agreement) is free and clear of all liens and encumbrances for labor and materials furnished by Florence County Public Facilities Corporation and by all contractors, subcontractors and materialmen retained by the County for the 2025 Capital Projects, and all such contractors, subcontractors and materialmen have been, or upon receipt of amounts being requisitioned herein, will be, paid in full.

We further certify to you that the 2025 Capital Projects have been substantially completed in accordance with the 2009 Facilities Contracts (as defined in the First Supplemental Agreement) and the terms and conditions of the Facilities Agreement, and that the 2025 Capital Projects as completed comply with all applicable governmental regulations.

Dated this ____ day of _____, 20___.

FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By:_____
County Financial Officer

Approved:

[PURCHASER]

By: _____

Its: _____

Sponsor(s)	: Finance	
First Reading	: May 15, 2025	I, _____,
Committee Referral	: N/A	Council Clerk, certify that this
Committee Consideration Date	: N/A	Ordinance was advertised for
Committee Recommendation	: N/A	Public Hearing on _____.
Second Reading	: ~~June 19~~July 17, 2025	
Public Hearing	: ~~June 19~~July 17, 2025	
Third Reading	: ~~July 17~~August 21, 2025	
Effective Date	: Immediately	

ORDINANCE NO. ~~2024~~78-2024/25

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

AN ORDINANCE

AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE PROVISION OF COUNTY FACILITIES; CONSENTING TO AND APPROVING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT EXCEEDING $20,000,000 FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION INSTALLMENT PURCHASE REVENUE BONDS (COMPREHENSIVE FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS) SERIES 2025 BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION TO PROVIDE FUNDING TO FINANCE THE COSTS OF ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, RENOVATION AND EXPANSION OF COUNTY FACILITIES; CONSENTING TO AND APPROVING THE EXECUTION OF ~~AN AMENDED BASE LEASE AND CONVEYANCE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA AND THE FLORENCE COUNTY~~A FIRST AMENDMENT TO PUBLIC FACILITIES ~~CORPORATION; CONSENTING TO AND APPROVING THE EXECUTION OF AN AMENDED FACILITIES~~ PURCHASE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT ~~RELATING THERETO~~ BY AND BETWEEN FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA AND THE FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION; CONSENTING TO THE FORM OF A ~~BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT OR OTHER TERMS OF SALE TO BE ENTERED INTO OR AGREED TO BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION AND THE INITIAL PURCHASER OF THE BONDS; CONSENTING TO THE FORM OF A~~FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST AGREEMENT TO BE ENTERED INTO BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION, AND THE TRUSTEE FOR THE BONDS; AND TOGETHER THEREWITH AN ASSIGNMENT TO THE TRUSTEE FOR THE BONDS OF CERTAIN RIGHTS TO PAYMENT AND OTHER RIGHTS OF FLORENCE COUNTY PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION UNDER THE FACILITIES PURCHASE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT; AND MAKING PROVISION FOR ALL OTHER MATTERS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING.

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING
Thursday, July 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Ordinance No. 80-2024/25
Second Reading

DEPARTMENT: Planning

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:
[An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation For A Portion Of The Properties Located Off Of W. Main Street, W. Hampton, and N. Lynchburg Highway, Olanta, SC, From Unzoned To B-3 General Commercial District. This Amendment Shall Apply To The Following Properties As They Are Reflected On The Tax Maps As: 00045-03-046, 00045-03-084, 00045-03-103, 00045-03-123, and 04510-03-023; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]
(Planning Commission Approved 6 to 0; Council District 1)

POINTS TO CONSIDER:
1. This zoning map amendment was requested by Florence County; and,

2. A portion of the subject properties are currently unzoned with commercial and vacant uses; and,

3. The surrounding properties are zoned B-3, General Commercial District and RU-1, Rural District.

OPTIONS:
1. (Recommended) Approve As Presented.
2. Provide An Alternate Direction.

ATTACHMENTS:
1. Ordinance No. 80-2024/25
2. Staff report for PC#2025-07
3. Location Map
4. Zoning Map
5. Aerial Map

back to top

Sponsor(s)	: Planning Commission	I_____,
Planning Commission Consideration	: May 27, 2025	Council Clerk, certify that
Planning Commission Public Hearing	: May 27, 2025	this Ordinance was
Planning Commission Action	: May 27, 2025 [Approved 6-0]	advertised for Public
First Reading/Introduction	: June 19, 2025	Hearing on _____.
Committee Referral	:	
County Council Public Hearing	:	
Second Reading	: July 17, 2025	
Third Reading	:	
Effective Date	:	

ORDINANCE NO. 80-2024/25

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

[An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation For A Portion Of The Properties Located Off Of W. Main Street, W. Hampton, and N. Lynchburg Highway, Olanta, SC, From Unzoned To B-3 General Commercial District. This Amendment Shall Apply To The Following Properties As They Are Reflected On The Tax Maps As: 00045-03-046, 00045-03-084, 00045-03-103, 00045-03-123, and 04510-03-023; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]

WHEREAS:

1. This zoning map amendment was requested by Florence County; and,

2. A portion of the subject properties are currently unzoned with commercial and vacant uses; and

3. The surrounding properties are zoned B-3 General Commercial District and RU-1, Rural District.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:

1. The Subject Properties Located Off Of W. Main Street, W. Hampton Street, and N. Lynchburg Highway, Olanta, SC, As Shown On The Following Tax Maps As: 00045-03-046, 00045-03-084, 00045-03-103, 00045-03-123, and 04510-03-023; Are Hereby Rezoned B-3 General Commercial District.

2. Provisions in other Florence County ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

3. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

_____
Hope M. Jones, Council Clerk

_____
Approved as to Form and Content
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

SIGNED:

_____
C. William Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:
OPPOSED:
ABSENT:

STAFF REPORT
TO THE
FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION
Tuesday, May 27, 2025
PC#2025-07

SUBJECT:	Map Amendment Requested By Florence County To Change The Zoning Designation For A Portion Of The Properties Of Tax Map Numbers 00045, Block 03, Parcels 046, 084, 103, 123, and 04510-03-023, From Unzoned To **B-3 General Commercial**.
LOCATION:	Town of Olanta, SC
TAX MAP NUMBERS:	Portions of 00045-03-046, 084, 103, 123 and A Portion of 04510-03-023
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S):	1; County Council
APPLICANT:	County of Florence
ZONING/LAND AREA:	B-3 / Approximately 4.29 acres, RU-1 / Approximately .59 acres, and Unzoned / Approximately 7.7 acres

STAFF ANALYSIS:

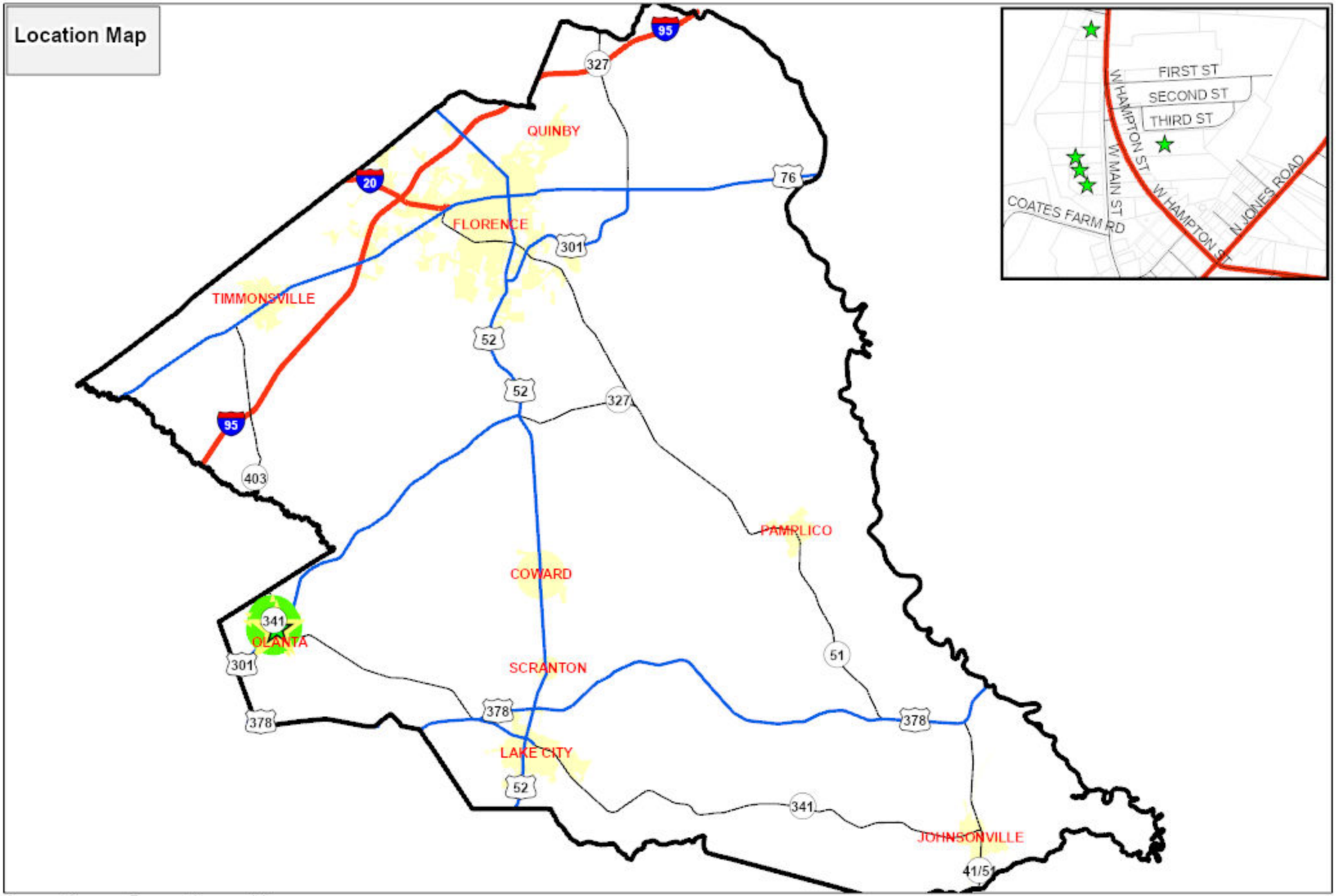
1. Existing Land Use and Zoning:
   The subject properties are currently split-zoned with current uses consisting of commercial and vacant uses.
2. Proposed Land Use and Zoning:
   The proposed zoning recommendation for the unzoned portion of the subject properties is B-3, General Commercial District.
3. Surrounding Land Use and Zoning:
   All surrounding properties within the Town Limits of Olanta have zoning designations.
4. Florence County Comprehensive Plan:
   The recommended zoning district is compatible with the subject properties' future land use designations.

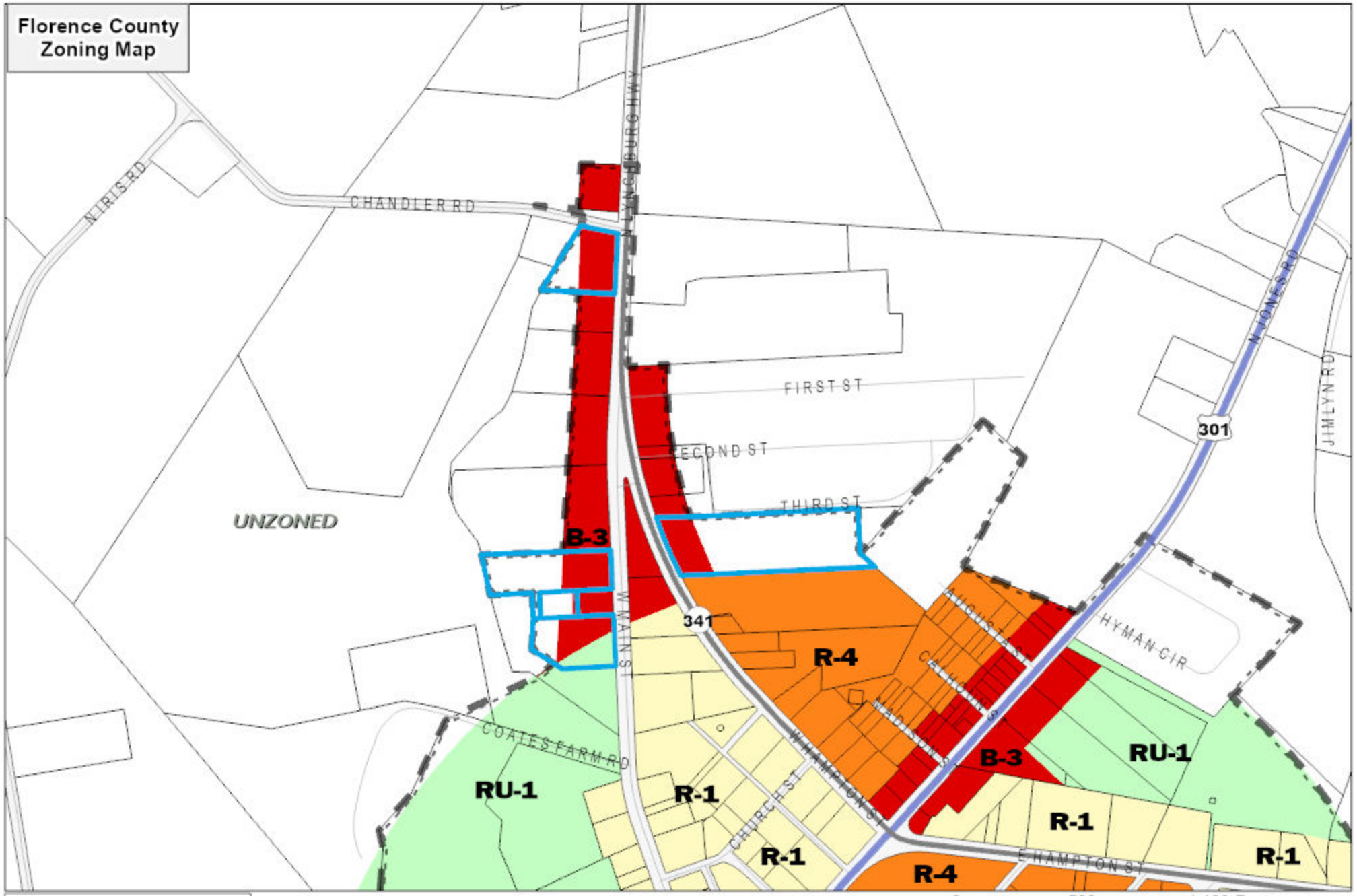
FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION ACTION MAY 27, 2025:

Six Planning Commission members voted 6 to 0 to approve the requested zoning map amendments.

FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:

Florence County Planning Commission recommends approval of the requested zoning map amendments to the Florence County Council to change the zoning designation for a portion of the properties from Unzoned to B-3 General Commercial District.


Location Map
QUINBY
FLORENCE
TIMMONSVILLE
PAMPLICO
COWARD
OLANTA
SCRANTON
LAKE CITY
JOHNSONVILLE
95
20
76
327
301
52
403
341
51
378
41/51
FIRST ST
SECOND ST
THIRD ST
W HAMPTON ST
W MAIN ST
COATES FARM RD
N JONES ROAD
0 3 5 8 10
Miles
N
Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
05/27/2025
Council District 1
PC#2025-07


Florence County
Zoning Map
N IRIS RD
CHANDLER RD
FLORENCE-DARLINGTON HWY
FIRST ST
SECOND ST
THIRD ST
N JONES RD
301
JIMLYN RD
UNZONED
B-3
341
R-4
HYMAN CIR
COATES FARM RD
RU-1
R-1
CHURCH ST
E HAMPTON ST
B-3
RU-1
R-1
R-1
R-4
R-1
Current County Zoning
B-3 GENERAL
R-1, SINGLE-FAMILY, LARGE LOTS
R-4, MULTI-FAMILY, LIMITED
RU-1, COMMUNITY
UNZONED
0
590
1,180 Feet
N
Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
05/27/2025
Council District 1
PC#2025-07

Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
05/27/2025

N

Council District 1
PC#2025-07

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING
Thursday, July 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Ordinance No. 81-2024/25
Second Reading

DEPARTMENT: Planning

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:
[An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation For A Portion Of The Properties Located Off Of E. Hampton Street and Alice Myers Drive, Olanta, SC, From Unzoned To R-1, Single Family Residential District. This Amendment Shall Apply To The Following Properties As They Are Reflected On The Tax Maps As: 00045-03-048, 00045-03-0049, 00045-03-056; And Other Matters Related Thereto.] (Planning Commission Approved 6 to 0; Council District 1)

POINTS TO CONSIDER:
1. This zoning map amendment was requested by Florence County; and,

2. A portion of the subject properties are currently unzoned with residential and vacant uses; and,

3. The surrounding properties are zoned R-1, Single Family Residential District.

OPTIONS:
1. (Recommended) Approve As Presented.
2. Provide An Alternate Direction.

ATTACHMENTS:
1. Ordinance No. 81-2024/25
2. Staff report for PC#2025-08
3. Location Map
4. Zoning Map
5. Aerial Map

back to top

Sponsor(s)	: Planning Commission	I_____,
Planning Commission Consideration	: May 27, 2025	Council Clerk, certify that
Planning Commission Public Hearing	: May 27, 2025	this Ordinance was
Planning Commission Action	: May 27, 2025[Approved 6-0]	advertised for Public
First Reading/Introduction	: June 19, 2025	Hearing on _____.
Committee Referral	:	
County Council Public Hearing	:	
Second Reading	: July 17, 2025	
Third Reading	:	
Effective Date	:	

ORDINANCE NO. 81-2024/25

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

[An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation For A Portion Of The Properties Located Off Of E. Hampton Street and Alice Myers Drive, Olanta, SC, From Unzoned To R-1, Single Family Residential District. This Amendment Shall Apply To The Following Properties As They Are Reflected On The Tax Maps As: 00045-03-048, 00045-03-0049, 00045-03-056; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]

WHEREAS:

1. This zoning map amendment was requested by Florence County; and,

2. A portion of the subject properties are currently unzoned with residential and vacant uses; and

3. The surrounding properties are zoned R-1, Single Family Residential District.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:

1. The Subject Properties Located Off Of E. Hampton Street and Alice Myers Drive, Olanta, SC As Shown On The Following Tax Maps As: 00045-03-048, 00045-03-049, 00045-03-056; Are Hereby Rezoned, R-1, Single Family Residential District.

2. Provisions in other Florence County ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

3. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

_____
Hope M. Jones, Council Clerk

_____
Approved as to Form and Content
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

SIGNED:

_____
C. William Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:
OPPOSED:
ABSENT:

STAFF REPORT
TO THE
FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION
Tuesday, May 27, 2025
PC#2025-08

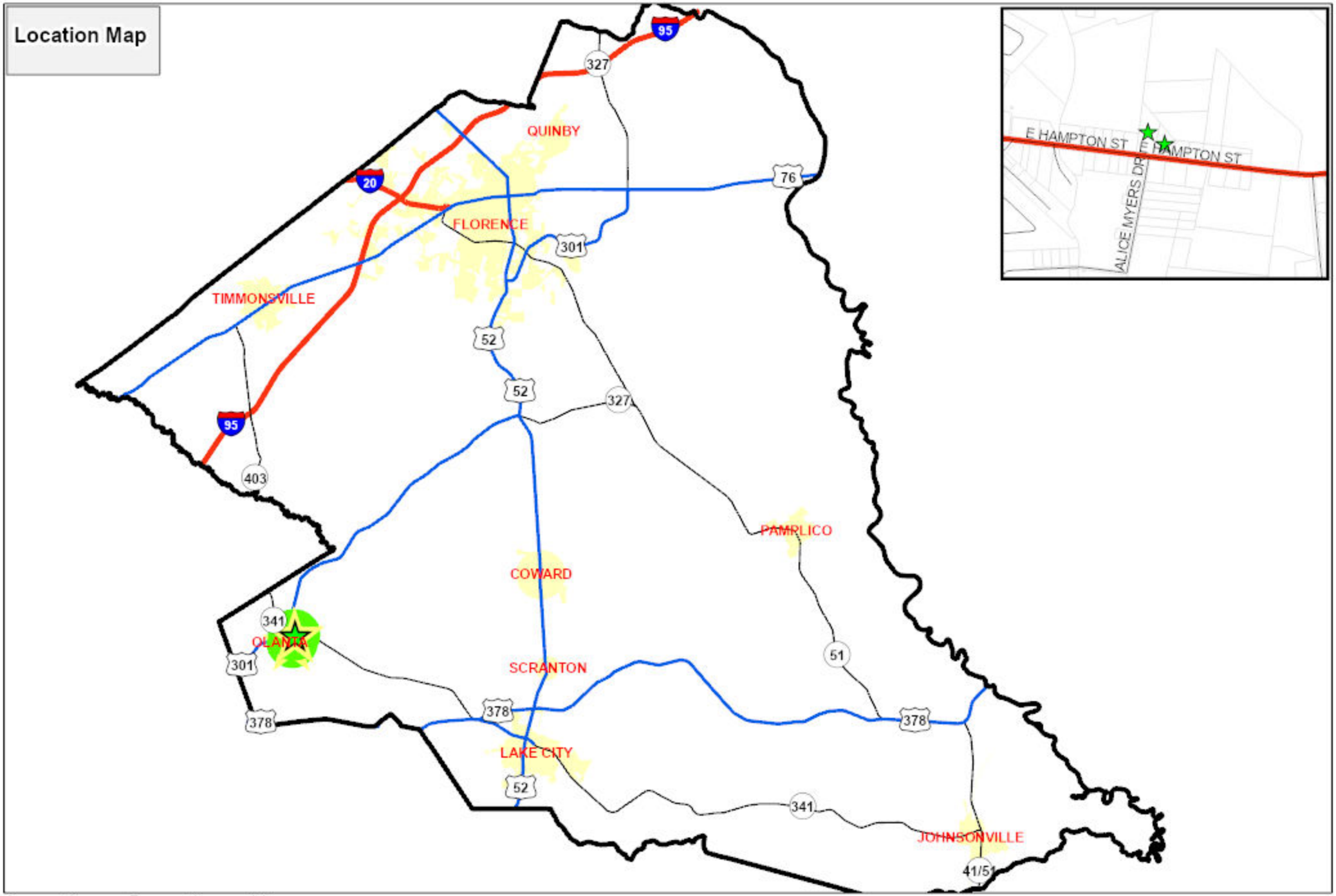
SUBJECT:	Map Amendment Requested By Florence County To Change The Zoning Designation For A Portion Of The Properties Of Tax Map Numbers 00045, Block 03, Parcels 048, 049, and 056, From Unzoned To **R-1 Single Family Residential.**
LOCATION:	Town of Olanta, SC
TAX MAP NUMBERS:	Portions of 00045-03-048, 049, and 056
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S):	1; County Council
APPLICANT:	County of Florence
ZONING/LAND AREA:	R-1/ Approximately 5.54 acres, Unzoned / Approximately 3.41 acres

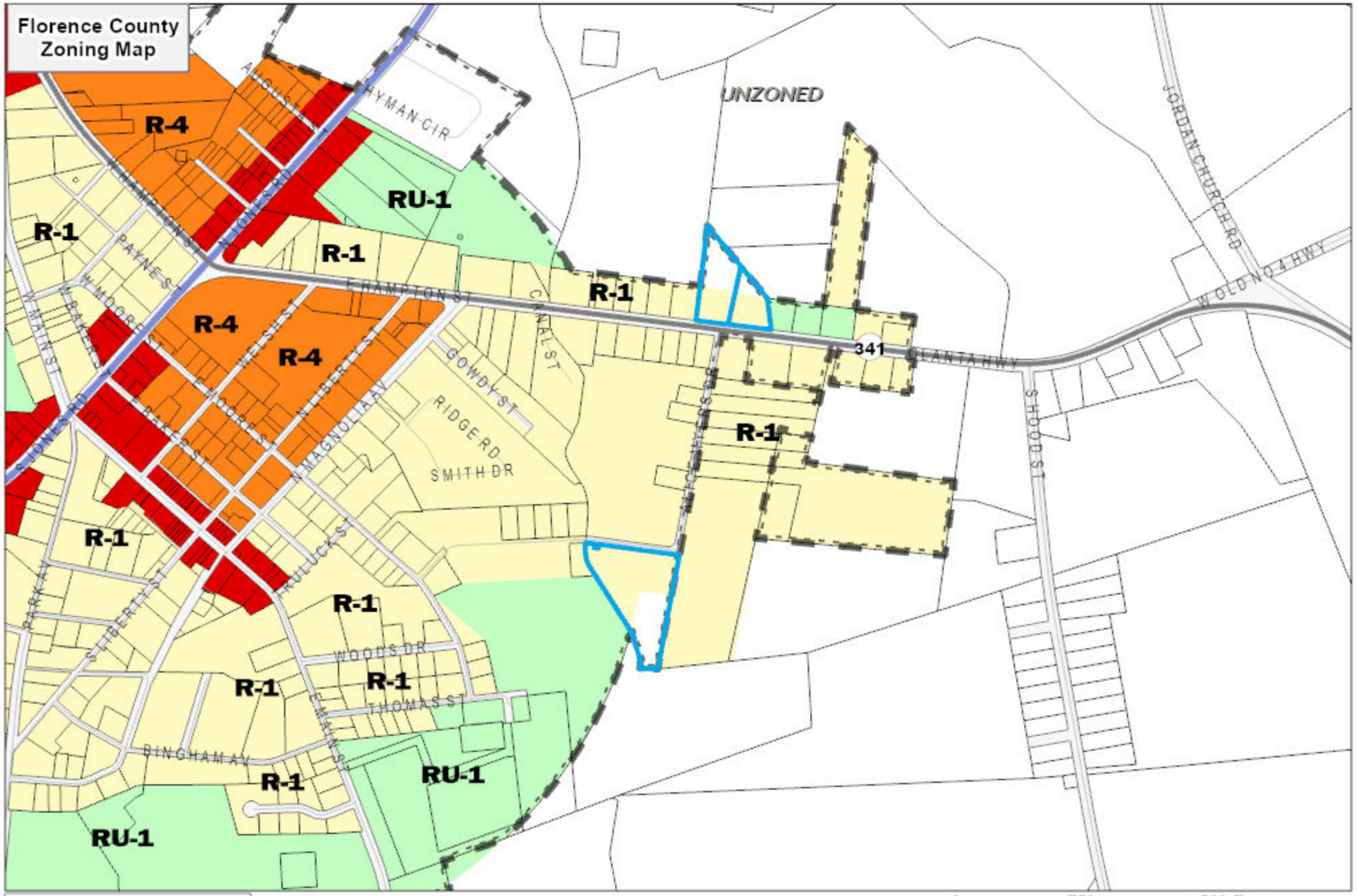
STAFF ANALYSIS:

1. Existing Land Use and Zoning:
   The subject properties are currently split-zoned with current uses consisting of residential and vacant uses.
2. Proposed Land Use and Zoning:
   The proposed zoning recommendation for the Unzoned portions of the subject properties is R-1, Single Family, Large Lots District.
3. Surrounding Land Use and Zoning:
   All surrounding properties within the Town Limits of Olanta have zoning designations.
4. Florence County Comprehensive Plan:
   The recommended zoning district is compatible with the subject properties' future land use designations.

FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION ACTION MAY 27, 2025:
Six Planning Commission members voted 6 to 0 to approve the requested zoning map amendments.

FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:
Florence County Planning Commission recommends approval of the requested zoning map amendments to the Florence County Council to change the zoning designation for a portion of the properties from Unzoned to R-1, Single Family Residential.


Location Map
95
327
QUINBY
20
76
FLORENCE
301
TIMMONSVILLE
52
52
327
95
403
PAMPLICO
COWARD
341
OLANTA
301
SCRANTON
51
378
378
378
LAKE CITY
52
341
JOHNSONVILLE
41/51
E HAMPTON ST
E HAMPTON ST
ALICE MYERS DR
0 3 5 8 10
Miles
N
Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
05/27/2025
Council District 1
PC#2025-08


Florence County
Zoning Map
UNZONED
R-4
RU-1
R-1
341
HYMAN CIR
JORDAN CHURCH RD
OLD NO 4 HWY
E HAMPTON ST
CANAL ST
GOWDY ST
RIDGE RD
SMITH DR
S JONES RD
N MAIN ST
PAYNE ST
W MOORE ST
BAKER ST
WELSH ST
E MOORE ST
N LIBERTY ST
N MAGNOLIA AV
RUDICIL ST
WOODS DR
THOMAS ST
BINGHAM AV
SHOOD ST
Current County Zoning
B-3 GENERAL
R-1, SINGLE-FAMILY, LARGE LOTS
R-4, MULTI-FAMILY, LIMITED
RU-1, COMMUNITY
UNZONED
0
750
1,500 Feet
N
Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
05/27/2025
Council District 1
PC#2025-08

Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
05/27/2025

Council District 1
PC#2025-08

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING
Thursday, July 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Ordinance No. 82-2024/25
Second Reading

DEPARTMENT: Planning

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:
[An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation From Unzoned To MR, Mixed Residential, Low Density District For The Property Located Off Of Hyman Circle, Olanta, SC, As Shown On the Tax Maps As: 00045, Block 03, Parcel 092; And Other Matters Related Thereto.] (Planning Commission Approved 6 to 0; Council District 1)

POINTS TO CONSIDER:
1. This zoning map amendment was requested by Florence County; and,

2. The subject property is currently unzoned with residential uses; and,

3. The surrounding properties are unzoned and RU-1, Rural Community District.

OPTIONS:
1. (Recommended) Approve As Presented.
2. Provide An Alternate Direction.

ATTACHMENTS:
1. Ordinance No. 82-2024/25
2. Staff report for PC#2025-09
3. Location Map
4. Zoning Map
5. Aerial Map

back to top

Sponsor(s)	: Planning Commission	I_____,
Planning Commission Consideration	: May 27, 2025	Council Clerk, certify that
Planning Commission Public Hearing	: May 27, 2025	this Ordinance was
Planning Commission Action	: May 27, 2025[Approved 6-0]	advertised for Public
First Reading/Introduction	: June 19, 2025	Hearing on _____.
Committee Referral	:	
County Council Public Hearing	:	
Second Reading	: July 17, 2025	
Third Reading	:	
Effective Date	:	

ORDINANCE NO. 82-2024/25

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

[An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation From Unzoned To MR, Mixed Residential, Low Density District For The Property Located Off Of Hyman Circle, Olanta, SC, As Shown On The Tax Maps As: 00045, Block 03, Parcel 092; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]

WHEREAS:

1. This zoning map amendment was requested by Florence County; and,

2. The subject property is currently unzoned with residential uses; and

3. The surrounding properties are unzoned and RU-1, Rural Community District.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:

1. The Subject Property Located Off Of Hyman Circle, Olanta, SC, As Shown On The Tax Maps As: 00045-03-092; Is Hereby Rezoned MR, Mixed Residential, Low Density District.

2. Provisions in other Florence County ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

3. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

_____
Hope M. Jones, Council Clerk

_____
Approved as to Form and Content
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

SIGNED:

_____
C. William Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:
OPPOSED:
ABSENT:

STAFF REPORT
TO THE
FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION
Tuesday, May 27, 2025
PC#2025-09

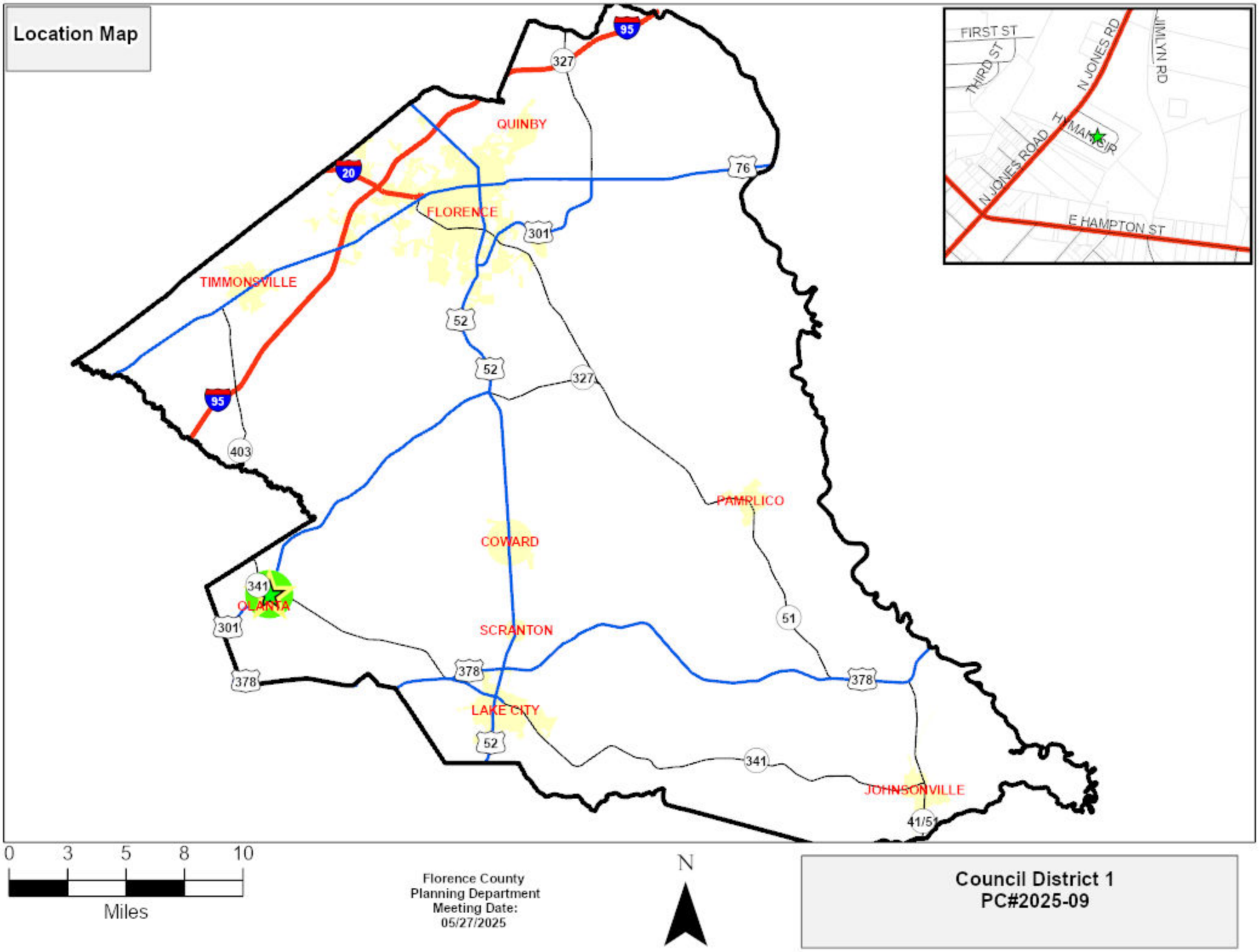
SUBJECT:	Map Amendment Requested By Florence County To Change The Zoning Designation From Unzoned To **MR, Mixed Residential, Low Density District** Consisting Of The Following Property As It Is Reflected On The Tax Map As: 00045-03-092
LOCATION:	Town of Olanta, SC
TAX MAP NUMBERS:	00045-03-092
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S):	1; County Council
APPLICANT:	County of Florence
ZONING/LAND AREA:	Unzoned / Approximately 10.01 acres

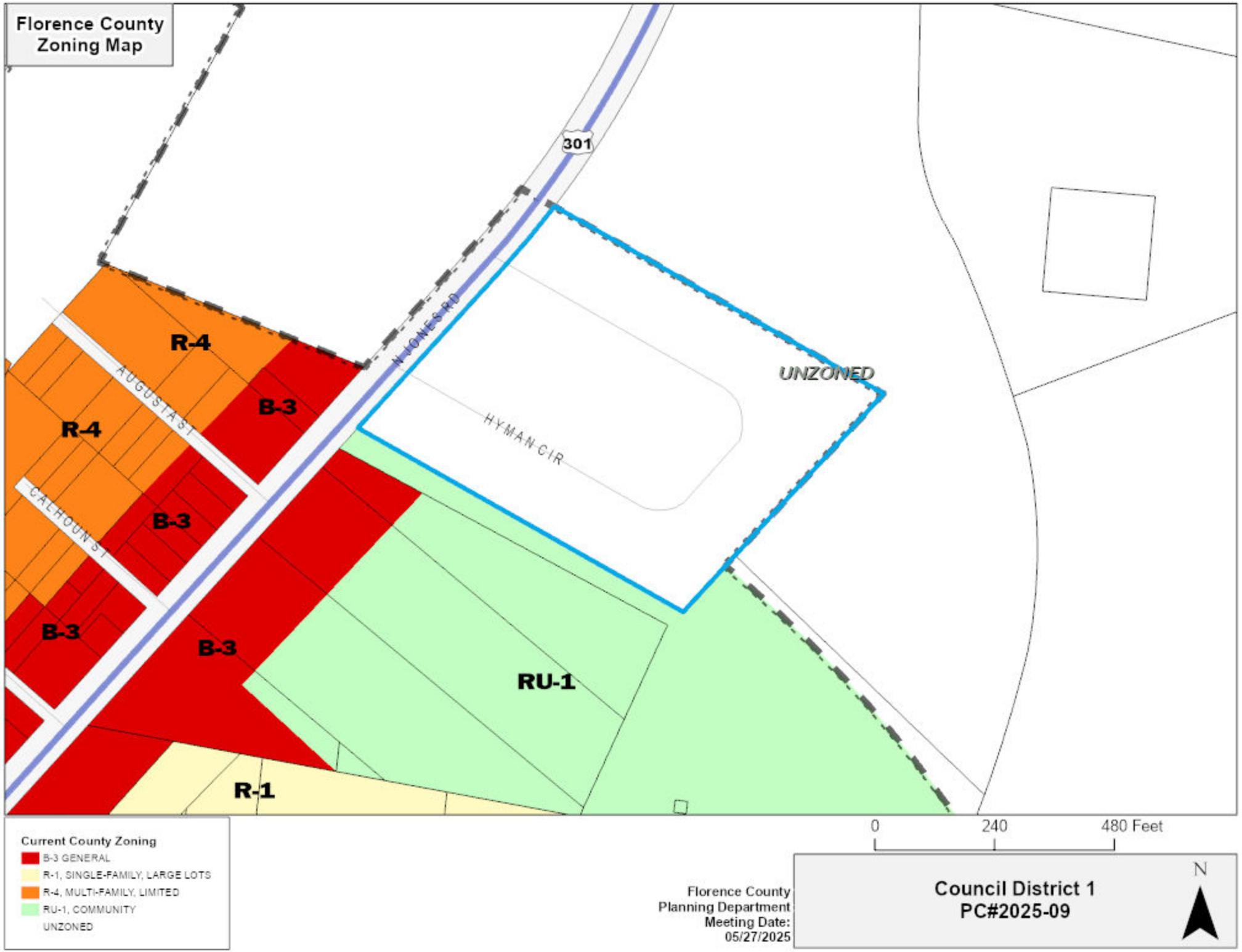
STAFF ANALYSIS:

1. Existing Land Use and Zoning:
   The subject property is currently unzoned with current use consisting of residential use.
2. Proposed Land Use and Zoning:
   The proposed zoning recommendation for the subject property is MR, Lower Density Mixed Residential District.
3. Surrounding Land Use and Zoning:
   All surrounding properties within the Town Limits of Olanta have zoning designations.
4. Florence County Comprehensive Plan:
   The recommended zoning district is compatible with the subject property's future land use designation.

FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION ACTION MAY 27, 2025:
Six Planning Commission members voted 6 to 0 to approve the requested zoning map amendment.

FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:
Florence County Planning Commission recommends approval of the requested zoning map amendment to the Florence County Council to change the zoning designation from Unzoned to MR, Mixed Residential, Low Density District.


Location Map
FIRST ST
THIRD ST
N JONES RD
JIMLYN RD
N JONES ROAD
H MAMES JR
E HAMPTON ST
QUINBY
FLORENCE
TIMMONSVILLE
PAMPLICO
COWARD
OLANTA
SCRANTON
LAKE CITY
JOHNSONVILLE
95
20
76
327
301
52
403
341
51
378
41/51
0 3 5 8 10
Miles
Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
05/27/2025
N
Council District 1
PC#2025-09


Florence County
Zoning Map
301
N JONES RD
AUGUSTA ST
CALHOUN ST
HYMAN CIR
UNZONED
R-4
R-4
B-3
B-3
B-3
B-3
RU-1
R-1
Current County Zoning
B-3 GENERAL
R-1, SINGLE-FAMILY, LARGE LOTS
R-4, MULTI-FAMILY, LIMITED
RU-1, COMMUNITY
UNZONED
0
240
480 Feet
N
Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
05/27/2025
Council District 1
PC#2025-09

Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
05/27/2025

Council District 1
PC#2025-09

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING
Thursday, July 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Ordinance No. 83-2024/25
Second Reading

DEPARTMENT: Planning

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:
[An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation From Unzoned To MMF, Mixed Multi-Family District For The Property Located Off Of Augusta Street, Olanta, SC, As Shown On The Tax Maps As: 00045, Block 03, Parcel 013; And Other Matters Related Thereto.] (Planning Commission Approved 6 to 0; Council District 1)

POINTS TO CONSIDER:
1. This zoning map amendment was requested by Florence County; and,

2. The subject property is currently unzoned with residential and vacant commercial uses; and,

3. The surrounding properties are unzoned and R-4, Multi-Family Residential District, Limited.

OPTIONS:
1. (Recommended) Approve As Presented.
2. Provide An Alternate Direction.

ATTACHMENTS:
1. Ordinance No. 83-2024/25
2. Staff report for PC#2025-10
3. Location Map
4. Zoning Map
5. Aerial Map

back to top

Sponsor(s)	: Planning Commission	I_____,
Planning Commission Consideration	: May 27, 2025	Council Clerk, certify that
Planning Commission Public Hearing	: May 27, 2025	this Ordinance was
Planning Commission Action	: May 27, 2025[Approved 6-0]	advertised for Public
First Reading/Introduction	: June 19, 2025	Hearing on _____.
Committee Referral	:	
County Council Public Hearing	:	
Second Reading	: July 17, 2025	
Third Reading	:	
Effective Date	:	

ORDINANCE NO. 83-2024/25

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

[An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation From Unzoned To MMF, Mixed Multi-Family District For The Property Located Off Of Augusta Street, Olanta, SC, As Shown On The Tax Maps As: 00045, Block 03, Parcel 013; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]

WHEREAS:

1. This zoning map amendment was requested by Florence County; and,

2. The subject property is currently unzoned with residential and vacant commercial uses; and

3. The surrounding properties are unzoned and R-4, Multi-Family Residential District, Limited.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:

1. The Subject Property Located Off Of Augusta Street, Olanta, SC, As Shown On The Tax Maps As: 00045-03-013; Is Hereby Rezoned MMF, Mixed Multi-Family District.

2. Provisions in other Florence County ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

3. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

_____
Hope M. Jones, Council Clerk

_____
Approved as to Form and Content
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

SIGNED:

_____
C. William Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:
OPPOSED:
ABSENT:

STAFF REPORT
TO THE
FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION
Tuesday, May 27, 2025
PC#2025-10

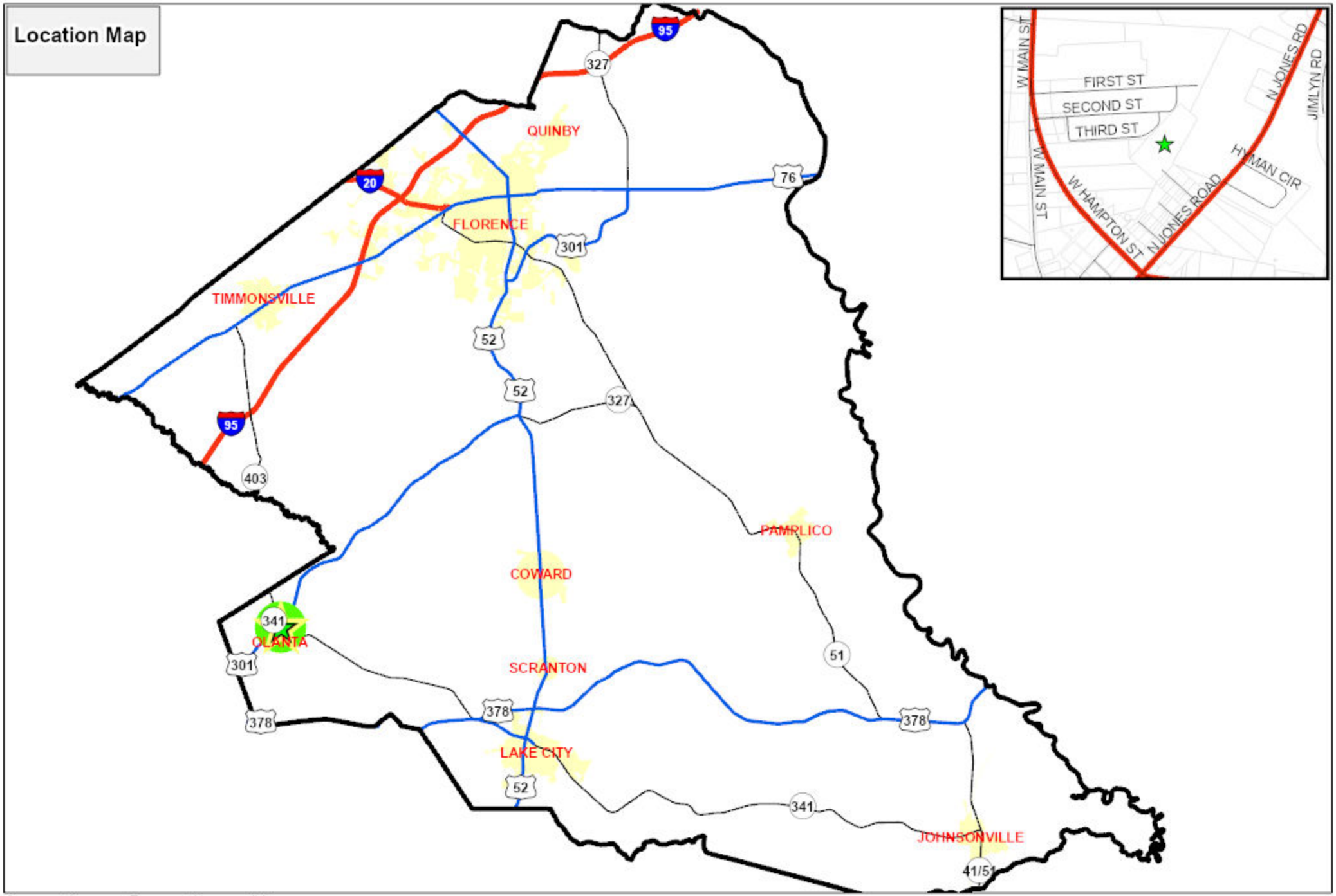
SUBJECT:	Map Amendment Requested By Florence County To Change The Zoning Designation From Unzoned To **MMR, Mixed Multi-Family District** Consisting Of The Following Property As It Is reflected On The Tax Maps As: 00045-03-013.
LOCATION:	Town of Olanta, SC
TAX MAP NUMBERS:	00045-03-013
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S):	1; County Council
APPLICANT:	County of Florence
ZONING/LAND AREA:	Unzoned / Approximately 6.92 acres

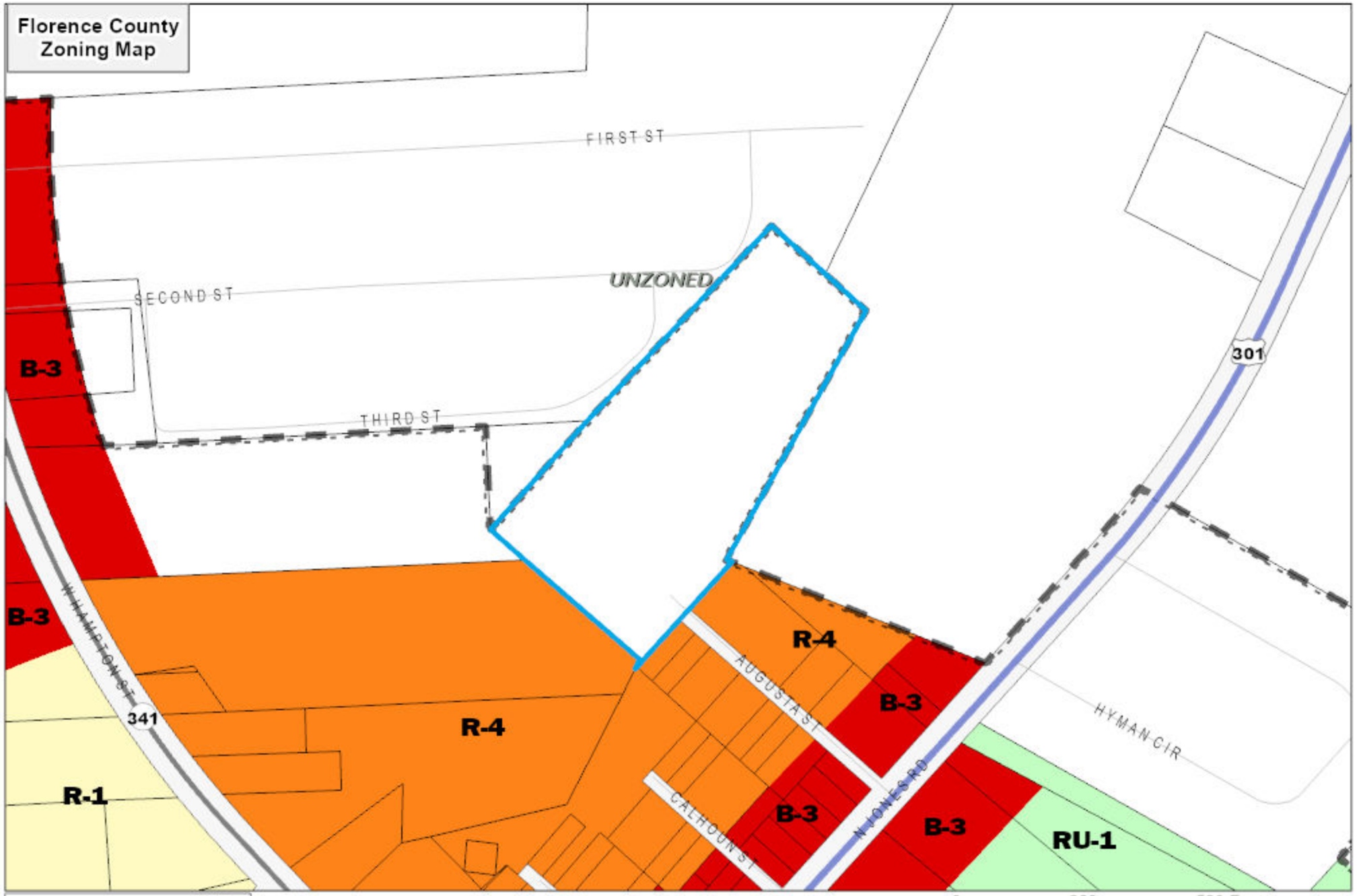
STAFF ANALYSIS:

1. Existing Land Use and Zoning:
   The subject property is currently unzoned and vacant.
2. Proposed Land Use and Zoning:
   The proposed zoning recommendation for the subject property is MMF, Mixed Multi-Family District.
3. Surrounding Land Use and Zoning:
   All surrounding properties within the Town Limits of Olanta have zoning designations.
4. Florence County Comprehensive Plan:
   The recommended zoning district is compatible with the subject property's future land use designation.

FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION ACTION MAY 27, 2025:
Six Planning Commission members voted 6 to 0 to approve the requested zoning map amendment.

FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:
Florence County Planning Commission recommends approval of the requested zoning map amendment to the Florence County Council to change the zoning designation from Unzoned to MMR, Mixed Multi-Family District.


Location Map
QUINBY
FLORENCE
TIMMONSVILLE
PAMPLICO
COWARD
OLANTA
SCRANTON
LAKE CITY
JOHNSONVILLE
95
20
76
327
301
52
403
341
51
378
41/51
W MAIN ST
FIRST ST
SECOND ST
THIRD ST
W HAMPTON ST
N JONES ROAD
HYMAN CIR
JIMLYN RD
0 3 5 8 10
Miles
N
Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
05/27/2025
Council District 1
PC#2025-10


Florence County
Zoning Map
FIRST ST
SECOND ST
THIRD ST
UNZONED
B-3
B-3
R-4
R-4
B-3
B-3
B-3
R-1
RU-1
HAMPTON ST
341
AUGUSTA ST
CALHOUN ST
N JONES RD
301
HYMAN CIR
Current County Zoning
B-3 GENERAL
R-1, SINGLE-FAMILY, LARGE LOTS
R-4, MULTI-FAMILY, LIMITED
RU-1, COMMUNITY
UNZONED
0
260
520 Feet
N
Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
05/27/2025
Council District 1
PC#2025-10

0 190 380

Feet

Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
05/27/2025

N

Council District 1
PC#2025-10

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING
Thursday, July 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Ordinance No. 84-2024/25
Second Reading

DEPARTMENT: Planning

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:
[An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation For A Portion Of The Properties Located Off Of Coates Farm Road And South Jones Road, Olanta, SC, From Unzoned To RU-1, Rural Community District. This Amendment Shall Apply To The Following Properties As They Are Reflected On The Tax Maps As: 00045-03-045 And 04610-03-012; And Other Matters Related Thereto.] (Planning Commission Approved 6 to 0; Council District 1)

POINTS TO CONSIDER:
1. This zoning map amendment was requested by Florence County; and,

2. A portion of the subject properties are currently split zoned with vacant and agricultural uses; and,

3. The surrounding properties are within the Town Limits of Olanta and are B-3, General Commercial, B-5, Office and Light Industrial, and R-1, Single Family Residential uses.

OPTIONS:
1. (Recommended) Approve As Presented.
2. Provide An Alternate Direction.

ATTACHMENTS:
1. Ordinance No. 84-2024/25
2. Staff report for PC#2025-11
3. Location Map
4. Zoning Map
5. Aerial Map

back to top

Sponsor(s)	: Planning Commission	I_____,
Planning Commission Consideration	: May 27, 2025	Council Clerk, certify that
Planning Commission Public Hearing	: May 27, 2025	this Ordinance was
Planning Commission Action	: May 27, 2025[Approved 6-0]	advertised for Public
First Reading/Introduction	: June 19, 2025	Hearing on _____.
Committee Referral	:	
County Council Public Hearing	:	
Second Reading	: July 17, 2025	
Third Reading	:	
Effective Date	:	

ORDINANCE NO. 84-2024/25

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

[An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation For A Portion Of The Properties Location Off Of Coates Farm Road And South Jones Road, Olanta, SC From Unzoned to RU-1, Rural Community District. This Amendment Shall Apply To The Following Properties As They Are Reflected On The Tax Maps As: 00045-03-045 And 04610-03-012; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]

WHEREAS:

1. This zoning map amendment was requested by Florence County; and,

2. A portion of the subject properties are currently split zoned with vacant and agricultural uses; and,

3. The surrounding properties are within the Town Limits of Olanta and are B-3, General Commercial, B-5, Office and Light Industrial and R-1, Single Family Residential uses.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:

1. The Subject Properties Located Off Of Coates Farm Road And South Jones Road, Olanta, SC, As Shown On The Following Tax Maps As: 00045-03-045 and 04610-03-012; Are Hereby Rezoned RU-1, Rural Community District.

2. Provisions in other Florence County ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

3. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

_____
Hope M. Jones, Council Clerk

_____
Approved as to Form and Content
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

SIGNED:

_____
C. William Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:
OPPOSED:
ABSENT:

STAFF REPORT
TO THE
FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION
Tuesday, May 27, 2025
PC#2025-11

SUBJECT:	Map Amendment Requested By Florence County To Change The Zoning Designation For A Portion Of The Properties Of The Properties of Tax Map Numbers 00045, Block 03, Parcel 045, and 04610-03-012 From Unzoned To **RU-1, Rural Community District**.
LOCATION:	Town of Olanta, SC
TAX MAP NUMBERS:	A Portion of 00045-03-045 and A Portion of 04610-03-012
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S):	1; County Council
APPLICANT:	County of Florence
ZONING/LAND AREA:	RU-1 / Approximately 25.5 acres B-3 / Approximately 2.95 acres Unzoned / Approximately 3.16 acres

STAFF ANALYSIS:

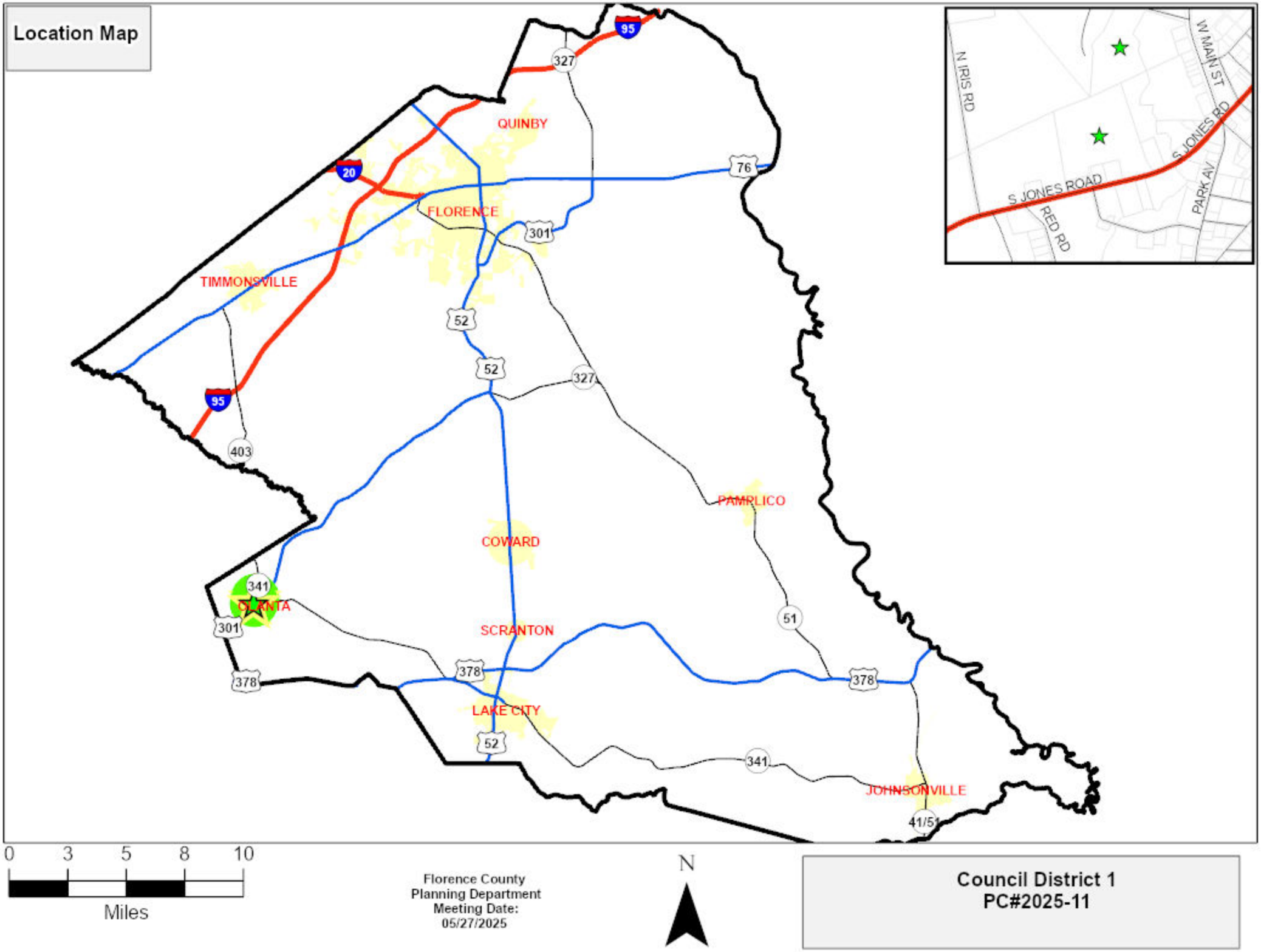
1. Existing Land Use and Zoning:
   The subject properties are currently split-zoned with current use consisting of vacant and agricultural uses.
2. Proposed Land Use and Zoning:
   The proposed zoning recommendation for the Unzoned portions of the subject properties is RU-1, Rural Community District.
3. Surrounding Land Use and Zoning:
   All surrounding properties within the Town Limits of Olanta have zoning designations.
4. Florence County Comprehensive Plan:
   The recommended zoning district is compatible with the subject properties' future land use designation.

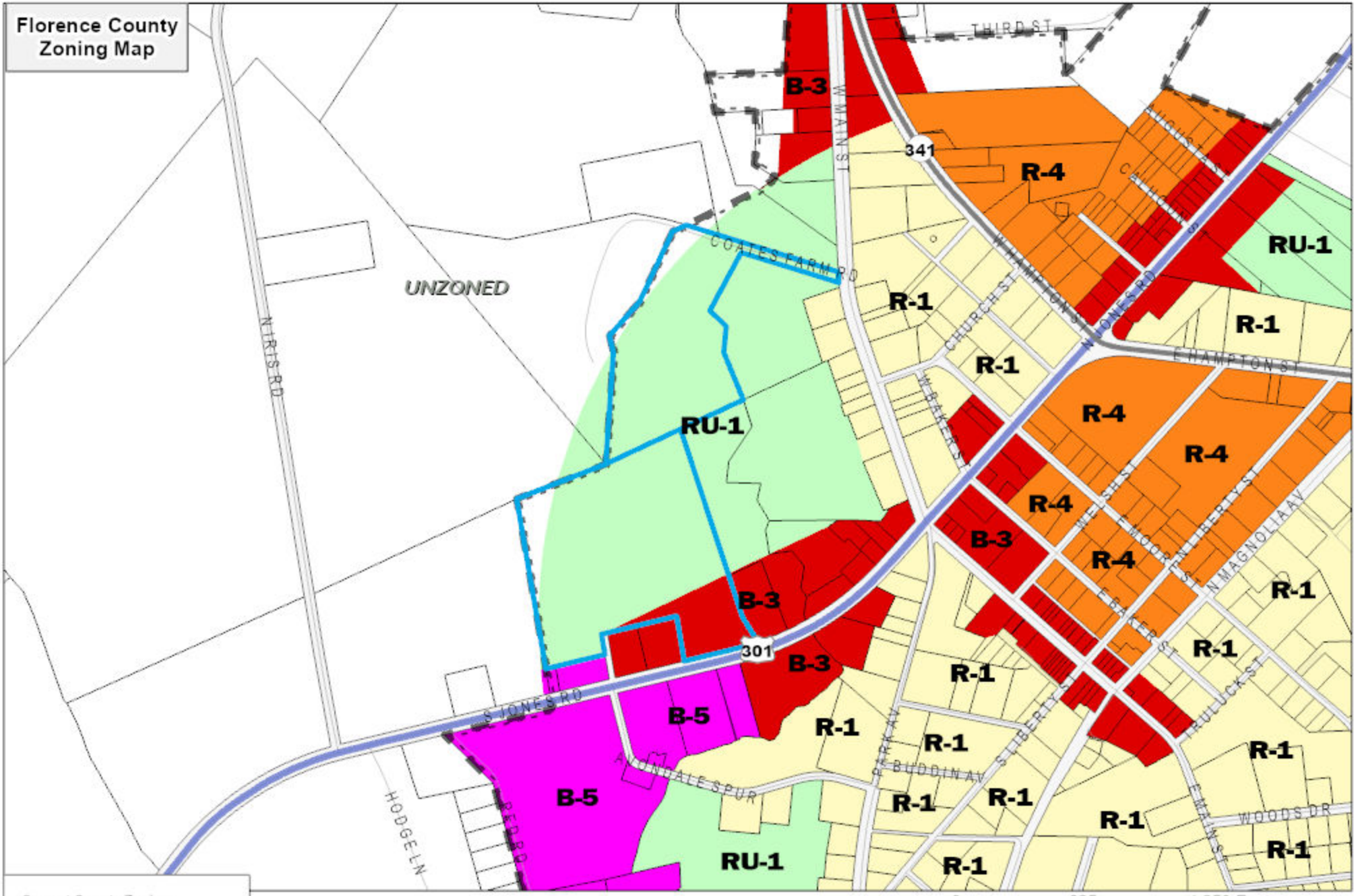
FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION ACTION MAY 27, 2025:

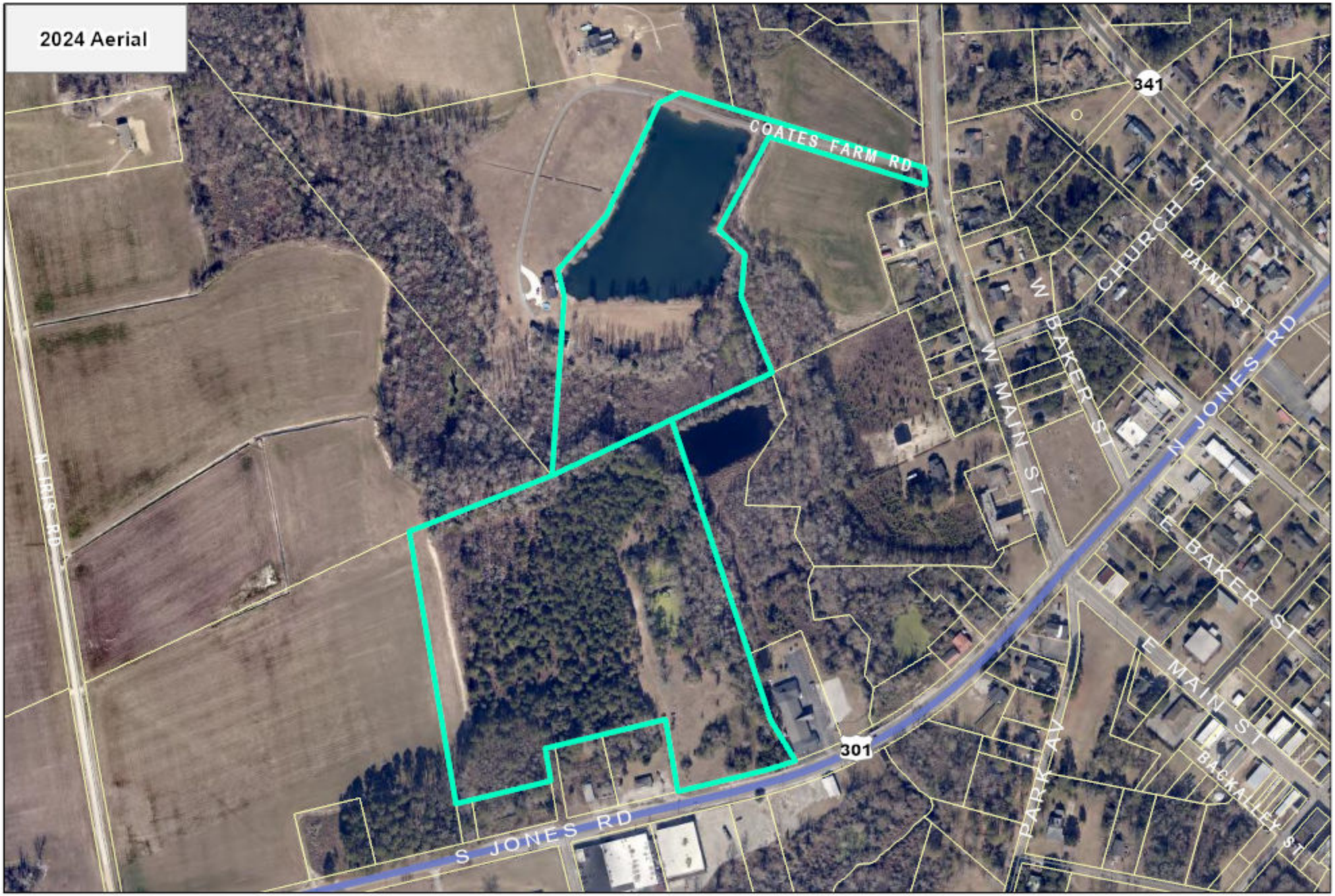
Six Planning Commission members voted 6 to 0 to approve the requested zoning map amendments.

FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:

Florence County Planning Commission recommends approval of the requested zoning map amendments to the Florence County Council to change the zoning designation from Unzoned to RU-1, Rural Community District.


Location Map
QUINBY
FLORENCE
TIMMONSVILLE
PAMPLICO
COWARD
SCRANTON
LAKE CITY
JOHNSONVILLE
QUINTA
95
20
76
327
301
52
403
341
51
378
41/51
N IRIS RD
W MAIN ST
S JONES RD
S JONES ROAD
PARK AV
RED RD
0 3 5 8 10
Miles
N
Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
05/27/2025
Council District 1
PC#2025-11


Florence County
Zoning Map
UNZONED
B-3
R-4
RU-1
R-1
B-5
341
301
THIRD ST
COATES FARM RD
N JONES RD
E HAMPTON ST
S JONES RD
N MAGNOLIA AV
HODGE LN
0
625
1,250 Feet
N
Current County Zoning
B-3 GENERAL
B-5, OFFICE-LIGHT INDUSTRIAL
R-1, SINGLE-FAMILY, LARGE LOTS
R-4, MULTI-FAMILY, LIMITED
RU-1, COMMUNITY
UNZONED
Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
05/27/2025
Council District 1
PC#2025-11



0 460 920

Feet

Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
05/27/2025

N

Council District 1
PC#2025-11

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

Thursday, July 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Ordinance No. 85-2024/25
Second Reading

DEPARTMENT: Planning

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:

[An Ordinance For Text Amendments To The Florence County Code Of Ordinances, Chapter 30, ZONING ORDINANCE, ARTICLE III. – CONDITIONAL USE REGULATIONS, Sec. 30-99. Temporary Uses.] (Planning Commission Approved (6 to 0))

POINTS TO CONSIDER:

1. The intent of this text amendment is to update the Florence County Ordinance to allow temporary uses within Commercial Mixed-Use Districts.

OPTIONS:

1. Approve As Presented.
2. Provide an Alternate Directive.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Ordinance No. 85-2024/25 w/mark up
2. Ordinance No. 85-2024/25 w/out markup
3. Staff Report for PC#2025-12

back to top

Sponsor(s) Department	: Florence County Planning	I, _____
Planning Commission Consideration	: May 27, 2025	Council Clerk, certify that
Planning Commission Public Hearing	: May 27, 2025	this Ordinance was
Planning Commission Action	: May 27, 2025[Approved 6-0]	advertised for Public Hearing
First Reading/Introduction	: June 19, 2025	on _____.
Committee Referral	:	
County Council Public Hearing	:	
Second Reading	: July 17, 2025	
Third Reading	:	
Effective Date	:	

ORDINANCE NO. 85-2024/25

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

[An Ordinance For Text Amendments To The Florence County Code Of Ordinances, Chapter 30, ZONING ORDINANCE, ARTICLE III. – CONDITIONAL USE REGULATIONS, Sec. 30-99. Temporary Uses; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]

WHEREAS:

1. The intent of this text amendment is to update the Florence County Ordinance to allow temporary uses within Commercial Mixed-Use Districts.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:

The Florence County Code Of Ordinances, Chapter 30, ZONING ORDINANCE, ARTICLE III. – CONDITIONAL USE REGULATIONS, Sec. 30-99. Temporary Uses; Shall Be Amended And Will Read As Follows:

(a) *Permit required.* The zoning administrator is authorized to issue a permit for temporary uses as specified in this Ordinance. No temporary use may be established without receiving such permit.

Temporary use permits may be renewed no more than twice within one calendar year, provided that said use will not create traffic congestion or constitute a nuisance to surrounding uses. Any temporary use that is determined to be creating a nuisance or disruption may have its temporary permit revoked by the zoning administrator.

(b) *Type and location.* The following temporary uses and no others may be permitted by the zoning administrator, subject to the conditions herein.

(1) Religious meetings in a tent or other temporary structure in the B-3, RU-1, ~~and~~ RU-2, and CMU districts for a period not to exceed 60 days.

(2) Open lot sales of Christmas trees in the R-5, B-1, B-2, B-3, B-4, RU-1, ~~and~~ RU-2, and CMU districts for a period not to exceed 60 days.

(3) Contractor's office and equipment shed, in any district, for a period covering construction phase of a project not to exceed one year unless repermitted; provided that such office be placed on the property to which it is appurtenant.

(4) Temporary "sale" stands in the B-2, B-3, RU-1, ~~and~~ RU-2, and CMU districts for a period not to exceed 90 days.

(5) Portable classrooms in any district for cultural or community facilities, educational facilities, or religious complexes, for an indefinite period provided all required setbacks for the district in which the structures are to be located shall be met and the portable structure shall be located on the same site as the principal structure.

(6) Temporary office trailers in any commercial or industrial district where the principal building is being expanded, rebuilt, or remodeled for the conduct of business while the principal building is under construction.

(7) Mobile and manufactured homes, as defined, for a period not to exceed 60 days if the following additional requirements can be met:

a. The home is being placed on a lot where residential designed manufactured homes, as defined, are conditionally permitted by Sec 30-28 Table I and/or Sec 30-29 Table II or in an Unzoned area;

b. The home is being relocated for temporary holding, repairs, and/or demolition;

c. The home is not set up; occupied, or used for storage during the temporary placement;

d. Only two temporary use permits per lot shall be used in addition to any permanently installed and permitted dwellings.

An application for renewal of the temporary permit can be submitted to the zoning administrator for an additional 60 days not to exceed 120 days total.

(Ord. No. 33-2006/07, § 3.9-2, 6-7-07)

(c) *Removal.* Temporary uses and structures from which temporary uses are operated shall be removed from the site after the temporary permit has expired.

(d) *Off-street parking.* Unless specified by Tables I or II for a specific use, a minimum of five (5) off-street parking spaces shall be required, and ingress/egress areas shall be clearly marked.

2. Provisions in other Florence County ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

3. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provision of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

_____
Hope M. Jones, Council Clerk

_____
Approved as to Form and Content
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

SIGNED:

_____
C. William Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:
OPPOSED:
ABSENT:

Sponsor(s) Department	: Florence County Planning	I, _____
Planning Commission Consideration	: May 27, 2025	Council Clerk, certify that
Planning Commission Public Hearing	: May 27, 2025	this Ordinance was
Planning Commission Action	: May 27, 2025[Approved 6-0]	advertised for Public Hearing
First Reading/Introduction	: June 19, 2025	on _____.
Committee Referral	:	
County Council Public Hearing	:	
Second Reading	: July 17, 2025	
Third Reading	:	
Effective Date	:	

ORDINANCE NO. 85-2024/25

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

[An Ordinance For Text Amendments To The Florence County Code Of Ordinances, Chapter 30, ZONING ORDINANCE, ARTICLE III. – CONDITIONAL USE REGULATIONS, Sec. 30-99. Temporary Uses; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]

WHEREAS:

1. The intent of this text amendment is to update the Florence County Ordinance to allow temporary uses within Commercial Mixed-Use Districts.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:

The Florence County Code Of Ordinances, Chapter 30, ZONING ORDINANCE, ARTICLE III. – CONDITIONAL USE REGULATIONS, Sec. 30-99. Temporary Uses; Shall Be Amended And Will Read As Follows:

(a) *Permit required.* The zoning administrator is authorized to issue a permit for temporary uses as specified in this Ordinance. No temporary use may be established without receiving such permit.

Temporary use permits may be renewed no more than twice within one calendar year, provided that said use will not create traffic congestion or constitute a nuisance to surrounding uses. Any temporary use that is determined to be creating a nuisance or disruption may have its temporary permit revoked by the zoning administrator.

(b) *Type and location.* The following temporary uses and no others may be permitted by the zoning administrator, subject to the conditions herein.

(1) Religious meetings in a tent or other temporary structure in the B-3, RU-1, RU-2, and CMU districts for a period not to exceed 60 days.

(2) Open lot sales of Christmas trees in the R-5, B-1, B-2, B-3, B-4, RU-1, RU-2, and CMU districts for a period not to exceed 60 days.

(3) Contractor's office and equipment shed, in any district, for a period covering construction phase of a project not to exceed one year unless repermitted; provided that such office be placed on the property to which it is appurtenant.

(4) Temporary "sale" stands in the B-2, B-3, RU-1, RU-2, and CMU districts for a period not to exceed 90 days.

(5) Portable classrooms in any district for cultural or community facilities, educational facilities, or religious complexes, for an indefinite period provided all required setbacks for the district in which the structures are to be located shall be met and the portable structure shall be located on the same site as the principal structure.

(6) Temporary office trailers in any commercial or industrial district where the principal building is being expanded, rebuilt, or remodeled for the conduct of business while the principal building is under construction.

(7) Mobile and manufactured homes, as defined, for a period not to exceed 60 days if the following additional requirements can be met:

a. The home is being placed on a lot where residential designed manufactured homes, as defined, are conditionally permitted by Sec 30-28 Table I and/or Sec 30-29 Table II or in an Unzoned area;

b. The home is being relocated for temporary holding, repairs, and/or demolition;

c. The home is not set up; occupied, or used for storage during the temporary placement;

d. Only two temporary use permits per lot shall be used in addition to any permanently installed and permitted dwellings.

An application for renewal of the temporary permit can be submitted to the zoning administrator for an additional 60 days not to exceed 120 days total.

(Ord. No. 33-2006/07, § 3.9-2, 6-7-07)

(c) *Removal.* Temporary uses and structures from which temporary uses are operated shall be removed from the site after the temporary permit has expired.

(d) *Off-street parking.* Unless specified by Tables I or II for a specific use, a minimum of five (5) off-street parking spaces shall be required, and ingress/egress areas shall be clearly marked.

2. Provisions in other Florence County ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

3. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provision of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

_____
Hope M. Jones, Council Clerk

_____
Approved as to Form and Content
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

SIGNED:

_____
C. William Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:
OPPOSED:
ABSENT:

STAFF REPORT
TO THE
FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION
May 27, 2025
PC#2025-12

SUBJECT: Request For Text Amendments To The Florence County Code Of Ordinances, Chapter 30, ZONING ORDINANCE, ARTICLE III. – CONDITIONAL USE REGULATIONS, Sec. 30-99. Temporary Uses

APPLICANT: Florence County

Staff Analysis:
The intent of this text amendment is to update the Florence County Ordinance to allow temporary uses within Commercial Mixed-Use Districts.

(a) *Permit required.* The zoning administrator is authorized to issue a permit for temporary uses as specified in this Ordinance. No temporary use may be established without receiving such permit.

Temporary use permits may be renewed no more than twice within one calendar year, provided that said use will not create traffic congestion or constitute a nuisance to surrounding uses. Any temporary use that is determined to be creating a nuisance or disruption may have its temporary permit revoked by the zoning administrator.

(b) *Type and location.* The following temporary uses and no others may be permitted by the zoning administrator, subject to the conditions herein.

(1) Religious meetings in a tent or other temporary structure in the B-3, RU-1, ~~and~~ RU-2, and CMU districts for a period not to exceed 60 days.

(2) Open lot sales of Christmas trees in the R-5, B-1, B-2, B-3, B-4, RU-1, ~~and~~ RU-2, and CMU districts for a period not to exceed 60 days.

(3) Contractor's office and equipment shed, in any district, for a period covering construction phase of a project not to exceed one year unless repermitted; provided that such office be placed on the property to which it is appurtenant.

(4) Temporary "sale" stands in the B-2, B-3, RU-1, ~~and~~ RU-2, and CMU districts for a period not to exceed 90 days.

(5) Portable classrooms in any district for cultural or community facilities, educational facilities, or religious complexes, for an indefinite period provided all required setbacks for the district in which the structures are to be located shall be met and the portable structure shall be located on the same site as the principal structure.

(6) Temporary office trailers in any commercial or industrial district where the principal building is being expanded, rebuilt, or remodeled for the conduct of business while the principal building is under construction.

(7) Mobile and manufactured homes, as defined, for a period not to exceed 60 days if the following additional requirements can be met:

a. The home is being placed on a lot where residential designed manufactured homes, as defined, are conditionally permitted by Sec 30-28 Table I and/or Sec 30-29 Table II or in an Unzoned area;

b. The home is being relocated for temporary holding, repairs, and/or demolition;

c. The home is not set up; occupied, or used for storage during the temporary placement;

d. Only two temporary use permits per lot shall be used in addition to any permanently installed and permitted dwellings.

An application for renewal of the temporary permit can be submitted to the zoning administrator for an additional 60 days not to exceed 120 days total.

(Ord. No. 33-2006/07, § 3.9-2, 6-7-07)

(c) *Removal.* Temporary uses and structures from which temporary uses are operated shall be removed from the site after the temporary permit has expired.

(d) *Off-street parking.* Unless specified by Tables I or II for a specific use, a minimum of five (5) off-street parking spaces shall be required, and ingress/egress areas shall be clearly marked.

FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION ACTION MAY 27, 2025:

Six Planning Commission Members voted 6 to 0 to approve the proposed text amendment.

FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:

The Florence County Planning Commission recommends approval of the proposed text amendment to the Florence County Council to amend the Florence County Code Of Ordinances, Chapter 30, ZONING ORDINANCE, ARTICLE III. – CONDITIONAL USE REGULATIONS, Sec. 30-99. Temporary Uses.

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

Thursday, July 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Ordinance No. 86-2024/25
Second Reading

DEPARTMENT: Planning

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:

[An Ordinance For Text Amendments To The Florence County Code Of Ordinances, Chapter 30, ZONING ORDINANCE, ARTICLE I. – ESTABLISHMENT, PURPOSE, RULES FOR THE INTERPRETATION OF ZONING DISTRICTS, AND ZONING ANNEXED PROPERTY, Sec. 30-9. UNZONED AREAS.] (Planning Commission Approved (6 to 0))

POINTS TO CONSIDER:

1. The intent of this text amendment is to update the Florence County Ordinance to include additional regulations within unzoned areas.

OPTIONS:

1. Approve As Presented.
2. Provide an Alternate Directive.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Ordinance No. 86-2024/25 w/mark up
2. Ordinance No. 86-2024/25 w/out markup
3. Staff Report for PC#2025-13

back to top

Sponsor(s) Department	: Florence County Planning	I, _____
Planning Commission Consideration	: May 27, 2025	Council Clerk, certify that this Ordinance was advertised for Public Hearing on _____.
Planning Commission Public Hearing	: May 27, 2025	
Planning Commission Action	: May 27, 2025[Approved 6-0]	
First Reading/Introduction	: June 19, 2025	
Committee Referral	:	
County Council Public Hearing	:	
Second Reading	: July 17, 2025	
Third Reading	:	
Effective Date	:	

ORDINANCE NO. 86-2024/25

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

[An Ordinance For Text Amendments To The Florence County Code Of Ordinances, Chapter 30, ZONING ORDINANCE, ARTICLE I. – ESTABLISHMENT, PURPOSE, RULES FOR THE INTERPRETATION OF ZONING DISTRICTS, AND ZONING ANNEXED PROPERTY, Sec. 30-9. UNZONED AREAS; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]

WHEREAS:

1. The intent of this text amendment is to update the Florence County Ordinance to include additional regulations within unzoned areas.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:

The Florence County Code Of Ordinances, Chapter 30, ZONING ORDINANCE, ARTICLE I. – ESTABLISHMENT, PURPOSE, RULES FOR THE INTERPRETATION OF ZONING DISTRICTS, AND ZONING ANNEXED PROPERTY, Sec. 30-9. UNZONED AREAS; Shall Be Amended And Will Read As Follows:

Sec. 30-9. UNZONED AREAS.

~~Unzoned areas of the county shall be subject to the requirements of article II, zoning district regulations, division 4, FH flood hazard district; article III, conditional use regulations, section 30-94, residential designed manufactured dwellings; 30-94 standard designed manufactured dwellings; section 30-95, manufactured homes; section 30-96, manufactured home parks; section 30-99, temporary uses; section 30-105, sexually oriented businesses; section 30-106, camps and recreational vehicle parks; section 30-107, coin operated amusements, cash payouts; section 30-111, development standards for unzoned areas; section 30-112, special use permit; article V, sign regulations, section 30-202, signs on private property; section 30-205, temporary signs on private property; and, article VII, general and ancillary regulations, section 30-246, accessory buildings and uses.~~

Unzoned areas of the county shall be subject to the requirements of the following regulations: Article II – Zoning District Regulations; Division 4, FH Flood Hazard District;

Section 30-94, Manufactured housing;
Section 30-95, Mobile homes;
Section 30-96, Manufactured Home Parks;
Section 30-98, Home Occupations;
Section 30-99, Temporary Uses;
Section 30-105, Sexually Oriented Businesses;
Section 30-106, Camps and recreational vehicle parks;
Section 30-107, Coin operated amusement devices, cash payouts;
Section 30-111, Development Standards for Unzoned Areas;
Section 30-112, Special Use Permit;
Section 30-116, Tiny Homes;
Section 30-117, Mining and Extraction Operations;
Section 30-202, Signs on Private Property;
Section 30-205, Temporary Signs on Private Property;
Section 30-246, Accessory Buildings and Uses; and
Section 30-247, Access to property.

2. Provisions in other Florence County ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

3. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provision of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

_____
Hope M. Jones, Council Clerk

_____
Approved as to Form and Content
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

SIGNED:

_____
C. William Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:
OPPOSED:
ABSENT:

Sponsor(s) Department	: Florence County Planning	I, _____
Planning Commission Consideration	: May 27, 2025	Council Clerk, certify that
Planning Commission Public Hearing	: May 27, 2025	this Ordinance was
Planning Commission Action	: May 27, 2025[Approved 6-0]	advertised for Public Hearing
First Reading/Introduction	: June 19, 2025	on _____.
Committee Referral	:	
County Council Public Hearing	:	
Second Reading	: July 17, 2025	
Third Reading	:	
Effective Date	:	

ORDINANCE NO. 86-2024/25

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

[An Ordinance For Text Amendments To The Florence County Code Of Ordinances, Chapter 30, ZONING ORDINANCE, ARTICLE I. – ESTABLISHMENT, PURPOSE, RULES FOR THE INTERPRETATION OF ZONING DISTRICTS, AND ZONING ANNEXED PROPERTY, Sec. 30-9. UNZONED AREAS; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]

WHEREAS:

1. The intent of this text amendment is to update the Florence County Ordinance to include additional regulations within unzoned areas.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:

The Florence County Code Of Ordinances, Chapter 30, ZONING ORDINANCE, ARTICLE I. – ESTABLISHMENT, PURPOSE, RULES FOR THE INTERPRETATION OF ZONING DISTRICTS, AND ZONING ANNEXED PROPERTY, Sec. 30-9. UNZONED AREAS; Shall Be Amended And Will Read As Follows:

Sec. 30-9. UNZONED AREAS.

Unzoned areas of the county shall be subject to the requirements of the following regulations:
Article II – Zoning District Regulations; Division 4, FH Flood Hazard District;
Section 30-94, Manufactured housing;
Section 30-95, Mobile homes;
Section 30-96, Manufactured Home Parks;
Section 30-98, Home Occupations;
Section 30-99, Temporary Uses;
Section 30-105, Sexually Oriented Businesses;
Section 30-106, Camps and recreational vehicle parks;
Section 30-107, Coin operated amusement devices, cash payouts;
Section 30-111, Development Standards for Unzoned Areas;
Section 30-112, Special Use Permit;
Section 30-116, Tiny Homes;

Section 30-117, Mining and Extraction Operations;
Section 30-202, Signs on Private Property;
Section 30-205, Temporary Signs on Private Property;
Section 30-246, Accessory Buildings and Uses; and
Section 30-247, Access to property.

2. Provisions in other Florence County ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

3. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provision of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

_____
Hope M. Jones, Council Clerk

_____
Approved as to Form and Content
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

SIGNED:

_____
C. William Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:
OPPOSED:
ABSENT:

STAFF REPORT
TO THE
FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION
May 27, 2025
PC#2025-13

SUBJECT: Request For Text Amendments To The Florence County Code Of Ordinances, Chapter 30, ZONING ORDINANCE, ARTICLE I. – ESTABLISHMENT, PURPOSE, RULES FOR THE INTERPRETATION OF ZONING DISTRICTS, AND ZONING ANNEXED PROPERTY, Sec. 30-9. UNZONED AREAS.

APPLICANT: Florence County

Staff Analysis:
The intent of this text amendment is to update the Florence County Ordinance to include additional regulations within unzoned areas.

Sec. 30-9. UNZONED AREAS.

~~Unzoned areas of the county shall be subject to the requirements of article II, zoning district regulations, division 4, FH flood hazard district; article III, conditional use regulations, section 30-94, residential designed manufactured dwellings; 30-94 standard designed manufactured dwellings; section 30-95, manufactured homes; section 30-96, manufactured home parks; section 30-99, temporary uses; section 30-105, sexually oriented businesses; section 30-106, camps and recreational vehicle parks; section 30-107, coin operated amusements, cash payouts; section 30-111, development standards for unzoned areas; section 30-112, special use permit; article V, sign regulations, section 30-202, signs on private property; section 30-205, temporary signs on private property; and, article VII, general and ancillary regulations, section 30-246, accessory buildings and uses.~~

Unzoned areas of the county shall be subject to the requirements of the following regulations:
Article II – Zoning District Regulations; Division 4, FH Flood Hazard District;
Section 30-94, Manufactured housing;
Section 30-95, Mobile homes;
Section 30-96, Manufactured Home Parks;
Section 30-98, Home Occupation;
Section 30-99, Temporary Uses;
Section 30-105, Sexually Oriented Businesses;
Section 30-106, Camps and recreational vehicle parks;
Section 30-107, Coin operated amusement devices, cash payouts;
Section 30-111, Development Standards for Unzoned Areas;
Section 30-112, Special Use Permit;
Section 30-116, Tiny Homes;
Section 30-117, Mining and Extraction Operations;
Section 30-202, Signs on Private Property;

Section 30-205, Temporary Signs on Private Property; and
Section 30-246, Accessory Buildings and Uses
Section 30-247, Access to property.

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL

This item is tentatively scheduled to appear for introduction, Thursday, June 19, 2025 @ 9:00 a.m. at the Florence County Complex, 180 N. Irby Street, Florence, SC 29501

FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION ACTION MAY 27, 2025:
Six Commission Members voted 6 to 0 to approve the proposed text amendment.

FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:
Florence County Planning Commission recommends approval of the proposed text amendment to the Florence County Council to amend the Florence County Code Of Ordinances, Chapter 30, ZONING ORDINANCE, ARTICLE I. – ESTABLISHMENT, PURPOSE, RULES FOR THE INTERPRETATION OF ZONING DISTRICTS, AND ZONING ANNEXED PROPERTY, Sec. 30-9. UNZONED AREAS.

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

JULY 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Ordinance No. 87-2024/25 Second Reading

DEPARTMENT: Economic Development

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:

An Ordinance Authorizing The Enlargement Of The Joint County Industrial Park Between Florence County, South Carolina And Williamsburg County, South Carolina To Include Property Located In Williamsburg County; And Other Matters Related Thereto.

POINTS TO CONSIDER:

1. Florence County, acting by and through its County Council is authorized to jointly develop multicounty parks with counties having contiguous borders with the County and, in the County's discretion, include property within the boundaries of such multicounty parks. Under the authority provided in the MCIP Act, the County has created a multicounty park with Williamsburg County.
2. Andrews Fabricators of Kingstree, Inc., previously known as Project Ten Acres, along with its affiliated and/or subsidiary companies, has obtained certain land in Williamsburg County and is presently recruiting a project.
3. The Company, the County, and Williamsburg County desire to include certain property owned, or to be leased by the Company in an existing multi-county industrial park created pursuant to that certain Agreement for the development of a Joint County Industrial/Business Park between Florence County and Williamsburg County dated December 1, 1998.
4. The Sixth Amendment to the Agreement dated August 17, 2023, the County and Williamsburg County agreed that the Agreement may not be terminated by either party for a period of 30 years from 2023.
5. The County desires to expand the boundaries of the Park and amend the Agreement to include the Project.

OPTIONS:

1. (***Recommend***) approved as presented.
2. Provide an alternate directive.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. A copy of proposed Ordinance No. 87-2024/25 Second Reading.
2. A copy of the Amendment to Park Agreement.

back to top

Sponsor(s)	: Economic Development
Introduction	: June 19, 2025
Committee Referral	: N/A
Committee Consideration Date	: N/A
Committee Recommendation	: N/A
Second Reading	: July 17, 2025
Public Hearing	: July 17, 2055
Third Reading	:
Effective Date	:

I, _____
Council Clerk, certify that the ad for a Public Hearing on this Ordinance ran on: _____.

ORDINANCE NO. 87-2024/25

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ENLARGEMENT OF THE JOINT COUNTY INDUSTRIAL PARK BETWEEN FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA AND WILLIAMSBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA TO INCLUDE PROPERTY LOCATED IN WILLIAMSBURG COUNTY; AND OTHER MATTERS RELATED THERETO.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article VIII, Section 13 of the South Carolina Constitution and Title 4, Section 1, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (collectively, "***MCIP Act***"), Florence County (the "***County***"), acting by and through its County Council ("***County Council***"), is authorized to jointly develop multicounty parks with counties having contiguous borders with the County and, in the County's discretion, include property within the boundaries of such multicounty parks. Under the authority provided in the MCIP Act, the County has created a multicounty park with Williamsburg County ("***Park***");

WHEREAS, Andrews Fabricators of Kingstree, Inc., previously known as Project Ten Acres, along with its affiliated and/or subsidiary companies (collectively the "Company") has obtained certain land in Williamsburg County and is presently recruiting a project on such land (the "***Project***"); and

WHEREAS, in connection therewith, the Company, the County, and Williamsburg County desire to include certain property owned, to be owned, or to be leased by Company as more particularly described on **Exhibit A** attached hereto (the "***Property***") in an existing multi-county industrial park created pursuant to that certain *Agreement for the Development of a Joint County Industrial/Business Park Between Florence County and Williamsburg County dated December 1, 1998*, and any amendment there to (the "***Agreement***") between the County and Williamsburg County;

WHEREAS, by the Sixth Amendment to Agreement dated August 17, 2023, the County and Williamsburg County agreed that the Agreement may not be terminated by either party for a period of 30 years from 2023; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to expand the boundaries of the Park and amend the Agreement to include the Project by an amendment to the Agreement in substantially the same form as set forth on **Exhibit B** attached hereto (the "***Amendment***").

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL:

SECTION 1. There is hereby authorized an expansion of the Park's boundaries to include the Project upon the execution of the Amendment. The Florence County Council Chair, the Florence County Administrator and the Clerk to the Florence County Council are hereby authorized to execute this Ordinance, the Amendment and such other documents, and take such further actions as may be necessary to complete the expansion of the Park boundaries.

SECTION 2. Pursuant to the MCIP Act and the terms of the Agreement, the expansion of the Park's boundaries is complete on adoption of this Ordinance by County Council and the adoption of an ordinance

by Williamsburg County authorizing the expansion of the Park with a description of the additional property to be included in the Park.

SECTION 3. The provisions of this Ordinance are hereby declared to be separable and if any section, phrase or provisions shall for any reason be declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases and provisions hereunder.

SECTION 4. All ordinances, resolutions, and parts thereof in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed. This resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the County Council.

ATTEST:

_____
Hope M. Jones, Council Clerk

_____
C. William Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:
OPPOSED:
ABSENT

_____
Approved as to Form and Content
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

Exhibit A

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Williamsburg County Tax Map Parcel No. 45-175-029

1232 Eastland Ave
Kingstree, SC 29556

Exhibit B

Amendment to Agreement

[FOLLOWS ON NEXT PAGE]

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA	**)**	**AMENDMENT TO THE AGREEMENT FOR**
	)	**THE DEVELOPMENT OF A JOINT**
FLORENCE COUNTY	**)**	**COUNTY INDUSTRIAL/BUSINESS**
WILLIAMSBURG COUNTY	**)**	**PARK DATED DECEMBER 1, 1998**
	)	**(PROJECT TEN ACRES LOCATED IN WILLIAMSBURG COUNTY)**

This Amendment to the *Agreement For The Development Of A Joint County Industrial/Business Park To Be Located Both Within Florence County, South Carolina, And Williamsburg County, South Carolina* (the "***Amendment"***) is made and entered into by and between Florence County, South Carolina ("***Florence County"***) and Williamsburg County, South Carolina ("***Williamsburg County"***), each a body politic and corporate and political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (collectively the "***Counties"***), and is to be effective as of the _____ day of _____, 2025.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Florence County, acting by and through its County Council, and Williamsburg County, acting by and through its County Council, are authorized pursuant to Article VIII, Section 13(D) of the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and Title 4, Chapter 1 of the Code of Laws of the State of South Carolina 1976, as amended, and specifically Section 4-1-170 thereof (collectively, the "***Park Act***"), to develop jointly an industrial or business park with other counties within the geographical boundaries of one or more member counties; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Park Act, Florence County and Williamsburg County entered into that *Agreement For The Development Of A Joint County Industrial/Business Park To Be Located Both Within Florence County, South Carolina, And Williamsburg County, South Carolina, Dated December 1, 1998* (as amended, modified, and supplemented, collectively, the "***Park Agreement***"), whereby Florence County and Williamsburg County agreed to develop a joint county industrial or business park eligible to include property located in either Florence County and Williamsburg County (the "**Park**"); and

WHEREAS, Section 3 of the Park Agreement establishes the procedure for enlargement of the boundaries of the Park to include additional property; and

WHEREAS, by the Sixth Amendment to Agreement dated August 17, 2023, the County and Florence County agreed that the Agreement may not be terminated by either party for a period of 30 years from 2023; and

WHEREAS, Florence County and Williamsburg County, having determined that an enlargement of the boundaries of the Park to include therein certain property described in greater detail in **Schedule 1** attached hereto (the "***Ten Acres Property***") would promote economic development and thus provide additional employment and investment opportunities within said Counties, have agreed to enter into this Amendment to the *Agreement For The Development Of A Joint County Industrial/Business Park To Be Located Both Within Florence County, South Carolina, And Williamsburg County, South Carolina* to enlarge the boundaries of the Park by including therein the Ten Acres Property located in Williamsburg County; and

WHEREAS, each of Florence County and Williamsburg County has authorized the execution and delivery of this Amendment by Florence County Council Ordinance No. 87-2024/25 adopted on August 21, 2025 and Williamsburg County Council Ordinance No. 2025-05 enacted on July 7, 2025 respectively.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreement, representations and benefits contained in this Amendment and for other good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. **Exhibit B** to the Park Agreement, which describes the boundaries of the Park property located in Williamsburg County, is hereby amended to include the Ten Acres Property, consisting of the parcel which is described in Schedule I attached hereto.

2. Except as expressly amended or modified herein, the remaining terms and conditions of the Park Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

3. In the event that any clause or provisions of this Amendment shall be held to be invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions hereof.

4. This Amendment may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be an original but all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

(SEAL)

By:_____
C. William Schofield
Chair of County Council
Florence County, South Carolina

ATTEST:

By:_____
Hope Jones
Clerk to County Council
Florence County, South Carolina

WILLIAMSBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

(SEAL)

By:_____
Kelvin Washington
County Supervisor
Williamsburg County, South Carolina

ATTEST:

By:_____
Tammi Epps-McClary, Clerk to Council
Williamsburg County, South Carolina

Schedule I to Exhibit B of Park Agreement

Property

Williamsburg County Tax Map Parcel No. 45-175-029

1232 Eastland Ave
Kingstree, SC 29556

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING
Thursday, July 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Ordinance No. 2-2025/26
Introduction

DEPARTMENT: Planning

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:
[An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation For A Portion Of The Property Of Tax Map Number 00238, Block 01, Parcel 010 From Unzoned To R-3A, Single Family Residential District; And Other Matters Related Thereto.] (Planning Commission Approved 7 to 0; Council District 6)

POINTS TO CONSIDER:
1. This zoning map amendment was requested by Florence County; and,

2. A portion of the subject property is currently unzoned and vacant; and,

3. The surrounding properties are currently unzoned.

OPTIONS:
1. (Recommended) Approve As Presented.
2. Provide An Alternate Direction.

ATTACHMENTS:
1. Ordinance No. 2-2025/26
2. Staff report for PC#2025-14
3. Location Map
4. Zoning Map
5. Aerial Map

back to top

Sponsor(s)	: Planning Commission	I_____,
Planning Commission Consideration	: June 24, 2025	Council Clerk, certify that this Ordinance was advertised for Public Hearing on _____.
Planning Commission Public Hearing	: June 24, 2025	
Planning Commission Action	: June 24, 2025[Approved 7-0]	
First Reading/Introduction	: July 17, 2025	
Committee Referral	:	
County Council Public Hearing	:	
Second Reading	:	
Third Reading	:	
Effective Date	:	

ORDINANCE NO. 2-2025/26

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

[An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation For A Portion Of The Property Of Tax Map Number 00238, Block 01, Parcel 010 From Unzoned To R-3A, Single Family Residential District; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]

WHEREAS:

1. This zoning map amendment was requested by Florence County; and,

2. A portion of the subject property is currently unzoned and vacant; and,

3. The surrounding properties are currently unzoned.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:

1. The Subject Property Located Off Of Middlecoff Lane, Florence, SC, As Shown On The Following Tax Maps As: 00238-01-010; Is Hereby Rezoned R-3A, Single Family Residential District.

2. Provisions in other Florence County ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

3. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

_____
Hope M. Jones, Council Clerk

_____
Approved as to Form and Content
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

SIGNED:

_____
C. William Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:
OPPOSED:
ABSENT:

STAFF REPORT
TO THE
FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION
Tuesday, June 24, 2025
PC#2025-14

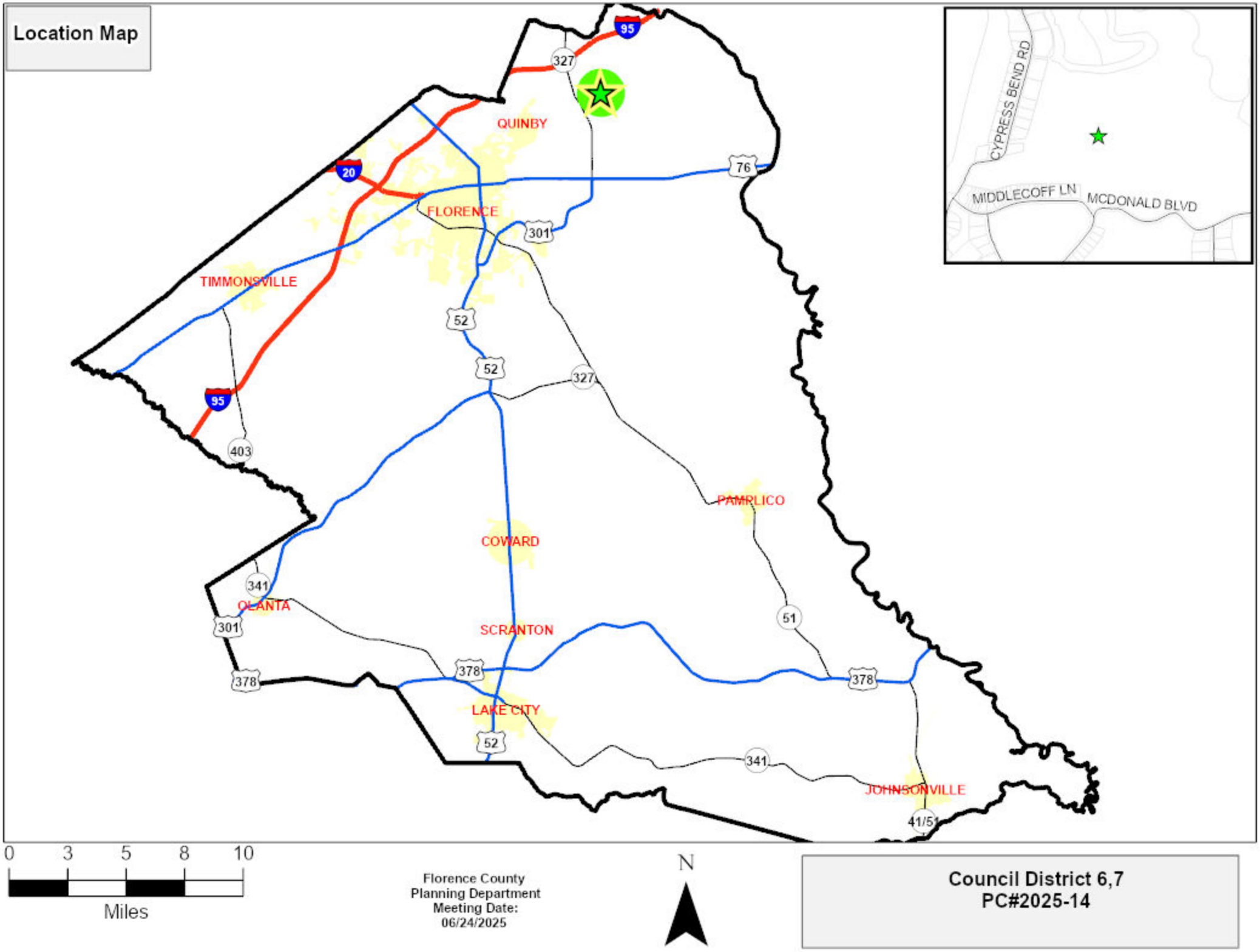
SUBJECT:	Map Amendment Requested By Florence County To Change The Zoning Designation For A Portion Of The Property Of Tax Map Number 00238, Block 01, Parcel 010 From Unzoned To **R-3A, Single Family Residential District**.
LOCATION:	Middlecoff Lane, Florence SC 29506
TAX MAP NUMBERS:	A Portion of 00238-01-010
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S):	6; County Council
APPLICANT:	County of Florence
ZONING/LAND AREA:	Unzoned

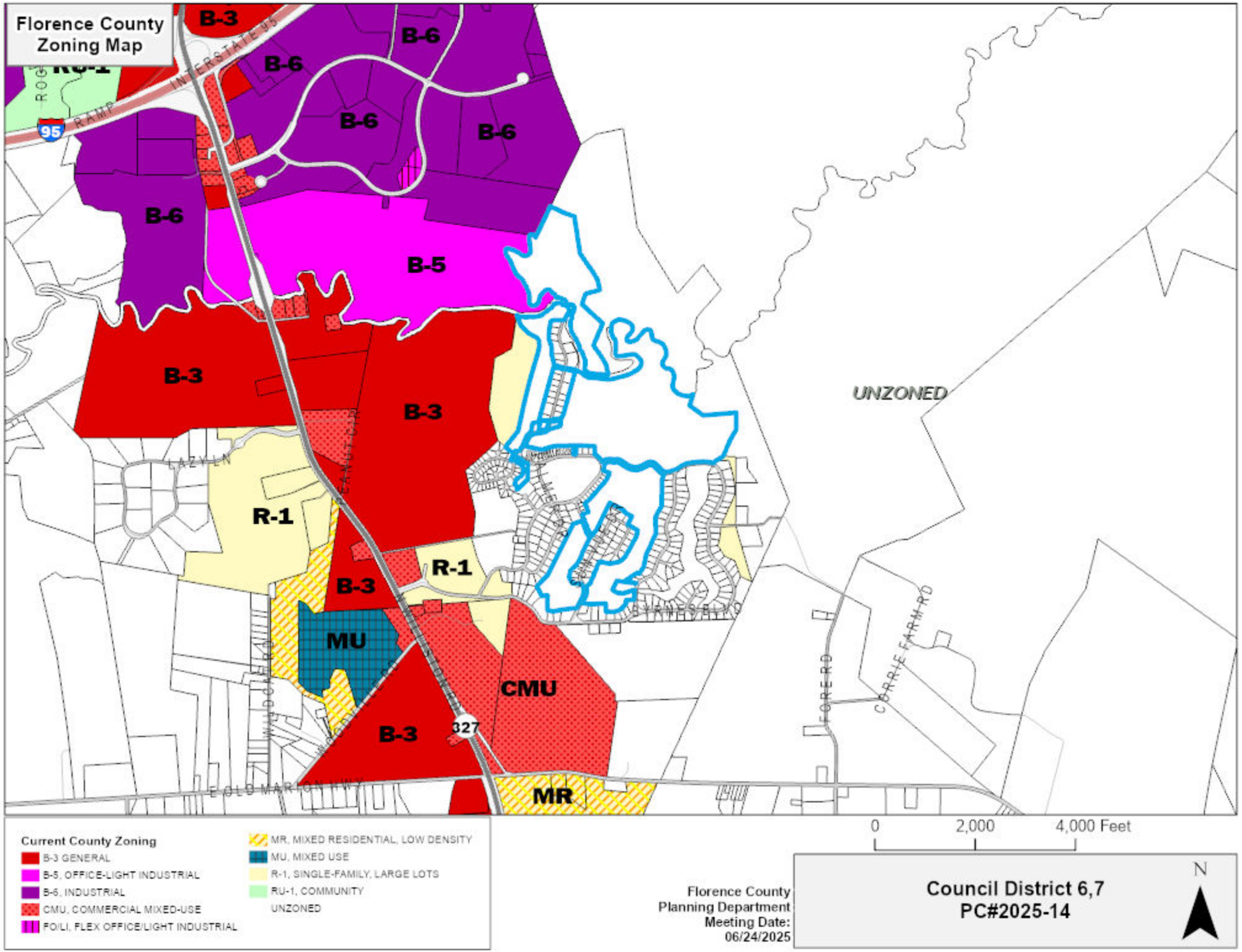
STAFF ANALYSIS:

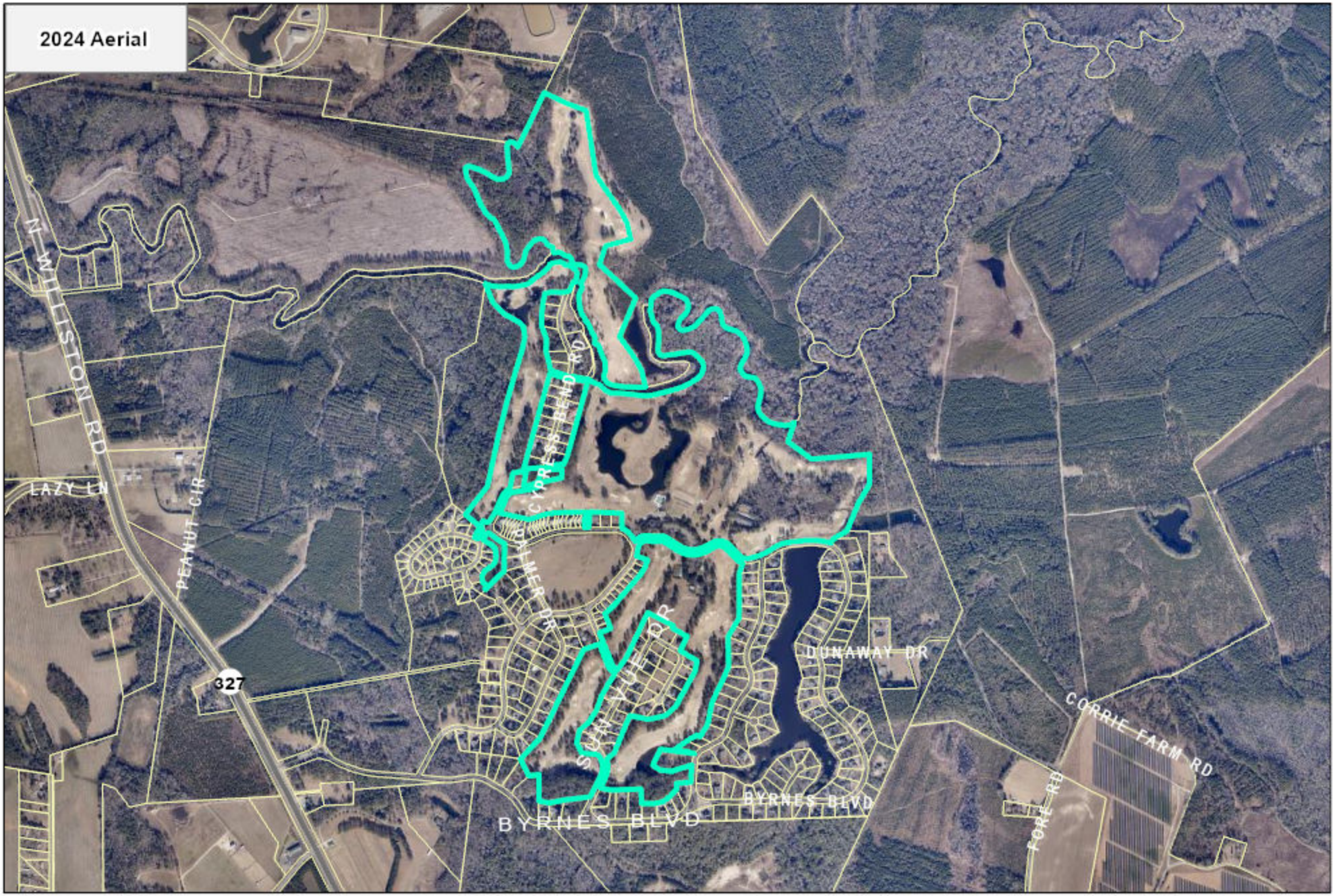
1. Existing Land Use and Zoning:
   The portion of the subject property is currently unzoned and vacant.
2. Proposed Land Use and Zoning:
   The proposal is to rezone a portion of the subject property located off of Middlecoff Lane to R-3A, Single Family Residential District.
3. Surrounding Land Use and Zoning:
   All surrounding properties are currently unzoned.
4. Florence County Comprehensive Plan:
   The recommended zoning district is compatible with the subject properties' future land use designations.

FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION ACTION JUNE 24, 2025:
Seven Planning Commission members voted 7 to 0 to approve the requested zoning map amendment.

FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:
Florence County Planning Commission recommends approval of the requested zoning map amendment to the Florence County Council to change the zoning designation from Unzoned to R-3A, Single Family Residential District.


Location Map
QUINBY
FLORENCE
TIMMONSVILLE
PAMPLICO
COWARD
OLANTA
SCRANTON
LAKE CITY
JOHNSONVILLE
CYPRESS BEND RD
MIDDLECOFF LN
MCDONALD BLVD
95
20
327
76
301
52
403
341
51
378
41/51
0 3 5 8 10
Miles
N
Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
06/24/2025
Council District 6,7
PC#2025-14


Florence County
Zoning Map
B-3
B-6
B-6
B-6
B-6
B-6
B-5
B-3
B-3
R-1
R-1
B-3
MU
CMU
B-3
MR
UNZONED
INTERSTATE 95
95
RAMP
LAZY LN
EANES CIR
WINDSONG RD
FLORE RD
CORAE FARM RD
BYRNES FERRY RD
E OLD MARION HWY
327
Current County Zoning
B-3 GENERAL
B-5, OFFICE-LIGHT INDUSTRIAL
B-6, INDUSTRIAL
CMU, COMMERCIAL MIXED-USE
FO/LI, FLEX OFFICE/LIGHT INDUSTRIAL
MR, MIXED RESIDENTIAL, LOW DENSITY
MU, MIXED USE
R-1, SINGLE-FAMILY, LARGE LOTS
RU-1, COMMUNITY
UNZONED
0
2,000
4,000 Feet
N
Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
06/24/2025
Council District 6,7
PC#2025-14



Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
06/24/2025

N

Council District 6,7
PC#2025-14

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING
Thursday, July 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Ordinance No. 3-2025/26
Introduction

DEPARTMENT: Planning

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:
[An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation From Unzoned To R-1, Single Family Residential District Consisting Of The Following Properties As They Are Reflected On The Tax Maps As: 02381-01-023, 02381-01-024, 02381-01-025, 02381-01-026, 02381-02-001, 02381-03-016, 02381-03-018, 23806-01-039, 23806-01-040; And Other Matters Related Thereto.] (Planning Commission Approved 7 to 0; Council District 6)

POINTS TO CONSIDER:
1. This zoning map amendment was requested by Florence County; and,

2. The subject properties are currently unzoned with current uses residential; and,

3. The surrounding properties are currently unzoned.

OPTIONS:
1. (Recommended) Approve As Presented.
2. Provide An Alternate Direction.

ATTACHMENTS:
1. Ordinance No. 3-2025/26
2. Staff report for PC#2025-15
3. Location Map
4. Zoning Map
5. Aerial Map

back to top

Sponsor(s)	: Planning Commission	I_____,
Planning Commission Consideration	: June 24, 2025	Council Clerk, certify that this Ordinance was advertised for Public Hearing on _____.
Planning Commission Public Hearing	: June 24, 2025	
Planning Commission Action	: June 24, 2025[Approved 7-0]	
First Reading/Introduction	: July 17, 2025	
Committee Referral	:	
County Council Public Hearing	:	
Second Reading	:	
Third Reading	:	
Effective Date	:	

ORDINANCE NO. 3-2025/26

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

[An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation From Unzoned To R-1, Single Family Residential District Consisting Of The Following Properties As They Are Reflected On The Tax Maps As: 02381-01-023, 02381-01-024, 02381-01-025, 02381-01-026, 02381-02-001, 02381-03-016, 02381-03-018, 23806-01-039, 23806-01-040; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]

WHEREAS:

1. This zoning map amendment was requested by Florence County; and,

2. The subject properties are currently unzoned with current uses residential; and,

3. The surrounding properties are currently unzoned.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:

1. The Subject Properties Located Off Of Palmer Drive and McDonald Boulevard, Florence, SC, As Shown On The Following Tax Maps As: 02381-01-023, 02381-01-024, 02381-01-025, 02381-01-026, 02381-02-001, 02381-03-016, 02381-03-018, 23806-01-039, 23806-01-040; Are Hereby Rezoned R-1, Single Family Residential District.

2. Provisions in other Florence County ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

3. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

_____
Hope M. Jones, Council Clerk

SIGNED:

_____
C. William Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:
OPPOSED:
ABSENT:

_____
Approved as to Form and Content
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

STAFF REPORT
TO THE
FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION
Tuesday, June 24, 2025
PC#2025-15

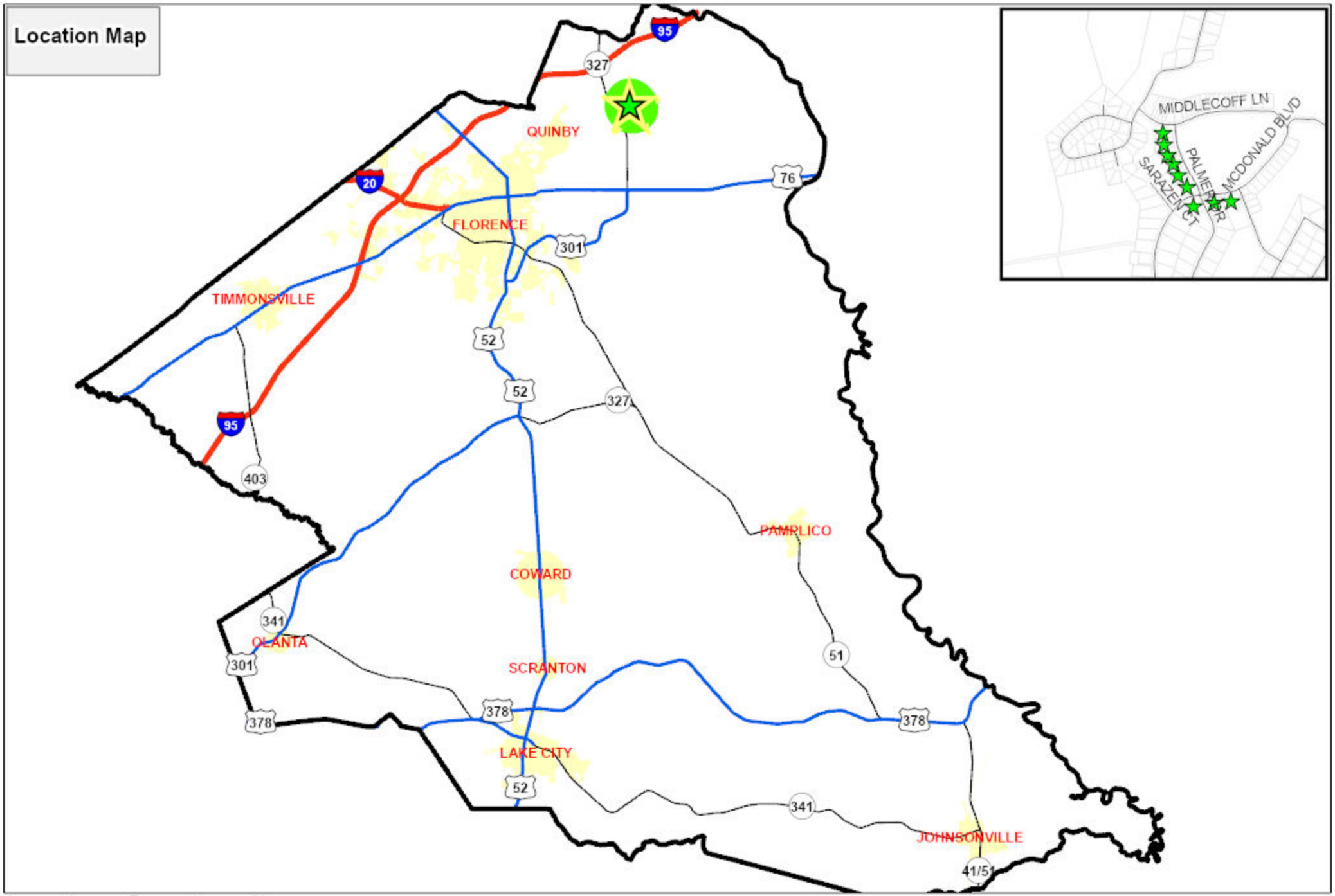
SUBJECT:	Map Amendment Requested By Florence County To Change The Zoning Designation From Unzoned To **R-1, Single Family Residential District** Consisting Of The Following Properties As They Are Reflected On The Tax Maps As: 02381-01-023, 02381-01-024, 02381-01-025, 02381-01-026, 02381-02-001, 02381-03-016, 02381-03-018, 23806-01-039, 23806-01-040.
LOCATION:	Country Club of South Carolina, Florence SC
TAX MAP NUMBERS:	02381-01-023, 02381-01-024, 02381-01-025, 02381-01-026, 02381-02-001, 02381-03-016, 02381-03-018, 23806-01-039, 23806-01-040
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S):	6; County Council
APPLICANT:	County of Florence
ZONING/LAND AREA:	Unzoned

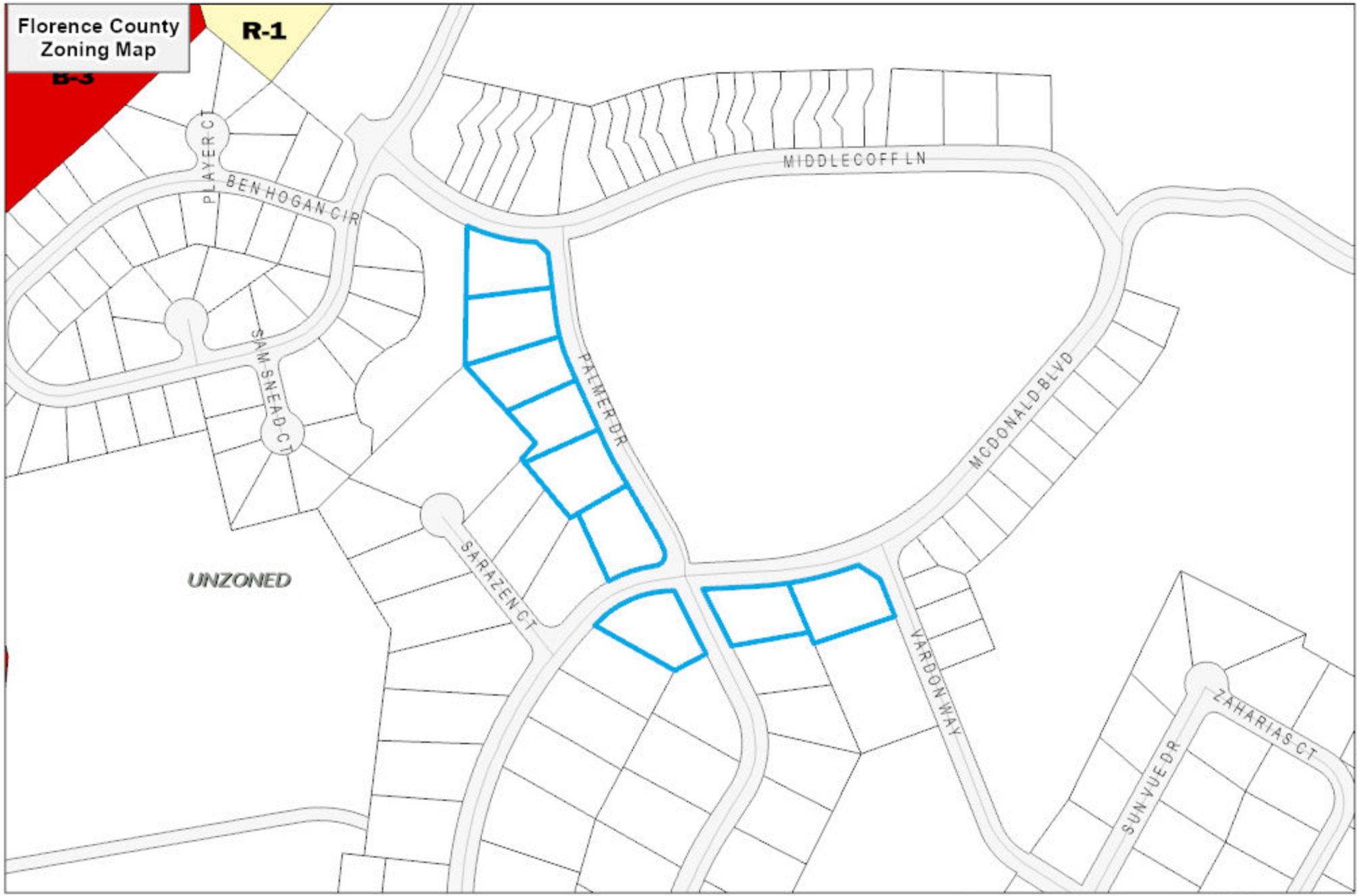
STAFF ANALYSIS:

1. Existing Land Use and Zoning:
   The subject properties are currently unzoned with current uses consisting of residential uses.
2. Proposed Land Use and Zoning:
   The proposal is to rezone the subject properties to R-1, Single Family Residential District.
3. Surrounding Land Use and Zoning:
   All surrounding properties are currently unzoned.
4. Florence County Comprehensive Plan:
   The recommended zoning district is compatible with the subject properties' future land use designations.

FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION ACTION JUNE 24, 2025:
Seven Planning Commission members voted 7 to 0 to approve the requested zoning map amendment.

FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:
Florence County Planning Commission recommends approval of the requested zoning map amendment to the Florence County Council to change the zoning designation from Unzoned to R-1, Single Family Residential District.


Location Map
MIDDLECOFF LN
MCDONALD BLVD
PALMETTO DR
SARAZEN CT
QUINBY
FLORENCE
TIMMONSVILLE
COWARD
PAMPLICO
OLANTA
SCRANTON
LAKE CITY
JOHNSONVILLE
95
20
76
301
52
327
403
341
51
378
41/51
0 3 5 8 10
Miles
N
Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
06/24/2025
Council District 6
PC#2025-15


Florence County
Zoning Map
R-1
B-3
PLAYER CT
BEN HOGAN CIR
SAM SNEAD CT
MIDDLECOFF LN
PALMER DR
MCDONALD BLVD
SARAZEN CT
VARDON WAY
SUN VUE DR
ZAHARIAS CT
UNZONED
0
300
600 Feet
Current County Zoning
B-3 GENERAL
R-1, SINGLE-FAMILY, LARGE LOTS
UNZONED
Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
06/24/2025
Council District 6
PC#2025-15
N

Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
06/24/2025

Council District 6
PC#2025-15

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING
Thursday, July 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Ordinance No. 4-2025/26
Introduction

DEPARTMENT: Planning

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:
[An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation From Unzoned To R-3A, Single Family Residential District Consisting Of The Following Properties As They Are Reflected On The Tax Maps As: 00238-01-060, 02381-03-019, 02381-03-031, 02381-03-032, 23806-01-001, 23806-01-002, 23806-01-003, 23806-01-004, 23806-01-005, 23806-01-006, 23807-01-001, 23807-01-002, 23807-01-003, 23807-01-004, 23807-01-005, 23807-01-006, 23807-01-007, 23807-01-008, 23807-01-009, 23807-01-010, 23807-01-011, 23807-01-012, 23807-01-013, 23807-01-014, 23807-01-015, 23807-01-016, 23807-01-017, 23807-01-018, 23807-01-019, 23807-01-020, 23807-01-021, 23807-01-022, 23807-01-023, 23807-01-024, 23807-01-029, 23807-01-034; And Other Matters Related Thereto.] (Planning Commission Approved 7 to 0; Council District 6)

POINTS TO CONSIDER:
1. This zoning map amendment was requested by Florence County; and,

2. The subject properties are currently unzoned with residential uses; and,

3. The surrounding properties are currently unzoned.

OPTIONS:
1. (Recommended) Approve As Presented.
2. Provide An Alternate Direction.

ATTACHMENTS:
1. Ordinance No. 4-2025/26
2. Staff report for PC#2025-16
3. Location Map
4. Zoning Map
5. Aerial Map

back to top

Sponsor(s)	: Planning Commission	I_____,
Planning Commission Consideration	: June 24, 2025	Council Clerk, certify that
Planning Commission Public Hearing	: June 24, 2025	this Ordinance was
Planning Commission Action	: June 24, 2025[Approved 7-0]	advertised for Public
First Reading/Introduction	: July 17, 2025	Hearing on _____.
Committee Referral	:	
County Council Public Hearing	:	
Second Reading	:	
Third Reading	:	
Effective Date	:	

ORDINANCE NO. 4-2025/26

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

[An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation From Unzoned To R-3A, Single Family Residential District Consisting Of The Following Properties As They Are Reflected On The Tax Maps As: 00238-01-060, 02381-03-019, 02381-03-031, 02381-03-032, 23806-01-001, 23806-01-002, 23806-01-003, 23806-01-004, 23806-01-005, 23806-01-006, 23807-01-001, 23807-01-002, 23807-01-003, 23807-01-004, 23807-01-005, 23807-01-006, 23807-01-007, 23807-01-008, 23807-01-009, 23807-01-010, 23807-01-011, 23807-01-012, 23807-01-013, 23807-01-014, 23807-01-015, 23807-01-016, 23807-01-017, 23807-01-018, 23807-01-019, 23807-01-020, 23807-01-021, 23807-01-022, 23807-01-023, 23807-01-024, 23807-01-029, 23807-01-034; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]

WHEREAS:

1. This zoning map amendment was requested by Florence County; and,

2. The subject properties are currently unzoned with residential uses; and,

3. The surrounding properties are currently unzoned.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:

1. The Subject Properties Located Off Of McDonald Boulevard and Middlecoff Lane, Florence, SC, As Shown On The Following Tax Maps As: 00238-01-060, 02381-03-019, 02381-03-031, 02381-03-032, 23806-01-001, 23806-01-002, 23806-01-003, 23806-01-004, 23806-01-005, 23806-01-006, 23807-01-001, 23807-01-002, 23807-01-003, 23807-01-004, 23807-01-005, 23807-01-006, 23807-01-007, 23807-01-008, 23807-01-009, 23807-01-010, 23807-01-011, 23807-01-012, 23807-01-013, 23807-01-014, 23807-01-015, 23807-01-016, 23807-01-017, 23807-01-018, 23807-01-019, 23807-01-020, 23807-01-021, 23807-01-022, 23807-01-023, 23807-01-024, 23807-01-029, 23807-01-034; Are Hereby Rezoned R-3A, Single Family Residential District.

2. Provisions in other Florence County ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

3. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

SIGNED:

_____
Hope M. Jones, Council Clerk

_____
C. William Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:
OPPOSED:
ABSENT:

_____
Approved as to Form and Content
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

STAFF REPORT
TO THE
FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION
Tuesday, June 24, 2025
PC#2025-16

SUBJECT: Map Amendment Requested By Florence County To Change The Zoning Designation From Unzoned To **R-3A, Single Family Residential District** Consisting Of The Following Properties As They Are Reflected On The Tax Maps As: 00238-01-060, 02381-03-018, 02381-03-019, 02381-03-031, 02381-03-032, 23806-01-001, 23806-01-002, 23806-01-003, 23806-01-004, 23806-01-005, 23806-01-006, 23807-01-001, 23807-01-002, 23807-01-003, 23807-01-004, 23807-01-005, 23807-01-006, 23807-01-007, 23807-01-008, 23807-01-009, 23807-01-010, 23807-01-011, 23807-01-012, 23807-01-013, 23807-01-014, 23807-01-015, 23807-01-016, 23807-01-017, 23807-01-018, 23807-01-019, 23807-01-020, 23807-01-021, 23807-01-022, 23807-01-023, 23807-01-024, 23807-01-029, 23807-01-034.

LOCATION: Country Club of South Carolina, Florence SC

TAX MAP NUMBERS: 00238-01-060, 02381-03-019, 02381-03-031, 02381-03-032, 23806-01-001, 23806-01-002, 23806-01-003, 23806-01-004, 23806-01-005, 23806-01-006, 23807-01-001, 23807-01-002, 23807-01-003, 23807-01-004, 23807-01-005, 23807-01-006, 23807-01-007, 23807-01-008, 23807-01-009, 23807-01-010, 23807-01-011, 23807-01-012, 23807-01-013, 23807-01-014, 23807-01-015, 23807-01-016, 23807-01-017, 23807-01-018, 23807-01-019, 23807-01-020, 23807-01-021, 23807-01-022, 23807-01-023, 23807-01-024, 23807-01-029, 23807-01-034

COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): 6; County Council

APPLICANT: County of Florence

ZONING/LAND AREA: Unzoned

STAFF ANALYSIS:

1. Existing Land Use and Zoning:
   The subject properties are currently unzoned with current uses consisting of residential uses.

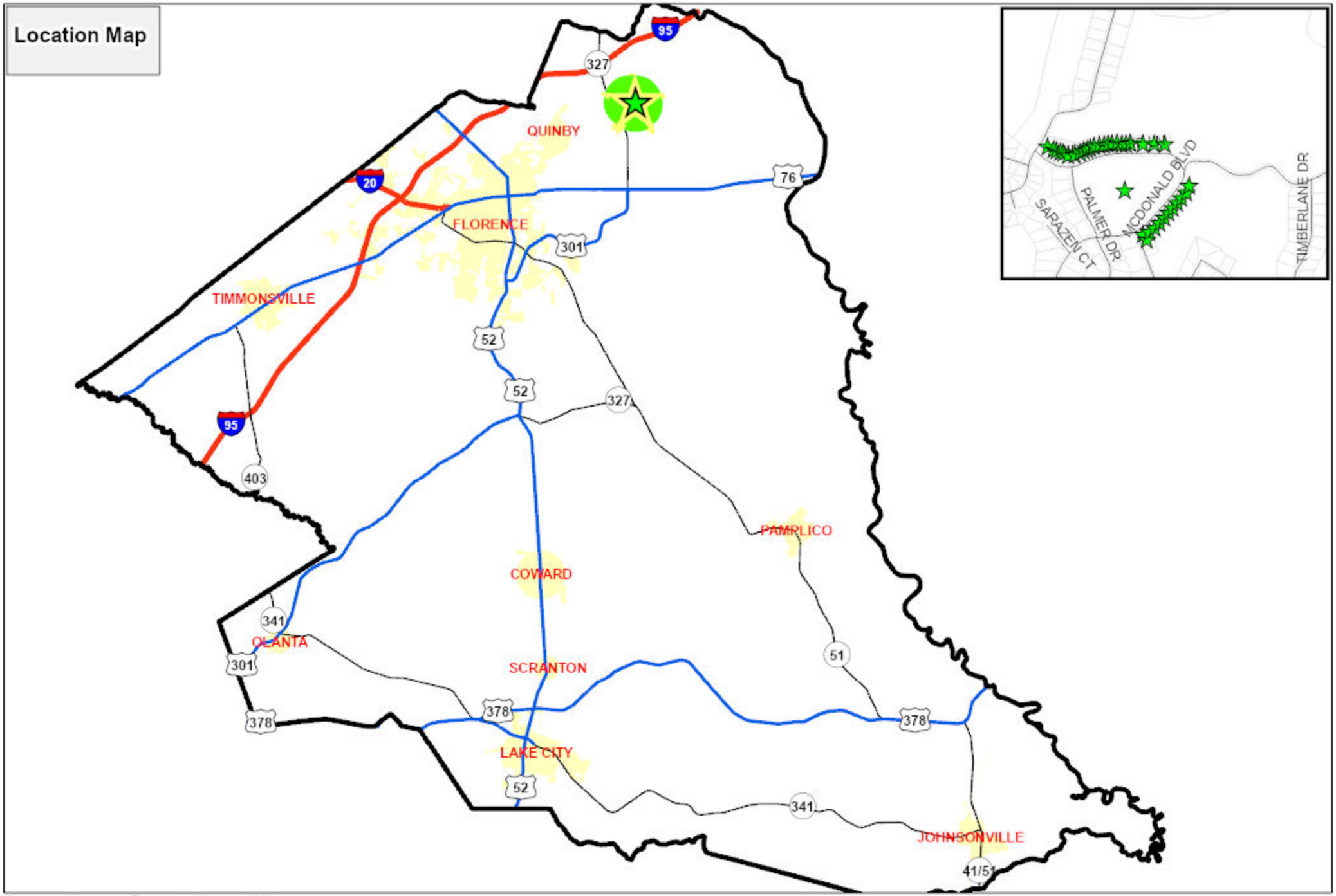
2. Proposed Land Use and Zoning:
   The proposal is to rezone the subject properties to R-3A, Single Family Residential District.

3. Surrounding Land Use and Zoning:
   All surrounding properties are currently unzoned.

4. Florence County Comprehensive Plan:
   The recommended zoning district is compatible with the subject properties' future land use designations.

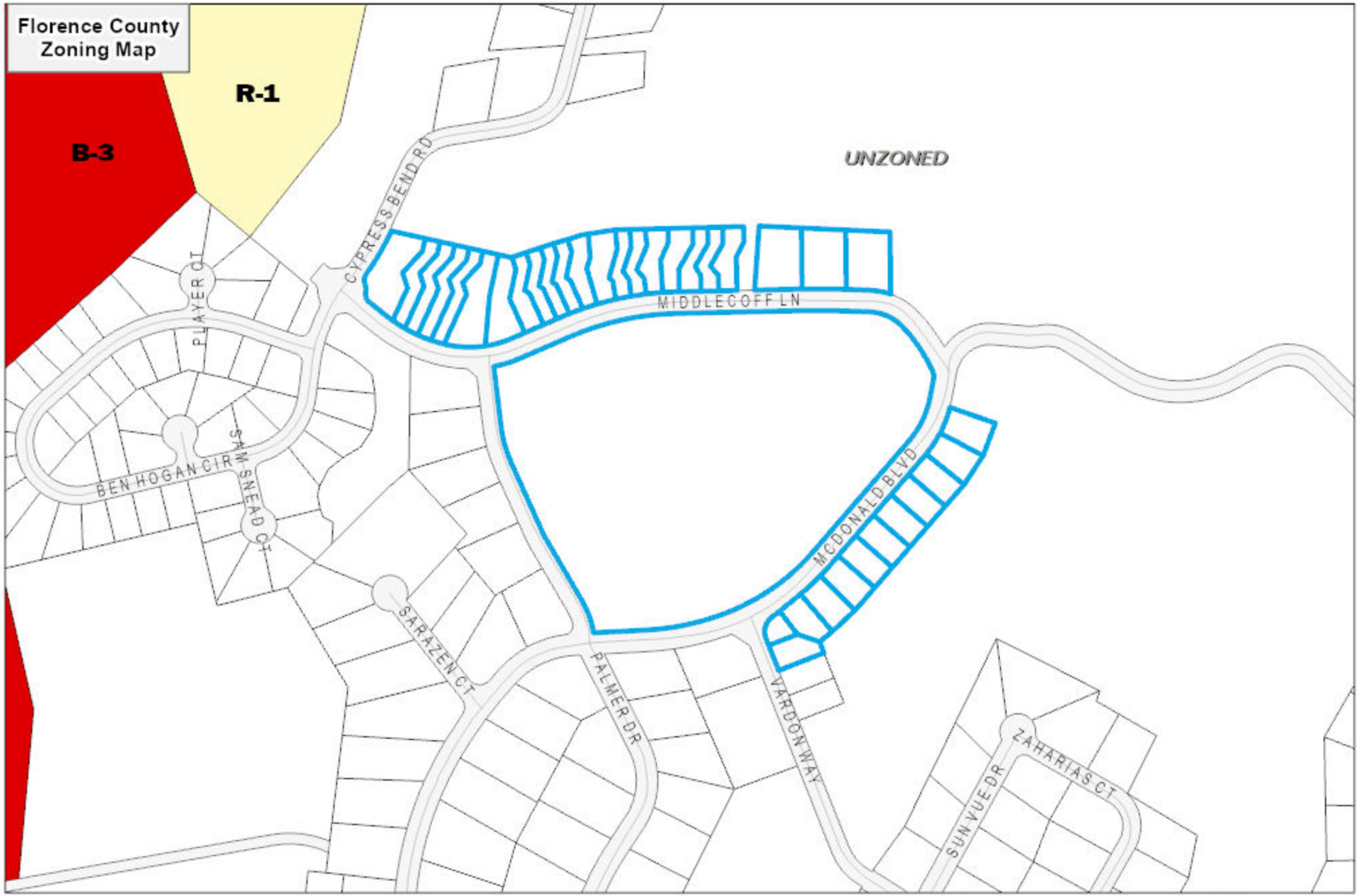
FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION ACTION JUNE 24, 2025:
Seven Planning Commission members voted 7 to 0 to approve the requested zoning map amendment.

FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:
Florence County Planning Commission recommends approval of the requested zoning map amendment to the Florence County Council to change the zoning designation from Unzoned to R-3A, Single Family Residential District.


Location Map
95
327
QUINBY
20
76
FLORENCE
301
TIMMONSVILLE
52
52
327
95
403
PAMPLICO
COWARD
341
OLANTA
301
SCRANTON
51
378
378
378
LAKE CITY
52
341
JOHNSONVILLE
41/51
MCDONALD BLVD
PALMER DR
SARAZEN CT
TIMBERLANE DR
0 3 5 8 10
Miles
N
Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
06/24/2025
Council District 6
PC#2025-16

Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
06/24/2025

Council District 6
PC#2025-16


Florence County
Zoning Map
R-1
B-3
UNZONED
CYPRESS BEND RD
MIDDLECOFF LN
PLAYER CT
BEN HOGAN CIR
SAM SNEAD CT
SARAZEN CT
PALMER DR
MCDONALD BLVD
VARDON WAY
SUNYUE DR
ZAHARIAS CT
0
360
720 Feet
Current County Zoning
B-3 GENERAL
R-1, SINGLE-FAMILY, LARGE LOTS
UNZONED
Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
06/24/2025
Council District 6
PC#2025-16
N

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING
Thursday, July 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Ordinance No. 5-2025/26
Introduction

DEPARTMENT: Planning

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:
[An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation For Property Of Tax Map Number 00077, Block 01, Parcel 002 Located At 3520 Alligator Road, Florence SC, From Unzoned To B-3 General Commercial; And Other Matters Related Thereto.] (Planning Commission Approved 7 to 0; Council District 4)

POINTS TO CONSIDER:
1. This zoning map amendment was requested by Rodney Rogers; and,

2. The subject property is currently unzoned with current commercial uses; and,

3. The surrounding properties are currently unzoned.

OPTIONS:
1. (Recommended) Approve As Presented.
2. Provide An Alternate Direction.

ATTACHMENTS:
1. Ordinance No. 5-2025/26
2. Staff report for PC#2025-17
3. Location Map
4. Zoning Map
5. Aerial Map

back to top

Sponsor(s)	: Planning Commission	I_____,
Planning Commission Consideration	: June 24, 2025	Council Clerk, certify that
Planning Commission Public Hearing	: June 24, 2025	this Ordinance was
Planning Commission Action	: June 24, 2025[Approved 7-0]	advertised for Public
First Reading/Introduction	: July 17, 2025	Hearing on _____.
Committee Referral	:	
County Council Public Hearing	:	
Second Reading	:	
Third Reading	:	
Effective Date	:	

ORDINANCE NO. 5-2025/26

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

[An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation For Property Of Tax Map Number 00077, Block 01, Parcel 002 Located At 3520 Alligator Road, Florence SC, From Unzoned To B-3 General Commercial; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]

WHEREAS:

1. This zoning map amendment was requested by Rodney Rogers; and,

2. The subject property is currently unzoned with commercial uses; and,

3. The surrounding properties are currently unzoned.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:

1. The Subject Property Located Off Of Alligator Road, Florence, SC, As Shown On The Following Tax Maps As: 00077-01-002; Is Hereby Rezoned B-3, General Commercial District.

2. Provisions in other Florence County ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

3. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

_____
Hope M. Jones, Council Clerk

_____
Approved as to Form and Content
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

SIGNED:

_____
C. William Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:
OPPOSED:
ABSENT:

STAFF REPORT
TO THE
FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION
Tuesday, June 24, 2025
PC#2025-17

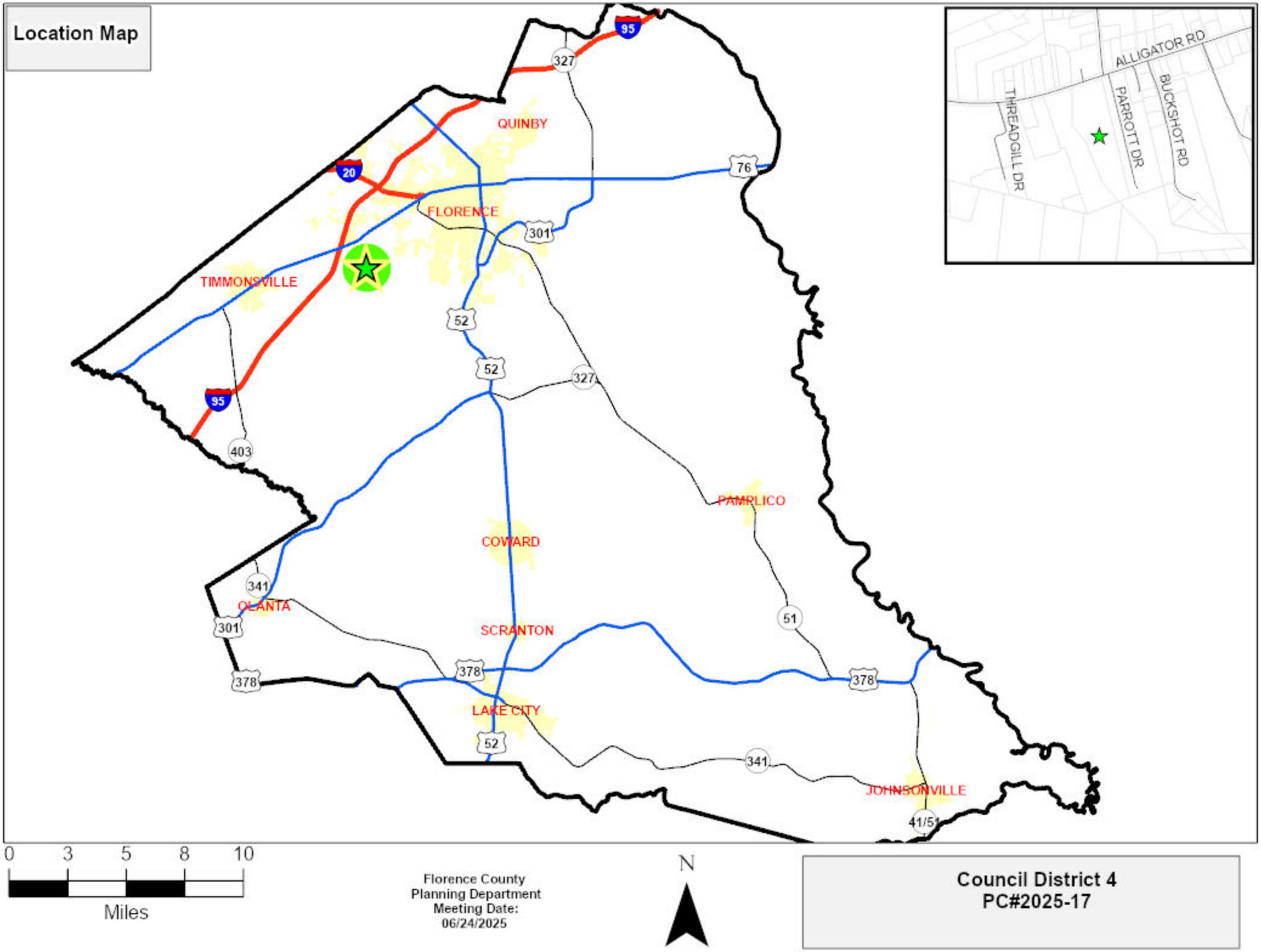
SUBJECT:	Map Amendment Requested By Rodney Rogers To Change The Zoning Designation For Property Of Tax Map Number 00077, Block 01, Parcel 002 Located At 3520 Alligator Road, Florence SC, From Unzoned To **B-3 General Commercial**.
LOCATION:	3520 Alligator Road, Florence SC
TAX MAP NUMBERS:	00077, Block 01, Parcel 002
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S):	4; County Council
OWNER OF RECORD:	Rodney B Rogers
APPLICANT:	Rodney Rogers
ZONING/LAND AREA:	Unzoned / Approximately 11.59 acres
WATER/SEWER AVAILABILITY:	City of Florence Water/ No Sewer
ADJACENT WATERWAYS/ BODIES OF WATER:	None
FLOOD ZONE:	X
PARCEL ZONING DESIGNATION:	Unzoned

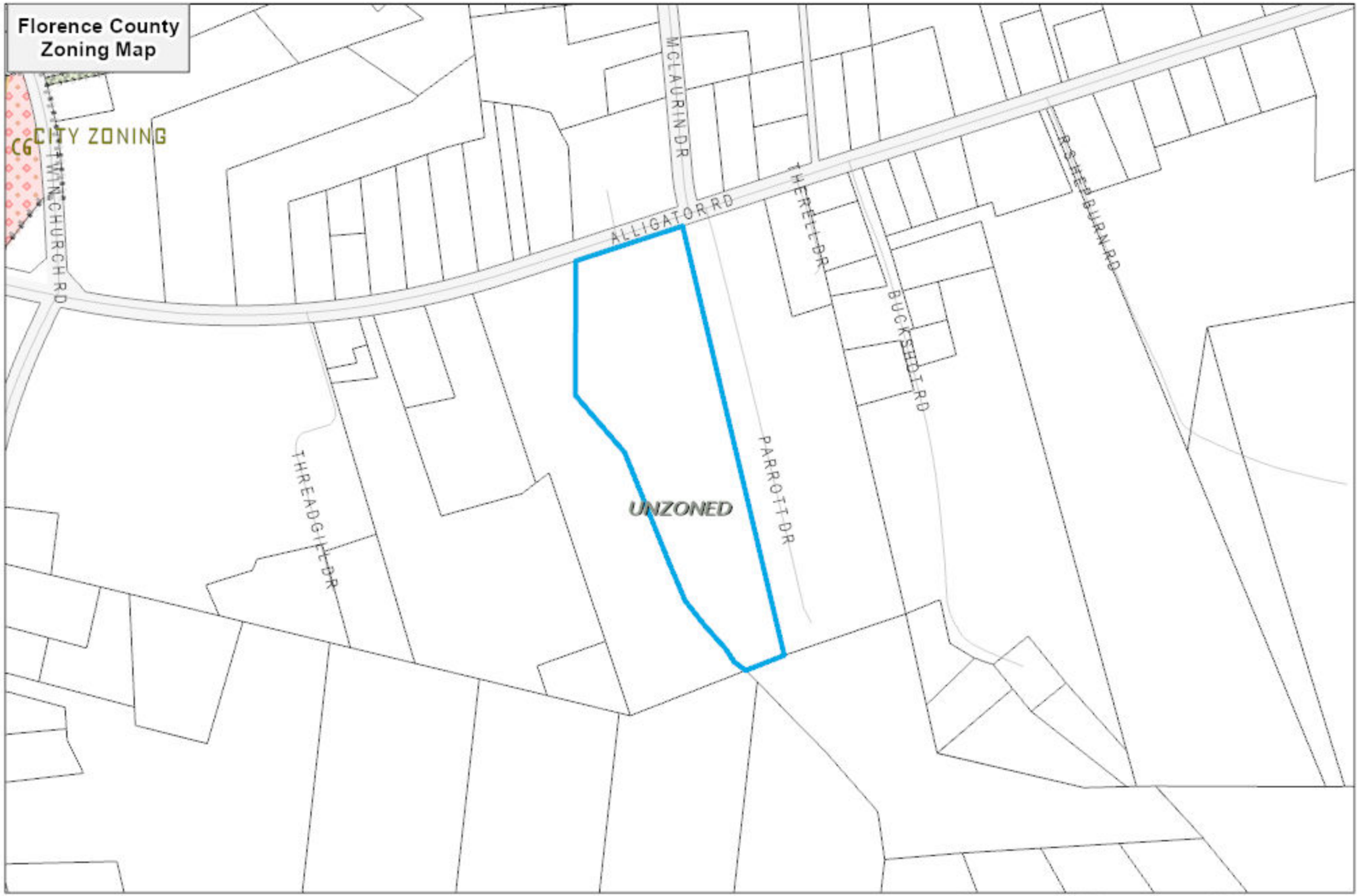
STAFF ANALYSIS:

1. Existing Land Use and Zoning:
   The current use of the subject property is commercial and is unzoned.
2. Proposed Land Use and Zoning:
   The proposal is to rezone the subject property to B-3, General Commercial.
3. Surrounding Land Use and Zoning:
   North: Florence County / Residential / Unzoned
   South: Florence County / Vacant / Unzoned
   West: Florence County / Residential, Vacant / Unzoned
   East: Florence County / Residential / Unzoned
4. Florence County Comprehensive Plan:
   The recommended zoning district is compatible with subject property future land use designation.

FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION ACTION JUNE 24, 2025:
Seven Planning Commission members voted 7 to 0 to approve the requested zoning map amendment.

FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:
Florence County Planning Commission recommends approval of the requested zoning map amendment to the Florence County Council to change the zoning designation from Unzoned to B-3 General Commercial District.


Location Map
ALLIGATOR RD
THREADGILL DR
PARROTT DR
BUCKSHOT RD
95
327
QUINBY
20
76
FLORENCE
301
TIMMONSVILLE
52
52
327
95
403
PAMPLICO
COWARD
341
OLANTA
301
SCRANTON
51
378
378
378
LAKE CITY
52
341
JOHNSONVILLE
41/51
0 3 5 8 10
Miles
N
Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
06/24/2025
Council District 4
PC#2025-17



Current County Zoning
UNZONED

Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
06/24/2025

Council District 4
PC#2025-17

0 310 620

Feet

Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
06/24/2025

N

Council District 4
PC#2025-17

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING
Thursday, July 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Ordinance No. 6-2025/26
Introduction

DEPARTMENT: Planning

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:
[An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation For Property Of Tax Map Number 00175, Block 01, Parcel 037 Located At East McIver Road, Florence SC, From R-1 Single Family Residential District To R-3A Single Family Residential District; And Other Matters Related Thereto.] (Planning Commission Approved 6 to 1; Council District 7)

POINTS TO CONSIDER:
1. This zoning map amendment was requested by Thomas and Hutton/Walter Warren; and,

2. The subject property is zoned R-1 and currently vacant; and,

3. The surrounding properties are currently zoned RU-1, RU-2, Unzoned, and City of Florence zoning.

OPTIONS:
1. (Recommended) Approve As Presented.
2. Provide An Alternate Direction.

ATTACHMENTS:
1. Ordinance No. 6-2025/26
2. Staff report for PC#2025-18
3. Location Map
4. Zoning Map
5. Aerial Map

back to top

Sponsor(s)	: Planning Commission	I_____,
Planning Commission Consideration	: June 24, 2025	Council Clerk, certify that
Planning Commission Public Hearing	: June 24, 2025	this Ordinance was
Planning Commission Action	: June 24, 2025[Approved 6-1]	advertised for Public
First Reading/Introduction	: July 17, 2025	Hearing on _____.
Committee Referral	:	
County Council Public Hearing	:	
Second Reading	:	
Third Reading	:	
Effective Date	:	

ORDINANCE NO. 6-2025/26

COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY

[An Ordinance To Change The Zoning Designation For Property Of Tax Map Number 00175, Block 01, Parcel 037 Located At East McIver Road, Florence SC, From R-1 Single Family Residential District To R-3A Single Family Residential District; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]

WHEREAS:

1. This zoning map amendment was requested by Thomas and Hutton/Walter Warren; and,

2. The subject property is zoned R-1 and currently vacant; and,

3. The surrounding properties are currently zoned RU-1, RU-2, Unzoned and City of Florence zoning.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:

1. The Subject Property Located Off Of East McIver Road, Florence, SC, As Shown On The Following Tax Maps As: 00175-01-037; Is Hereby Rezoned R-3A Single Family Residential District.

2. Provisions in other Florence County ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

3. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

SIGNED:

_____
Hope M. Jones, Council Clerk

_____
C. William Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:
OPPOSED:
ABSENT:

_____
Approved as to Form and Content
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

STAFF REPORT
TO THE
FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION
Tuesday, June 24, 2025
PC#2025-18

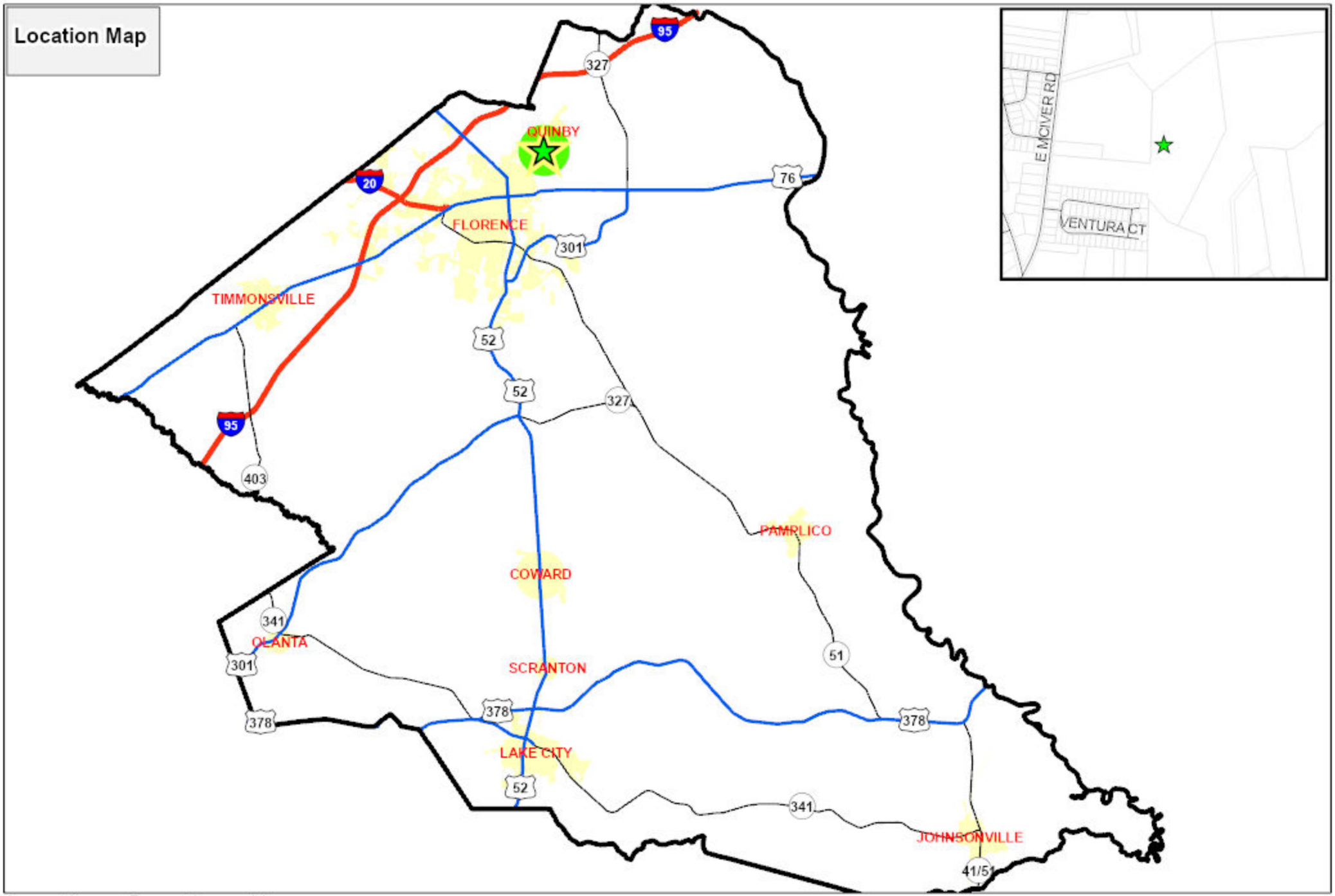
SUBJECT:	Map Amendment Requested By Thomas And Hutton/ Walter Warren To Change The Zoning Designation For Property Of Tax Map Number 00175, Block 01, Parcel 037 Located At East McIver Road, Florence SC, From R-1 Single Family Residential District To **R-3A Single Family Residential District**.
LOCATION:	East McIver Road, Florence SC
TAX MAP NUMBERS:	00175, Block 01, Parcel 037
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S):	7; County Council
OWNER OF RECORD:	Robyn Jones
APPLICANT:	Thomas and Hutton/ Walter Warren
ZONING/LAND AREA:	R-1 / Approximately 35.88 acres
WATER/SEWER AVAILABILITY:	City of Florence Water/ Limited Sewer
ADJACENT WATERWAYS/ BODIES OF WATER:	None
FLOOD ZONE:	X
PARCEL ZONING DESIGNATION:	R-1

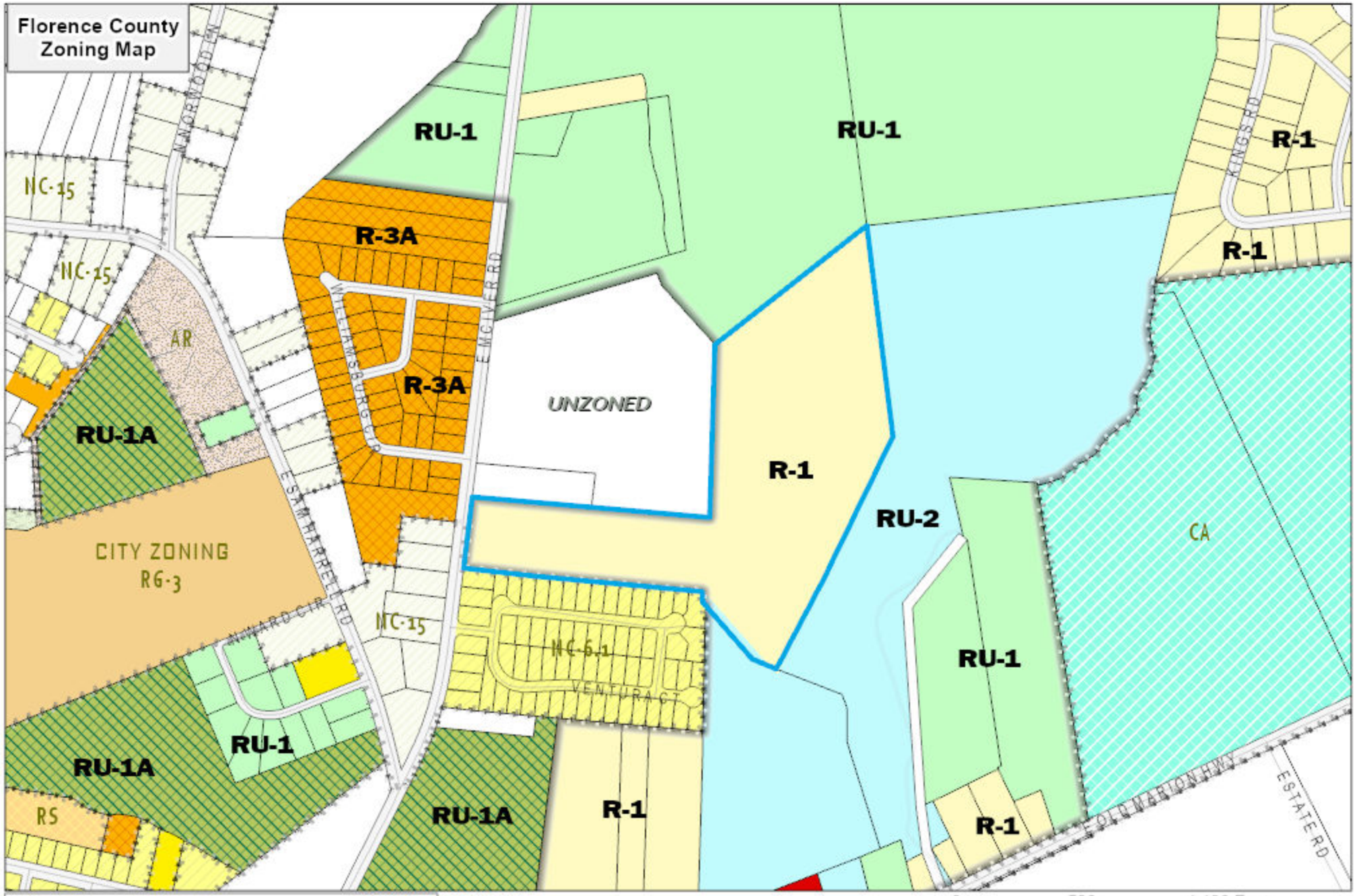
STAFF ANALYSIS:

1. Existing Land Use and Zoning:
   The current use of the subject property is zoned R-1 and currently vacant.
2. Proposed Land Use and Zoning:
   The proposal is to rezone the subject property to R-3A, Single Family Residential District.
3. Surrounding Land Use and Zoning:
   North: Florence County / Vacant / Unzoned, RU-1
   South: Florence County / Vacant / Unzoned
   West: City of Florence Zoning / Florence County /Vacant / RU-2
   East: Florence County / Residential / RU-2
4. Florence County Comprehensive Plan:
   The recommended zoning district is compatible with subject property future land use designation.

FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION ACTION JUNE 24, 2025:
Seven Planning Commission members voted 6 to 1 to approve the requested zoning map amendment.

FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:
Florence County Planning Commission recommends approval of the requested zoning map amendment to the Florence County Council to change the zoning designation from R-1 Single Family Residential District to R-3A Single Family Residential District.


Location Map
QUINBY
FLORENCE
TIMMONSVILLE
PAMPLICO
COWARD
OLANTA
SCRANTON
LAKE CITY
JOHNSONVILLE
95
20
327
76
301
52
403
341
51
378
41/51
E MCIVER RD
VENTURA CT
0 3 5 8 10
Miles
N
Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
06/24/2025
Council District 7
PC#2025-18


Florence County
Zoning Map
RU-1
RU-1
R-1
R-1
NC-15
NC-15
R-3A
R-3A
AR
UNZONED
R-1
RU-2
RU-1A
CA
CITY ZONING
RG-3
NC-15
NC-6.1
VENTURA CT
RU-1
RU-1A
RU-1
RS
RU-1A
R-1
R-1
E MCIVER RD
WILLIAMSBURG RD
E SMARRE RD
NORMODEN
KINGS RD
OLD MARION HWY
ESTATE RD
Current County Zoning
B-3 GENERAL
B-5, OFFICE-LIGHT INDUSTRIAL
R-1, SINGLE-FAMILY, LARGE LOTS
R-2, SINGLE-FAMILY, MEDIUM LOTS
R-3, SINGLE-FAMILY, SMALL LOTS
R-3A
R-4, MULTI-FAMILY, LIMITED
RU-1, COMMUNITY
RU-1A, RURAL COMMUNITY
RU-2, RESOURCE
UNZONED
0
590
1,180 Feet
N
Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
06/24/2025
Council District 7
PC#2025-18

Florence County
Planning Department
Meeting Date:
06/24/2025

N

Council District 7
PC#2025-18

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING
JULY 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Reports To Council

DEPARTMENT: Administration

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:
Monthly Financial Reports Are Provided To Council For Fiscal Year 2025 Through May 31, 2025, As An Item For The Record.

ATTACHMENTS:
A copy of Financial Reports.

back to top

FLORENCE COUNTY GOVERNMENT
GENERAL FUND
REVENUE & EXPENDITURE REPORT FY25
07/01/24 TO 05/31/2025

	BUDGETED REVENUE	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL REVENUE	REMAINING BALANCE	PCT
REVENUES				
Taxes	57,958,117	65,486,577	(7,528,460)	-12.99%
Licenses & Permits	2,002,600	1,656,656	345,944	17.27%
Fines & Fees	3,049,000	2,402,700	646,300	21.20%
Intergovernmental	8,864,283	8,377,750	486,533	5.49%
Sales and Other Functional	11,831,400	11,114,051	717,349	6.06%
Miscellaneous	4,356,000	614,062	3,741,938	85.90%
Operating Transfers	(43,150)		(43,150)	100.00%
Use of Fund Balance	3,087,750	-	3,087,750	
TOTAL	91,106,000	89,651,795	1,454,205	1.60%

		BUDGETED EXPENDITURE	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	REMAINING BALANCE	PCT	% share of total
	EXPENDITURES					
10-411-401	County Council	442,916	370,371	72,545	16.38%	0.49%
10-411-402	Administrator	1,343,843	1,165,619	178,224	13.26%	1.48%
10-411-403	Clerk of Court	1,925,241	1,601,319	323,922	16.83%	2.11%
10-411-404	Solicitor	1,622,025	1,586,992	35,033	2.16%	1.78%
10-411-405	Judge of Probate	851,702	821,816	29,886	3.51%	0.93%
10-411-406	Public Defender	1,336,923	1,077,032	259,891	19.44%	1.47%
10-411-407	Magistrates	3,037,004	2,592,865	444,139	14.62%	3.33%
10-411-408	Master In Equity	306,045	277,297	28,748	9.39%	0.34%
10-411-409	Legal Services	112,000	91,998	20,002	17.86%	0.12%
10-411-410	Voter Registration & Elections	1,426,308	1,348,352	77,956	5.47%	1.57%
10-411-411	Finance	1,324,945	1,180,620	144,325	10.89%	1.45%
10-411-412	Human Resources	803,569	591,544	212,025	26.39%	0.88%
10-411-413	Procurement & Vehicle Maintenance	2,172,920	2,169,953	2,967	0.14%	2.39%
10-411-414	Administrative Services	545,533	515,622	29,911	5.48%	0.60%
10-411-415	Treasurer	1,628,752	1,458,275	170,477	10.47%	1.79%
10-411-416	Auditor	748,359	712,748	35,611	4.76%	0.82%
10-411-417	Tax Assessor	1,792,758	1,541,396	251,362	14.02%	1.97%
10-411-418	Planning and Building	2,605,983	1,829,362	776,621	29.80%	2.86%
10-411-420	Facilities Management	3,244,560	2,589,588	654,972	20.19%	3.56%
10-411-427	Information Technology	4,091,640	3,269,826	821,814	20.09%	4.49%
10-411-430	Register of Deeds	442,939	384,055	58,884	13.29%	0.49%
10-411-446	Veteran's Affairs	317,955	271,066	46,889	14.75%	0.35%
10-411-480	Lake City Senior Citizens Center	160,500	108,735	51,765	32.25%	0.18%
10-411-482	Energy Savings Lease	481,005	339,926	141,079	29.33%	0.53%
10-411-485	General Direct Assistance	627,057	568,463	58,594	9.34%	0.69%
10-411-488	Contingency	349,402	190,301	159,101	45.54%	0.38%
10-411-489	Employee Non-Departmental	1,261,739	408,053	853,686	67.66%	1.38%
10-421-421	Sheriff's Office	27,806,650	25,098,098	2,708,552	9.74%	30.52%
10-421-422	Emergency Management	4,808,028	4,434,089	373,939	7.78%	5.28%
10-451-423	EMS	10,473,010	8,867,433	1,605,577	15.33%	11.50%
10-451-424	Rescue Squads	976,018	926,697	49,321	5.05%	1.07%
10-451-425	Coroner	613,663	566,679	46,984	7.66%	0.67%
10-451-429	On-Site Clinic	283,800	217,817	65,983	23.25%	0.31%
10-451-441	Health Department	77,014	76,950	64	0.08%	0.08%
10-451-442	Environmental Services	1,156,247	826,349	329,898	28.53%	1.27%
10-451-485	Health Direct Assistance	34,987	4,515	30,472	87.10%	0.04%
10-461-485	Welfare - MIAP & DSS	343,408	336,311	7,097	2.07%	0.38%
10-471-451	Recreation	4,779,928	5,428,870	(648,942)	-13.58%	5.25%
10-471-455	County Library	4,744,623	4,332,258			5.21%
10-481-485	Literacy Council	5,000	3,750			0.01%
	TOTAL	91,105,999	80,183,010			100.00%

Percent of Fiscal Year Remaining = 8.33%

FLORENCE COUNTY GOVERNMENT
UNIFIED FIRE DISTRICT FUND
REVENUE & EXPENDITURE REPORT FY25
07/01/24 TO 05/31/2025

	BUDGETED REVENUE	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL REVENUE	REMAINING BALANCE	PCT
REVENUES				
Taxes	6,648,000	6,660,201	(12,201)	-0.18%
Fines & Fees	1,720,000	1,557,181	162,819	9.47%
Miscellaneous	225,880	16,371	209,509	0.00%
Operating Transfers	(38,000)	-	(38,000)	100.00%
Use of Fund Balance	400,377	-	400,377	100.00%
TOTAL	8,956,257	8,233,752	722,505	8.07%

		BUDGETED EXPENDITURE	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	REMAINING BALANCE	PCT	% share of total
	EXPENDITURES					
37-451-428-100	West Florence Fire Department	1,860,440	1,511,725	348,715	18.74%	20.77%
37-451-428-120	Windy Hill Fire Department	1,576,081	1,255,113	320,968	20.36%	17.60%
37-451-428-130	Howe Springs Fire Department	1,252,941	928,955	323,986	25.86%	13.99%
37-451-428-200	Hannah/Salem Fire Department	708,316	515,379	192,937	27.24%	7.91%
37-451-428-330	Olanta Fire Department	539,155	485,588	53,567	9.94%	6.02%
37-451-428-400	Sardis Timmonsville Fire Department	670,639	542,031	128,608	19.18%	7.49%
37-451-428-500	Johnsonville Fire Department	810,422	747,656	62,766	7.74%	9.05%
37-451-428-800	Non-Departmental	945,454	885,565	59,889	6.33%	10.56%
37-451-428-900	Administration	592,809	554,232	38,577	6.51%	6.62%
	TOTAL	8,956,257	7,426,244	1,530,013	17.08%	100.00%
			Percent of Fiscal Year Remaining		8.33%	

FLORENCE COUNTY
BUDGET REPORT - OTHER FUNDS
07/01/24 TO 05/31/2025

		BUDGETED EXPENDITURE	YEAR TO DATE CURRENT	REMAINING BALANCE	PCT	BUDGETED REVENUE	YEAR TO DATE CURRENT	REMAINING BALANCE	PCT
45	County Debt Service Fund	6,801,602	7,406,203	-	0.00%	7,087,631	6,706,348	381,283	5.38%
112	Economic Development Partnership Fund	865,915	779,537	86,378	9.98%	898,682	62,356	836,327	93.06%
123	Local Accommodations Tax Fund	3,396,622	3,175,757	220,865	6.50%	4,556,861	2,446,629	2,110,232	46.31%
124	Local Hospitality Tax Fund	2,865,298	2,598,594	266,704	9.31%	2,879,392	16,268,595	-	0.00%
131	District Utility Allocation Fund	131,165	-	131,165	100.00%	131,165	-	131,165	100.00%
132	District Infrastructure Allocation Fund	2,564,110	906,653	1,657,457	64.64%	2,564,110	-	2,564,110	100.00%
151	Law Library Fund	27,540	22,150	5,390	19.57%	27,540	19,553	7,987	29.00%
153	Road System Maintenance Fee Fund	5,013,848	3,992,029	1,021,819	20.38%	3,860,000	3,316,676	543,324	14.08%
154	Victim/Witness Assistance Fund	239,546	228,810	10,736	4.48%	125,000	131,552	-	0.00%
421	Landfill Fund	6,622,227	6,492,230	129,997	1.96%	6,074,000	6,731,990	(657,990)	-10.83%
431	E911 System Fund	1,003,000	790,196	212,804	21.22%	1,003,000	786,698	216,302	21.57%
	TOTALS:	29,530,873	26,392,158	3,743,316	12.68%	29,207,381	36,470,396	6,132,740	21.00%

Percent of Fiscal Year Remaining: 7 8.33%

Percent of Fisc

Florence County Council
District Allocation Balances
Available Balances as of 5/31/25

.

Council District #	Type of Allocation	Beginning Budget FY25	Commitments & Current Year Expenditures	Current Available Balances
1	Infrastructure	353,483	208,284	145,199
	Paving	184,671		184,671
	Utility	34,975	-	34,975
	In-Kind	19,800	-	19,800
2	Infrastructure	295,170	243,004	52,166
	Paving	330,320	253,195	77,125
	Utility	2,656		2,656
	In-Kind	19,800		19,800
3	Infrastructure	228,342	17,358	210,984
	Paving	97,524	14,625	82,899
	Utility	35,136		35,136
	In-Kind	19,800		19,800
4	Infrastructure	242,111	48,095	194,016
	Paving	157,803	157,450	353
	Utility	7,808		7,808
	In-Kind	19,800		19,800
5	Infrastructure	212,832	152,456	60,376
	Paving	448,746	19,635	429,111
	Utility	3,620		3,620
	In-Kind	19,800		19,800
6	Infrastructure	282,757	106,491	176,266
	Paving	250,266	62,200	188,066
	Utility	2,173		2,173
	In-Kind	19,800		19,800
7	Infrastructure	336,647	16,129	320,518
	Paving	463,116	14,625	448,491
	Utility	33,289		33,289
	In-Kind	19,800		19,800
8	Infrastructure	136,150	(94,145)	230,295
	Paving	384,977	185,089	199,888
	Utility	763		763
	In-Kind	19,800		19,800
9	Infrastructure	249,267	58,611	190,656
	Paving	140,725		140,725
	Utility	10,745	-	10,745
	In-Kind	19,800	-	19,800

Infrastructure funds to be used for capital projects or equipment purchases. (See guidelines)
Paving funds to be used for paving or rocking roads. See guidelines in County code.
Utility funds to be used for water, sewer, stormwater, and any infrastructure fund projects.
In-Kind funds to be used for projects completed by the Public Works Department.

Florence County
CPST #2 Summary
As of 5/31/2025

Bond proceeds	$ 124,840,280.25		
Due from CPST #2 Debt Service Fund **	1,307,437.73		
West Florence Fire bond proceeds	$ 969,746.18		
Transfer from debt service fund	$ 15,170,553.00		
Transfer from Utility, General Fund and Infrastructure- WF Fire	$ 99,178.00		
Transfer from RSMF- Districts 1 and 6	$167,873.00		
Interest earnings through 5/31/2025	$ 3,116,849.08		
Ballfield lighting lease proceeds	$ 500,000.00		
Local contributions	$ 108,148.40		
Total available		$	146,280,065.64
Transfer funds back to General Fund	$ 604,500.00		
Expenditures through 1/0/1900	$ 145,675,565.64		
Outstanding purchase orders as of 1/0/1900	$ -		
Total expended/committed		$	146,280,065.64
Total remaining		$	-

* See detail report for expenditures and purchase orders by project

** The CPST #2 debt service fund remaining fund balance after all debt service requirements were met, totaled $12,361,716 per the June 30, 2022 audit report. After on-going CPST #2 projects are completed, remaining funds will be transferred to the CPST #3 capital project funds to be used on approved projects.

Project #	Type	District	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025	O/S Purchase Orders
			Bond Issuance Costs			$ 500,000.00		$ 559,828.39	
			I. Public Safety-Fire						
1	Building		Johnsonville Rural Fire District	New Main Station	Highway 41/51	$ 1,800,000.00		$ 1,798,242.30	
2	Building		Johnsonville Rural Fire District	New Kingsburg station		$ 600,000.00		$ 600,000.00	
3	Building		Windy Hill Fire District	New Quinby Station		$ 1,800,000.00		$ 1,799,900.00	
4	Building		Howe Springs Fire District	New Main Station		$ 3,700,000.00		$ 3,695,434.97	
5	Building		South Lynches Fire District	Classroom, Logistics, & Maintenance Facility		$ 1,000,000.00		$ 1,021,307.83	
6	Building		South Lynches Fire District	Upgrades to Station One Facilities		$ 1,000,000.00		$ 998,437.67	
7	Buildng		South Lynches Fire District	Upgrades at Nine Fire Stations		$ 500,000.00		$ 499,807.16	
8	Building		West Florence Fire District	New Station on Hoffmeyer Road		$ 7,831,475.21		$ 1,500,000.00	
9	Building		West Florence Fire District	Addition to Station One	Pine Needles Road	$ 1,000,000.00		$ 2,599,442.79	
10	Building		Hannah Salem Friendfield Fire	New Stations at Friendfield & Flemingtown		$ 1,745,000.00		$ 1,743,771.28	
11	Building		Hannah Salem Friendfield Fire	Upgrade Stations One and Two		$ 1,400,000.00		$ 1,400,000.00	
12	Building		Hannah Salem Friendfield Fire	Upgrade Stations Three and Four		$ 900,000.00		$ 900,000.00	
13	Building		Olanta Rural Fire District	Upgrade Main Station		$ 520,000.00		$ 520,000.00	
14	Building		Sardis Timmonsville Fire	Station One addition Living & Training		$ 150,000.00		$ 147,924.53	
15	Building		Sardis Timmonsville Fire	New Cartersville Station		$ 750,000.00		$ 749,948.75	
16	Building		Sardis Timmonsville Fire	Timmonsville Rescue Squad Building		$ 80,000.00		$ 80,000.00	
			Category Total				$ 24,776,475.21		
			II. Public Safety - EMS						
17	Building	5/31/2025	Florence County	EMS Station Timmonsville		$ 740,000.00		$ 761,589.25	
18	Building		Florence County	EMS Station Florence	Schlitz Drive	$ 740,000.00		$ 740,000.00	
			5/31/2025				$ 1,480,000.00		
			III. Emergency Management						
19	Building/Equipment		Florence County	Radio Upgrades - all Emergency Mangement Facilities	Law Enforcement Complex	$ 15,000,000.00		$ 14,999,183.95	
20	Building/Equipment		Florence County	New Emergency Operations Center Building	Law Enforcement Complex	$ 4,955,251.00		$ 4,712,580.59	
			Category Total				$ 19,955,251.00		
			IV. Sheriff						
21	Equipment		Florence County	Replacement of Boilers & Water Heaters at County Jail	Law Enforcement Complex	$ 800,000.00		$ 800,000.00	
22	Equipment		Florence County	Flex Units & Safety upgrades at County Jail	Law Enforcement Complex	$ 189,600.00		$ 189,600.00	
23	Building		Florence County	New Storage Building	Law Enforcement Complex	$ 160,000.00		$ 160,000.00	
24	Building		Florence County	New K-9 Training Facility	Law Enforcement Complex	$ 20,000.00		$ 20,000.00	
25	Building		Florence County	Renovations at Law Enforcement Complex	Law Enforcement Complex	$ 800,000.00		$ 800,000.00	
			Category Total				$ 1,969,600.00		
			V. County Administration						
26	Building		Florence County	Renovation of Vacated Space at County Complex	County Complex Building	$ 5,200,000.00		$ 9,039,641.13	
			Category Total				$ 5,200,000.00		
			VI. Water & Sewer Improvements						
27	Water Line		Town of Coward	Salem Road/McAllister Mill Rd/Sand Hills Water Loop		$ 750,000.00		$ 510,584.09	
28	Water Line		Town of Coward	Union School Road Tie to Scranton Water System		$ 240,000.00		$ 240,059.75	
29	Fire Hydrants		City of Florence	Add 50 Fire Hydrants for Windy Hill Fire District		$ 250,000.00		$ 249,927.75	
30	Fire Hydrants		City of Florence	Add 50 Fire Hydrants for West Florence Fire District		$ 250,000.00		$ 246,971.24	
31	Fire Hydrants		City of Florence	Add 50 Fire Hydrants for Howe Springs Fire District		$ 250,000.00		$ 249,773.76	
32	Water Line		City of Lake City	Indiantown Road/S. Cameron Road Water Loop		$ 690,000.00		$ 618,624.03	
33	Water Line		City of Lake City	Burch Rd/Old Georgetown Rd/Camerontown Rd Water Loop		$ 593,000.00		$ 280,033.65	
34	Water Line		City of Lake City	Frierson Road/O'Shay Road Water Loop		$ 250,000.00		$ 250,000.00	
35	Water Line		Town of Olanta	Central Road/Hood St. Water Loop		$ 440,000.00		$ 216,446.27	
36	Water Line		Town of Olanta	Butler Scurry Road/McKenzie Road Water Loop		$ 500,000.00		$ 496,781.46	
37	Water Line		Town of Olanta	Olanta Fire Station Water Extension		$ 65,000.00		$ 27,354.86	
38	Water Line		Town of Scranton	Anderson Bridge Road Water Extension		$ 140,000.00		$ 140,034.99	
			Category Total				$ 4,418,000.00		
			VII. Veteran Affairs						
39	Building		Florence County	Veteran Affairs County Administration Building	National Cemetery Road	$ 1,200,000.00		$ 1,199,881.58	
			Category Total				$ 1,200,000.00		

Project #	Type	District	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025	O/S Purchase Orders
			VIII. Municipalities						
	Roads		City of Florence					$ 100,990.76	
40	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	Dargan St.	Lucas St. to Cherokee Rd.			$ 5,157,585.18	
41	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	National Cemetery Road	Dargan St. To McCall Rd.			$ 107,079.43	
42	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	Vista St.	Dargan St. to Oakland Ave.			$ 395,329.23	
43	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	Sopkin St	Oakland Ave. to Crown Cir.			$ 35,422.32	
44	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	Park Ave.				$ 681,543.30	
45	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	Pine St.	Dargan St to McQueen St.			$ 56,962.09	
46	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	McQueen St.	Pine St. To Timrod Park Dr.			$ 50,969.88	
47	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	Cedar St.	McQueen St. to Park Ave.			$ 418,126.58	
48	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	Park Ave.	Cedar St. to Cherokee Rd.			$ 192,688.86	
49	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	E. Evans St.	N. Ravenel St. to Railroad Ave.			$ 370,000.00	
50	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	Irby St.	W. Cheves St. to Ashby Rd.			$ 1,737,342.86	
51	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	Darlington St.	Irby St. to Oakland Ave.			$ 131,834.57	
52	Corridor Enhancements		City of Florence	Oakland Ave.	Darlington St. to Norfolk St.	$ 9,216,875.00		$ 182,109.68	
53	Intersection Improvements		City of Florence	Damon Dr. and Ansley St.				$ 20,776.00	
54	Intersection Improvements		City of Florence	E. Palmetto St. Westbound at S. Church St.		$ 1,031,250.00		$ 700,503.20	
55	Resurfacing		City of Florence	Malloy St	Wilson Rd to ???			$ 213,806.94	
56	Resurfacing		City of Florence	Spruce St.	Park Ave. to McQueen St.	$ 340,625.00		$ 115,030.13	
719	Resurfacing		City of Florence	Celebration Boulevard				$ 566,909.92	
720	Resurfacing		City of Florence	Dozier Builevard				$ -	
721	Resurfacing		City of Florence	Pettigrew				$ -	
722	Resurfacing		City of Florence	Frank Monroe Drive				$ -	
723	Resurfacing		City of Florence	Rosewood Drive TCD				$ 11,464.50	
								$ -	
57	Road Widening		City of Florence	Malloy St	Maxwell St. to ???			$ 114,879.79	
58	Road Widening		City of Florence	Roughfork St. & Maxwell St.	N. Irby St. to Malloy St.			$ -	
59	Road Widening		City of Florence	S. Cashua Dr.	Palmetto St. to Second Loop Rd.			$ 3,429.05	
60	Road Widening		City of Florence	W. Sumter St.	N. Irby St. to N. Alexander St.			$ 2,097,915.91	
61	Road Widening		City of Florence	W Radio Dr.	S. Ebenezer Rd. to David McLeod Blvd.			$ 2,149,843.41	
62	Road Widening		City of Florence	Woody Jones Blvd.	W. Radio Rd. to David McLeod Blvd.			$ 2,247,246.95	
63	Road Widening		City of Florence	Jarrott St.	Pine St. to National Cemetery Rd.			$ 439,606.29	
64	Road Widening		City of Florence	N. Alexander St.	Dixie St. To Darlington St.	$ 9,125,625.00		$ 1,031,025.31	
65	Building		Town of Timmonsville	New Community Center		$ 420,000.00		$ 607,031.88	
66	Building		Town of Timmonsville	Magistrate's Building Renovations		$ 180,000.00		$ 153,344.62	
67	Sewer		Town of Pamplico	Replace Pembrook Apt Pump Station		$ 154,400.00		$ 150,955.83	
68	Water		Town of Pamplico	New Water Tank		$ 873,280.00		$ 304,577.28	
69	Water		Town of Pamplico	Shirley Road Water Line		$ 154,697.00		$ 10,232.93	
70	Water		Town of Pamplico	Water System Extension		$ 1,706,720.00		$ 2,423,042.37	
71	Water/Sewer		Town of Olanta	Waterworks and Sewer System Improvements		$ 750,000.00		$ 1,059,973.49	
72	Building		Town of Olanta	Municipal Building Improvements		$ 130,000.00		$ 130,047.67	
73	Recreation improvements		City of Johnsonville	Prosser Recreation Complex		$ 800,000.00		$ 1,423,891.23	
74	Water		City of Johnsonville	Vox Water Line Project		$ 4,378,000.00		$ 4,378,000.00	
75	Water		Town of Coward	New Water Tank		$ 1,000,000.00		$ 1,239,415.91	
76	Recreation		Town of Coward	Expansion of Youth Baseball Field		$ 200,000.00		$ 230,782.20	
77	Building		Town of Quinby	New Town Hall		$ 360,000.00		$ 325,658.68	
78	Building		Town of Quinby	Recreation/Community Building		$ 720,000.00		$ 754,340.03	
79	Recreation		Town of Scranton	Improvements to Scranton Nature Park		$ 126,400.00		$ 73,211.14	
80	Recreation		Town of Scranton	Resurface Tennis Courts		$ 32,000.00		$ 31,666.00	
81	Building		Town of Scranton	New Maintenance Building		$ 349,600.00		$ 407,845.94	
82	Water & Sewer		City of Lake City	Water & Sewer Improvements		$ 2,360,000.00		$ 2,603,264.95	
83	Storm Water		City of Lake City	Storm Water System Improvements		$ 1,200,000.00		$ 1,349,971.89	
84	Water & Sewer		City of Lake City	New Water Tank		$ 800,000.00		$ 746,770.55	
85	Recreation		City of Lake City	New Multi Purpose Athletic Complex		$ 400,000.00		$ 469,000.00	
86	Building		City of Lake City	Renovate Lake City Owned Building (Chamber office)		$ 160,000.00		$ 158,087.07	
87	Road / Parking		City of Lake City	C J Evans Field road & parking improvements		$ 400,000.00		$ 426,717.18	
			Category Total				$ 37,369,472.00		

Project #	Type	District	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025	O/S Purchase Orders
			IX. Florence County Recreaction						
88	Roads/Water		Florence County	Roads & Infrastructure - New Soccer Complex		$ 1,040,000.00		$ 1,069,758.83	
	Recreation Improvements		Florence County	Various Park Improvements to include:		$ 400,000.00		$ 592.14	
89	Recreation Improvements		Florence County	Ebenezer Park Playground Fall Surface Upgrade				$ 96,812.00	
90	Recreation Improvements		Florence County	Lynches River Park Shade Structures				$ 44,187.49	
91	Recreation Improvements		Florence County	Lake City Community Park Road Paving				$ 57,016.63	
92	Recreation Improvements		Florence County	Lynches River Athletic Park Sardis Paving Entrance				$ 24,475.00	
93	Recreation Improvements		Florence County	Friendship Park Renovations				$ 5,950.00	
			Category Total				$ 1,440,000.00		
94	Building		**X. Lake City Community Hospital**	Improvements to Main Hospital		$ 888,000.00		$ 888,000.00	
			Category Total				$ 888,000.00		
95	Drainage		**XI. Lynches Lake-Camp Branch Watershed District**	Drainage Improvements		$ 80,000.00		$ 79,906.18	
			Category Total				$ 80,000.00		
			XII. Road Paving and Drainage						
96	Paving		Florence County	Cato Road		$ 2,500,000.00		$ 781,959.45	
97	Paving		Florence County	Moulds Road		$ 1,100,000.00		$ 488,278.70	
98	Paving		Florence County	Country Lane		$ 1,400,000.00		$ 483,715.66	
99	Paving		Florence County	Cherry Johnson Road		$ 1,900,000.00		$ 718,337.41	
100	Paving		Florence County	Ball Park Road		$ 1,500,000.00		$ 1,332,708.73	
101	Paving		Florence County	McLaurin Road		$ 600,000.00		$ 600,000.00	
102	Paving		Florence County	Highland Road		$ 250,000.00		$ 250,000.00	
103	Paving		Florence County	Laurel Circle		$ 600,000.00		$ 600,000.00	
104	Paving		Florence County	Law Road		$ 1,100,000.00		$ 1,100,000.00	
105	Paving		Florence County	Paving &/or relocate Koopers/Estate Road or Young Road					
106	Paving		Florence County	as determined by County Council for economic development		$ 4,000,000.00		$ 4,557,812.50	
107	Drainage		Florence County	Brookgreen		$ 1,000,000.00		$ 971,596.98	
108	Drainage		Florence County	Foxcroft		$ 300,000.00		$ 238,443.71	
			Category Total				$ 16,250,000.00		

Project #	Type	District	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025	O/S Purchase Orders
			XIII. General Road Improvements						
109		District 1		Swan Rd.	Park Ave. to last house	$ 4,033,853.00		$ 108,874.60	
110				Windright Rd.	Hwy 378 to Swann Rd.				
111				Hickson Rd.	S. Powell Rd. to S. Locklair Rd.			$ 40,553.09	
112				Widow St.	W. Camp Branch Rd. to Jordan Rd.			$ 19,469.50	
113				Old McAllister Rd.	Jordan Rd. to Chandler Mill Rd.			$ 317,713.48	
114				Chandler Mill Rd.	N. Matthews Rd. to Old McAllister Rd.			$ 33,258.99	
115				Maxie Thomas Rd.	Morris St. to Moore St.			$ 31,594.52	
116				Maxie Thomas Rd.	Hwy 52 to last house			$ 49,297.05	
117				W. O'Shay Rd.	N. Matthews Rd. to Frierson Rd.			$ 208,132.53	
118				W. O'Shay Rd.	Frierson Rd. to last house			$ 38,448.46	
119				Frierson Rd.	W. Camp Branch Rd. to W. O'Shay Rd.			$ 270,210.88	
120				Zola Rd.	McCutcheon Rd. to Hanna Rd.			$ 34,798.87	
121				Miles Rd.	Hwy 378 to First Oxtown Rd.			$ 31,162.71	
122				Donald Rd.	Caselman Rd. to Miles Rd.			$ 8,869.97	
123				Rodman Rd.	Cockfield Rd. to Dory Rd.			$ 28,759.17	
124				Rodman Rd.	Dory Rd. to Cow Pasture Rd.			$ 89,212.48	
125				Rodman Rd	McCutcheon Rd. to last house			$ 31,878.31	
126				Barr St.	Graham Rd. to end of road			$ 120,000.00	
127				Old Farm Rd.	Vox Hwy. to last house			$ 42,857.53	
128				Lance St.	Acline St. to Kelly St.			$ 27,676.41	
129				Thomas St.	S. Church St. to CSX RR			$ 22,985.48	
130				Gracelyn Cir.	N. Matthews Rd. to ???			$ 32,378.62	
131				Calvin St.	Gracelyn Cir. to ???			$ 6,660.29	
132				Tupelo Rd .	Moore St. to end of road			$ 48,163.67	
133				Retha Dr.	Kelly St. to end of road			$ 16,661.46	
134				King St.	Nesmith St. to Charles St.			$ 4,890.03	
135				Major Rd.	Gray Rd. to end of road			$ 13,347.39	
136				Slocum Ln.	Gray Rd. to end of road			$ 7,892.93	
137				Dennis Rd	Cooktown Rd. to Old South Rd.			$ 44,841.35	
138				Bayne Ln.	Beulah Rd. to E. Plantation Rd.			$ 3,077.07	
139				E. Plantation Rd.	portion of ???			$ 44,558.35	
140				S. Acline St.	Fairview St. to Graham Rd.			$ 137,745.33	
141				Baker Rd.	N. Camerontown Rd. to end of road			$ 13,072.39	
142				Barnwell St.	Bozy Rd. to Lee St.			$ 15,278.45	
143				Blanche St.	Northside Ln. to end of road			$ 6,646.79	
144				Windham Rd.	Owens Dr. to Blanche St.			$ 16,980.94	
145				Hurst St.	School Dr. to end of road			$ 8,566.91	
146				Judy Rd.	Hwy 378 to end of road			$ 19,836.94	
147				N. Pecan Rd.	Hwy 341 to N. Camerontown Rd.			$ 16,184.59	
148				S. Pecan Rd.	Hwy 341 to end of road			$ 21,318.00	
149				S. Locklair Rd.	Hwy 341 to Hickson Rd.			$ 61,988.22	
150				Sunburst Dr.	Cooktown Rd. to end of road			$ 7,705.46	
151				Thirty Rd.	Thirty Five Rd. to end of road			$ 2,721.62	
152				Thirty Five Rd.	Green Haven Ave. to Davis St.			$ 3,624.53	
153				Tranquility Rd.	Cockfiled Rd. to Tyler Rd.			$ 9,165.16	
154				W. Cole Rd.	Davis St. to Maxie Thomas Rd.				
155				Lake City Landfill/Manned Convenience Center Rd.	Hwy 341 to end of road			$ 180,030.48	
156				L/C Manned Conv. Service Area on Lake City Landfill Rd.					
157				Sequoia Rd.				$ 32,809.35	
158				Camelot Way	N. Country Club Rd. to Scotland Rd.			$ 28,983.16	
159				Dogwood Ln.	S. Morris St. to Middlecoff Rd.			$ -	
160				Lancelot Way	Scotland Rd. to end of road			$ 51,952.35	
161				Lockewood Rd.	Middlecoff Rd. to Dogwood Ln.			$ 33,913.36	
162				McFaddin St.	Wallace St. to Ida St.			$ 31,881.27	
163				Salter St.	Wallace St. to Ida St.			$ 28,613.22	
164				Byrd St.	School Dr. to end of road			$ 11,240.68	
165				Fountain St.	School Dr. to end of road			$ 18,011.38	
166				Hurst St.	Hwy 52 to End of road			$ 15,978.15	
167				Mill St.	N. Church St. to Ball Parkd Rd.			$ 30,672.08	
168				N. Church St. (Scranton)	Mill St. to Railroad Ave.			$ 13,918.16	
169				School Dr.	Byrd St. to end of road			$ 61,732.59	
170				Parking and Roads at Lake City Sports Complex	S. Blanding St. to Graham Rd.			$ 500,000.00	
475				S. Bethea Rd.				$ 41,207.26	
476				Butternut Lane				$ 14,571.31	
477				Carvin Rd.				$ 45,879.94	
478				Diamond Lane				$ 16,640.47	

Project #	Type	District	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025	O/S Purchase Orders
479				Driggers Lane				$ 10,597.25	
480				Elliott Road				$ 49,035.77	
482				Hanna Road				$ 96,426.12	
483				Park Avenue				$ 107,732.25	
486				Ripley Road				$ 33,793.99	
487				Rodgers Road				$ 19,422.30	
489				Scotland Road				$ 111,522.35	
490				Sylvan Street				$ 25,682.60	
694				Burnside Street				$ 38,925.20	
695				Brockwood Drive				$ 28,714.21	
696				Midlecoff Road				$ 19,798.77	
697				Sarazen Circle				$ 15,971.24	
698				Gaddu Street				$ 38,369.51	
699				Hazel Avenue				$ 26,552.54	
700				McClam Street				$ 22,858.65	
701				Samuel Street				$ 20,449.15	
702				John Street				$ 23,671.71	
750				CPST2 Phase II Engineering				$ 92,875.00	
171		District 2		Bluff Rd.		$ 4,033,853.00		$ 68,566.89	
172				Evans Rd.				$ 51,798.87	
173				Belle Thompson Rd.				$ 238,434.72	
174				Ervin Thomas Rd.				$ 92,114.78	
175				Franks Rd.				$ 23,205.41	
176				Law Rd.					
177				Ball Park Rd.				$ 51,198.14	
178				Old Springs Rd.				$ 72,285.13	
179				Freeport Rd.				$ 32,180.62	
180				Singletary Loop Rd.				$ 88,316.04	
181				Saddle Town Rd.				$ 48,746.85	
182				Mustang Rd.				$ 34,001.33	
183				Capitola Rd.				$ 155,886.68	
184				Dud Rd.				$ 65,575.65	
185				Lewis Ln.				$ 32,624.30	
186				Broken Branch Rd.				$ 113,013.76	
187				Wood Berry Rd.				$ 9,319.76	
188				Keith Rd.				$ 32,136.12	
189				Chestnut Rd.				$ 39,387.84	
190				Ashley Rd.				$ 123,613.39	
191				Glen Haven Rd.				$ 59,825.78	
192				Dulie Ln.				$ 10,988.61	
492				Albany Road				$ 75,564.09	
493				Apollo Circle				$ 38,696.49	
494				Azalea Road				$ 68,974.29	
495				Bayberry Road				$ 18,631.20	
496				Beckwood Road				$ 15,640.35	
497				Bennie Landing Road				$ 72,245.33	
498				Bethany Road				$ 25,809.89	
499				Bluff Road				$ 19,135.50	
500				Bridgeman Road				$ 23,796.78	
501				Campbell Road				$ 123,713.46	
502				Courtney Point				$ 25,414.60	
503				Clear Brook Road				$ 8,389.29	
504				Crab Apple Lane				$ 18,268.89	
505				Crouch Road				$ 8,627.56	
506				Dowdys Road				$ 27,527.78	
507				D T Lane				$ 18,829.82	
508				Dunk Road				$ 86,916.54	
509				Dwellings Drive				$ 21,265.79	
510				Eaddy Ford Cenetery				$ 17,888.58	
511				Farrell Road				$ 8,649.62	
512				Fowler Road				$ 154,933.59	
513				Fox Bay Road				$ 214,362.76	
514				Fox Hill Road				$ 24,792.94	
515				E Groom Road				$ 14,696.85	
516				Harvest Road				$ 65,496.34	
517				Hayes Branch				$ 59,202.15	
518				Henneghan Road				$ 65,566.16	
519				Hoyt Road				$ 69,414.94	
520				Indigo Landing Road				$ 80,365.28	
521				Jasmine Street				$ 8,287.72	
522				Lucas Road				$ 29,614.86	
523				Luke Circle				$ 20,846.32	
524				Macks Lane Road				$ 160,728.35	

Project #	Type	District	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025	O/S Purchase Orders
525				S Oak St				$ 9,091.00	
526				Old Landing Road				$ 32,285.94	
527				Par One Road				$ 9,434.83	
528				Plantation Road				$ 59,106.17	
529				Ralph Jones Road				$ 65,026.98	
530				Redgate Road				$ 34,323.48	
531				Rushtown Road				$ 128,523.23	
532				Shine Road				$ 62,654.15	
533				Tarte Road				$ 58,654.39	
534				Traco Circle				$ 46,149.06	
535				Tree Haven Road				$ 192,848.89	
536				W Turner Road				$ 51,063.53	
537				Twin Oak Road				$ 9,917.09	
538				Wingo Road				$ 75,383.47	
750				CPST2 Phase II Engineering				$ 60,000.00	
193		District 3		Athens St.		$ 4,033,853.00		$ 67,873.84	
194				Brunson St.				$ 44,955.57	
195				Dargan St.	Hwy 52 to Vista St.			$ 45,868.43	
196				Timmons St.				$ 19,275.22	
197				Bradford St.				$ 27,182.21	
198				Wilson St.				$ 38,005.01	
199				Liberty St.				$ 35,581.92	
200				Boyd St.				$ 30,403.83	
201				Commander St.				$ 43,271.33	
202				Vista St.					
203				Light St.				$ 7,959.06	
204				Stackley St.				$ 36,063.42	
205				Hemingway St.				$ 12,951.66	
206				Marlboro St.				$ 29,257.48	
207				E. Marion St.				$ 28,069.93	
208				Freemand St.				$ 9,576.09	
209				Dixie St.				$ 113,449.47	
210				Ingram St.				$ 45,857.64	
211				Alexander St.				$ 62,106.99	
212				Harmony St.				$ 52,960.16	
213				Harrell St				$ 31,672.28	
214				Lawson St.				$ 89,325.45	
215				Sanborn St.				$ 53,726.22	
216				N. McQueen St.				$ 50,530.33	
217				W. Marion St.				$ 120,444.78	
218				Pennsylvania St.				$ 54,008.59	
219				Carver St.				$ 48,383.12	
220				Gladstone St.				$ 40,185.89	
221				Fairfield Cir.				$ 41,874.71	
222				Waverly St.				$ 75,673.35	
223				Sidewalks on Irby St.	Wilson Road to Sam Harrell Rd.				
224				Sidewalks on Dargan St.	Hwy 52 to Vista St.			$ 1,472,446.09	
225				Sidewalkds on Roughfork St.					
226				Sidewalks on Sopkin Ave.				$ 625,960.07	
227				Widen Entrance road to County Complex & bury power lines				$ 26,947.20	
228				W. Louise Rd.				$ 13,688.62	
750				CPST2 Phase II Engineering				$ 60,000.00	
539				Cumberland Drive				$ 67,771.60	
540				Hickory Grove Circle				$ 160,051.08	
541				E Elmgrove Avenue				$ 24,624.54	
542				Patterson Street				$ 38,698.76	
543				E Waterman Avenue				$ 41,825.80	
544				E Westford Road				$ 56,073.48	
545				E Wingate Avenue				$ 38,675.29	

Project #	Type	District	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025	O/S Purchase Orders
229		District 4		Van Houton Dr.		$ 4,033,853.00		$ 145,403.58	
230				Alma Ln.				$ 12,638.96	
231				Willow Point Rd.				$ 227,932.04	
232				Pygate Rd.				$ 608,717.29	
233				Fork Rd.				$ 95,486.80	
234				Meadow Prong 2				$ 57,350.04	
235				Meadow Prong 1				$ 358,483.25	
236				Clyde McGee Rd.				$ 231,319.00	
237				Golden Gate Rd.				$ 22,143.48	
238				Ed James Rd.				$ 208,876.54	
239				Javelin Cir.					
240				Johnson Rd.				$ 11,786.12	
241				Joe Nathan Ln.				$ 15,088.46	
242				Buckshot Rd.				$ 18,926.70	
243				Sims Rd.				$ 41,005.78	
244				Cubie Rd. 1				$ 78,344.11	
245				Cubie Rd. 2				$ 83,937.21	
246				Jenkins Nowlin Rd.				$ 127,134.69	
247				Alvin Kirby Rd				$ 74,973.27	
248				Truck Route	Foxworth St. to Brockington St.				
546				Branch Road				$ 211,882.25	
548				Degroat Rd				$ 16,321.90	
549				Hayward Rd				$ 123,130.79	
551				Oliver Road				$ 153,200.50	
552				Sandspur Road				$ 217,783.02	
703				Myers Cemetery Road				$ 223,778.11	
704				Old Sansbury Road				$ 159,939.60	
705				Victor White Road				$ 63,126.23	
750				CPST2 Phase II Engineering				$ 76,000.00	
249		District 5		Horace Matthews Rd.		$ 4,033,853.00		$ 1,112,072.32	
250				Carnell Dr.				$ 72,804.12	
251				S. Canal Dr.				$ 91,780.35	
252				Circle Dr.				$ 83,289.58	
253				Margo Ln.				$ 7,605.71	
254				Milestone Rd.				$ 81,011.06	
255				C.W. Robinson Rd.				$ 371,897.85	
256				Trails End Rd.				$ 57,023.80	
257				Dunlap Rd.				$ 16,876.73	
258				Sam Lee Rd.				$ 95,469.60	
259				S. Railroad Ave.				$ 61,916.83	
260				Java Rd.				$ 92,078.90	
261				Round Tree Rd.				$ 68,032.97	
262				E. Eagerton Rd.				$ 44,672.85	
263				Doric Rd.				$ 29,109.74	
264				Ben Gause Rd.				$ 587,456.77	
265				Silver Leaf Rd.				$ 177,143.52	
266				Railroad Ave. (Scranton)				$ 143,318.30	
554				Bannockburn Road				$ 117,487.93	
556				CW Robinson Rd				$ -	
557				Dunlap Rd.				$ 19,325.06	
559				Hemlock Rd				$ 42,393.17	
562				Karisma Rd				$ 9,039.23	
564				Medford Road				$ 146,511.53	
566				Poston Road				$ 159,185.72	
567				Rainbow Road				$ 114,201.77	
571				Yellow Bluff Road				$ 42,992.68	
750				CPST2 Phase II Engineering				$ 92,875.00	

Project #	Type	District	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025	O/S Purchase Orders
267		District 6		Charlie Cade Rd.		$ 4,033,853.00		$ (11,314.04)	
268				Coleman Rd.				$ 14,839.00	
269				Spring Branch Rd.					
270				Willow Grove Rd.				$ 96,337.38	
271				Haven Rd.				$ 39,270.99	
272				Magic Dr.				$ 23,927.00	
273				Danieltown Rd.				$ 75,045.44	
274				Pepper Tree Rd.				$ 218,825.86	
275				Antique Cir.				$ 30,906.67	
276				Diamond Head Loop Rd.				$ 205,040.69	
277				Pecan Grove Rd.				$ 411,563.23	
278				Hosea Gibbs Rd.				$ 273,459.11	
279				Tabernacle Rd.				$ 151,187.73	
280				Boling Rd.				$ 188,487.36	
281				Cart Rd.				$ 54,463.96	
282				W. Turner Gate Rd.				$ 53,149.54	
283				Brick House Rd.				$ 23,252.50	
284				Eureka Rd.				$ 25,702.00	
285				Quail Harbor Cir.				$ 26,206.35	
286				Taylor Hill Cir.				$ 27,654.50	
287				James Town Rd.				$ 17,501.50	
288				Fleetwood Dr.				$ 1,118.10	
289				Ard St.				$ 7,455.00	
290				Wickerwood Rd.				$ 85,519.50	
291				Large Farm Rd.				$ 12,774.62	
292				Camp Wiggins Rd.				$ 13,296.53	
293				Horse Shoe Rd.				$ 170,555.31	
294				Benton Rd.				$ -	
295				Freeman Ln.				$ 20,268.44	
296				Nita Cain Rd.				$ 81,675.58	
297				South Wind Rd.				$ 27,460.75	
298				Gum Rd.				$ 81,657.88	
573				Blue Cap Road				$ 54,482.25	
575				Chisholm Trail				$ 240,470.52	
577				Dunaway Drive				$ 32,431.76	
583				Miles Road				$ 73,480.00	
584				Mill Branch Road				$ 85,321.74	
588				Pine Bluff Road				$ 93,604.82	
589				Pine Haven Drive				$ 100,664.05	
590				Quincy Road				$ 68,125.00	
591				E Stardust Road				$ 27,893.55	
592				Sam Grover Road				$ 33,187.15	
593				Sandbed Road				$ 4,749.42	
594				Sandwood Avenue				$ 156,406.51	
596				S Terrace Drive				$ 144,944.00	
572				Ben Hogan Circle				$ 81,192.14	
578				Freemont Street				$ 41,789.56	
579				E Handy Lane				$ 54,581.78	
582				Middlecoff Lane				$ 42,343.30	
585				Moore Road				$ 104,589.46	
750				CPST2 Phase II Engineering				$ 92,875.00	
299		District 7		Hughes Cir (off TV Rd.)		$ 4,033,853.00		$ 209,743.99	
300				Joan Rd. (off TV Rd.)				$ 142,781.52	
301				John C. Calcoun Rd.				$ 245,254.30	
302				Wilson Rd.				$ 111,302.85	
303				Pocket Rd.				$ 242,271.21	
304				W. Black Creek Rd.				$ 301,597.57	
305				W. McIver Rd.				$ 168,777.20	
306				R. Bar M. Ranch Rd.				$ 96,173.17	
307				Tara Dr.				$ 88,739.03	
308				Raiford Ln.				$ 9,680.54	
309				Calvert's Ct.				$ 13,613.31	
310				Shamrock Rd.				$ 17,534.03	
311				Clayton Ct.				$ 9,773.36	
599				Allegheny Ridge				$ 34,301.88	
600				Alpine Trail				$ 25,509.88	
601				Brand Street				$ 83,942.55	
602				Brown Street				$ 21,564.08	
603				Buckingham Road				$ 29,354.74	
604				Buncomb Road				$ 23,420.34	
605				Cemetery Street				$ 25,560.16	
606				Charles Street				$ 33,266.06	
607				E Cooper Circle				$ 27,817.00	

Project #	Type	District	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025	O/S Purchase Orders
608				Diggs Avenue				$ 47,834.22	
609				East Ervin Street				$ 93,170.18	
610				Gillard Street				$ 64,557.00	
611				Howard Street				$ 33,207.19	
612				High Hampton				$ 57,745.38	
613				James Street				$ 51,663.16	
615				Kershaw Street				$ 63,516.94	
616				Layton Street				$ 58,958.32	
617				Lewis Lane				$ 43,931.04	
618				Lynch Street				$ 80,836.44	
619				Magnolia Street				$ 51,308.19	
620				Maxwell Street				$ 222,367.07	
621				Mays Place				$ 16,298.84	
622				Mechanic Street				$ 57,062.67	
623				Newman Avenue				$ 38,365.02	
624				Norfolk Street				$ 51,690.24	
625				North Fortune Street				$ 30,366.85	
626				Paloman Parkway				$ 30,053.63	
627				Pawley Street				$ 57,927.44	
628				Pearl Circle				$ 32,173.50	
629				Pine Street				$ 315,043.08	
631				Reed Court				$ 36,365.00	
632				Rocky Way Drive				$ 30,539.75	
633				Rose Street				$ 77,290.30	
634				Springdale Place				$ 19,342.00	
635				Shenandoah Lane				$ 61,991.26	
636				Summit Circle				$ 16,041.88	
638				Trinidad Court				$ 31,027.74	
639				Williamsburg Circle				$ 39,529.48	
640				N Whitehall Drive				$ 2,000.00	
641				Wiley Lane				$ 29,009.74	
706				N Norwood Lane				$ 35,220.72	
707				Ranch Road				$ 38,100.86	
708				Tumbleweed Drive				$ 23,890.52	
709				Peachtree Street				$ 36,176.95	
710				Beauvoir Drive				$ 59,500.21	
711				Pine Forest Drive				$ 51,114.20	
750				CPST2 Phase II Engineering				$ 75,687.50	

Project #	Type	District	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025	O/S Purchase Orders
312	Resurface	District 8		Maulden Dr.		$ 4,033,853.00		$ 140,845.57	
313	Resurface			Crownland Estates					
314	Resurface			E. and W. Sandhurst Dr.				$ 122,588.97	
315	Resurface			Stratford Cir.				$ 25,319.36	
316	Resurface			Castleberry Dr.				$ 14,356.83	
317	Resurface			Westmoreland Ave.					
318	Resurface			Devonshire Dr.					
319	Resurface			Longwood Dr.				$ 23,548.49	
320	Resurface			Woods Dr.					
321	Resurface			Rosedale St.				$ 72,389.80	
322	Resurface			St. Anthony Dr.				$ 41,437.89	
323	Resurface			Jones Rd.				$ 20,560.57	
324	Resurface			Winthrop Dr.				$ 29,925.61	
325	Resurface			Progress St.				$ 35,698.60	
326	Resurface			Lee St.				$ 28,152.62	
327	Resurface			Saluda Ave.				$ 100,594.71	
328	Resurface			Sewanee Ave.				$ 16,120.73	
329	Resurface			Chestnut St.				$ 37,501.86	
330	Resurface			Kalmia St.				$ 18,025.21	
331	Resurface			Sesame St.				$ 15,115.07	
332	Resurface			Cedar St.	Franklin to Adams Ave.			$ 20,639.05	
333	Resurface			Waters Ave.	Park to Lawson			$ 12,676.62	
334	Resurface			Sylvan Dr.				$ 31,367.01	
335	Resurface			Cedar Lawn Court				$ 17,128.83	
336	Resurface			Lakeside Drive				$ 891.53	
337	Resurface			Richburg Ln.				$ 9,787.26	
338	Resurface			Jeffries Ln.				$ 51,019.44	
339	Resurface			Hondros Cir.				$ 20,555.79	
340	Resurface			Constantine Dr.				$ 25,451.17	
341	Resurface			Rollins Ave.				$ 20,499.61	
342	Resurface			Fitz Randolph Cir.				$ 521.14	
343	Resurface			Shore Ln.				$ 865.56	
344	Resurface			Marion Ave.				$ 31,188.39	
345	Resurface			Virginia Acres				$ 32,980.98	
346	Resurface			Poinsette Ave.				$ 1,035.72	
347	Resurface			Melrose Ave.				$ 1,097.83	
348	Resurface			Courtland Ave.				$ 26,631.57	
349	Resurface			Hillside Dr.				$ 109,501.95	
350	Resurface			Wisteria Dr.					
351	Resurface			Margaret Dr.				$ 26,599.12	
352	Resurface			Dunvegan Rd.				$ 23,419.71	
353	Resurface			Roseneath Rd.				$ 26,661.31	
354	Resurface			Beverly Dr.				$ 45,746.06	
355	Resurface			Alton Cir.				$ 26,231.54	
356	Resurface			Lindberg Dr.				$ 51,962.45	
357	Resurface			Woodstone Dr.				$ 20,345.99	
358	Resurface			DeBerry Blvd.				$ 22,287.73	
359	Resurface			Dorchester Rd.				$ 31,482.58	
360	Resurface			Fairfax Rd.				$ 17,907.28	
361	Resurface			Cherry Blossom Ln.				$ 16,336.39	
362	Resurface			Valpariso Dr.				$ 22,154.14	
363	Resurface			Wayne St.				$ 19,202.60	
364	Resurface			Sweetbriar St.				$ 14,925.62	
365	Resurface			Furman Dr.				$ 37,130.55	
366	Resurface			Converse Dr.	Third Loop north to ???			$ 31,464.14	
367	Resurface			Gable Ridge Dr.				$ 51,943.77	
368	Resurface			Durant Dr.				$ 20,565.23	
369	Resurface			Joseph Circle				$ 28,465.21	
370	Resurface			Westminister Dr.				$ 29,036.93	
371	Resurface			Langely Dr.				$ 25,954.98	
372	Resurface			Mayfair Terrace				$ 19,013.08	
642	Resurface			Brettwood Avenue				$ 49,078.21	
643	Resurface			W Cambridge Drive				$ 40,180.71	
644	Resurface			E Carolyn Avenue				$ 85,122.24	
645	Resurface			S Converse Drive				$ 60,588.52	
646	Resurface			W Conyers Avenue				$ 98,818.96	
647	Resurface			Dell Joe Circle				$ 2,650.00	

Project #	Type	District	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025	O/S Purchase Orders
648	Resurface			Dresden Street				$ 2,650.00	
649	Resurface			W Downing Street				$ 5,744.45	
650	Resurface			S Enchanted Lane				$ 26,772.63	
651	Resurface			Goldenway				$ 2,650.00	
652	Resurface			E Grace Drive				$ 69,200.82	
653	Resurface			Greenland Drive				$ 87,394.77	
654	Resurface			S Hallmark Drive				$ 55,572.41	
655	Resurface			Higgins Street				$ 20,393.94	
657	Resurface			Kenwood Avenue				$ 11,693.42	
658	Resurface			Lorraine Avenue				$ 66,609.09	
659	Resurface			Madson Avenue				$ 18,191.71	
660	Resurface			Oakmont Avenue				$ 9,730.38	
661	Resurface			Oxford Street				$ 2,650.00	
662	Resurface			S Patton Drive				$ 33,063.15	
663	Resurface			Plum Drive				$ 31,395.26	
664	Resurface			Pineland Avenue				$ 29,712.31	
665	Resurface			Revell Drive				$ 2,650.00	
666	Resurface			Seneca Drive				$ 94,999.59	
667	Resurface			S Shandon Drive				$ 2,850.00	
668	Resurface			W Suburbia Street				$ 20,063.35	
669	Resurface			Tanglewood Circle				$ 2,650.00	
670	Resurface			Treasure Cove				$ 18,902.13	
671	Resurface			Waccamaw Drive				$ 31,497.95	
672	Resurface			W Wannamaker Avenue				$ 80,129.74	
712	Resurface			S Baker Street				$ 10,844.68	
713	Resurface			Layfayette Circle				$ 43,512.82	
714	Resurface			Wisteria Drive				$ 182,485.07	
715	Resurface			Manchester Avenue				$ 16,100.00	
716	Resurface			Maynard Avenue				$ 26,700.00	
717	Resurface			Brockington Lane				$ 14,200.00	
718	Resurface			S Lynwood Drive				$ 37,544.24	
750				CPST2 Phase II Engineering				$ 75,687.50	
		District 9		**Hampton Pointe Subdivision**		$ 4,033,853.00		$ 71,033.09	
373				Aberdeen Ct.				$ 7,492.72	
374				Blaire Ct.				$ 6,371.76	
375				Bridgeport Ct.				$ 6,076.77	
376				Danvers Ct.				$ 7,197.73	
377				New Gate Ct.					
378				Parliament Cir.					
379				S. Addison St.				$ 20,059.24	
380				S. Barrington Dr.				$ 78,614.50	
381				S. Brunswick Ct.				$ 6,696.25	
382				S. Harrington Ct.				$ 6,578.25	
383				Victoria Ct.				$ 9,764.13	
384				W. Hampton Pointe Dr.				$ 135,016.37	
385				Winslow Ct.				$ 11,121.07	
				Whitehall Annex Subdivision					
386				Albemarle Blvd.				$ 8,798.98	
387				Banbury Cir.				$ 46,685.95	
388				Bedford Ln.				$ 20,028.21	
389				Milford Ln.				$ 8,798.98	
390				South Arundel Dr.				$ 26,567.81	
391				St. James Ln.				$ 10,822.30	
				Village Green and Waterford Subdivisions					
392				Greenview Dr.				$ 41,200.00	
393				Key Largo Ct.				$ 15,528.13	
394				Waterford Dr.				$ 57,973.32	
				Springdale and Villa Arno Subdivisions					
395				Guilford Cir.				$ 71,885.23	
396				Perth St.				$ 25,274.21	
397				Springfield St.				$ 57,476.07	
398				Suffork Place				$ 18,949.81	

Project #	Type	District	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025	O/S Purchase Orders
399				Strada Amore				$ 18,975.00	
400				Strada Gianna				$ 24,671.65	
401				Strada Mateo				$ 17,362.95	
402				Via Ponticello				$ 30,069.00	
				Oak Forrest Subdivision					
403				Alabama Ln.				$ 8,441.62	
404				Arizona Way				$ 9,622.69	
405				California Rd.				$ 11,204.52	
406				Florida Dr.				$ 25,553.72	
407				Georgia Ct.				$ 7,901.60	
408				Louisiana Ln.				$ 10,074.14	
409				Oak Forest Blvd.				$ 24,380.55	
410				Tennessee Terrace				$ 10,810.70	
411				Tex Rd.				$ 17,829.87	
412				Utah Ct.				$ 12,382.97	
				Kelly Farms and Parkland Subdivisions					
413				Derby Dr.				$ 18,592.79	
414				Kelly Farms Rd.				$ 142,022.80	
415				Preakness Ln.				$ 20,053.46	
416				W. Belmont Cir.				$ 85,862.29	
417				Cottonwood Dr.				$ 29,669.16	
418				Deerwood Place				$ 14,196.43	
419				Heathway Dr.				$ 59,227.97	
420				Mosswood Dr.				$ 20,606.31	
421				W. Delmae Dr.				$ 15,959.81	
422				Wethersfield Dr.				$ 47,000.54	
				Heritage Subdivision					
423				Cow Pens Cir.				$ 16,332.08	
424				Declaration Dr.				$ 22,507.78	
425				Farm Quarter Rd.				$ 28,239.27	
426				Independence Ave.				$ 11,896.70	
427				Indigo Place				$ 7,817.73	
				Forest Lake And Forest Lake West Subdivisons					
428				Brock Cir.				$ 66,200.00	
429				Ginny Ct.				$ 12,091.45	
430				Julie Ln.				$ 11,925.35	
431				Goff Ct.				$ 7,605.31	
432				Lunn Dr.				$ 28,010.82	
433				Madden Ln.				$ 9,288.22	
434				Sliger Cove				$ 11,249.92	
435				Yeargin Cove				$ 11,846.37	
436				Young Charles Dr.				$ 62,688.15	
437				Wanda Cove					
438				Claude Douglas Cir.				$ 84,322.97	
439				Hepburn Blvd.				$ 46,079.23	
				Dunwoody Subdivision					
440				Ashwood Ln.				$ 7,163.62	
441				Aspen St.				$ 12,823.44	
442				Dunwoody Rd.				$ 13,863.66	
443				Evergreen Rd.				$ 15,704.93	
444				Periwinkle Ln.				$ 10,656.09	
				Farmwood and Ferndale Subdivisions					
445				Farmwood Dr.				$ 22,174.99	
446				Heather Dr.				$ 17,083.23	
447				Patrick Dr.				$ 14,449.23	
448				Boone Cir.				$ 69,926.44	
449				Corbett Place				$ 24,991.42	
				Charters Subdivision					
450				Bristol St.				$ 53,755.20	
451				Charters Dr.				$ 27,418.73	
452				Claymount Ct.				$ 27,991.00	
453				Cravenhurst Ct.				$ 15,887.65	
454				Dominion Ct.				$ 27,243.77	
455				Fairhaven Rd.				$ 57,034.85	
456				Magna Carta Rd.				$ 88,241.23	

Project #	Type	District	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025	O/S Purchase Orders
				Arrowood Subdivision					
457				Arrowhead Cir.				$ 11,677.96	
458				Arrowood Dr.				$ 30,222.48	
459				Falcon Way				$ 8,790.45	
460				Skylark Dr.				$ 8,632.15	
				Chadwick Place					
461				Britainna St.				$ 32,557.58	
462				Chadwick Dr.				$ 77,957.83	
463				Knights Bridge Rd.				$ 25,148.49	
464				Lampley Way				$ 17,099.85	
465				Wetherby Ln.				$ 19,153.93	
466				Stratton Dr.				$ 139,994.32	
467				Pelican Ln.				$ 135,050.40	
468				W. Eagle St.				$ 92,187.98	
469				Thunderbird Dr.				$ 39,487.70	
470				Whitehall Cir.				$ 98,922.60	
471				S. Peninsula Rd.				$ 33,102.86	
472				McLaurin Dr.				$ -	
473				Traffic Signals	Botany and Jefferson on W. Palmetto			$ 96,341.05	
474				Traffic Signals	Third Loop Rd. and McCown Dr.			$ 48,922.00	
674				Brockton Lane				$ 33,276.06	
675				Carlton Road				$ 10,951.15	
676				Danny Road				$ 12,504.55	
677				S Floyd Circle				$ 41,200.00	
678				S Hanover Road				$ 10,674.00	
679				Harriett Drive				$ 39,568.09	
680				Hobart Drive				$ 49,933.53	
681				Hyde Circle				$ -	
682				Ivy Lane				$ 27,080.33	
683				Janes Lane				$ 20,126.01	
684				W Janice Terrace				$ 9,634.00	
685				Joyce Lane				$ 20,257.51	
686				Kintyre Road				$ 16,936.85	
687				Kitty Lane				$ 19,871.54	
688				Manorway Drive				$ 29,437.99	
689				McKeithan Road				$ 46,210.24	
690				Stoney Brook Terrace				$ 30,960.18	
691				S Sunset Acres Lane				$ 16,996.95	
692				Thicket Place				$ 15,717.36	
693				Westchester Avenue				$ 52,216.79	
750				CPST2 Phase II Engineering				$ 99,000.00	
			Category Total				$ 36,304,677.00		
			Grand Total of all projects				$ 151,331,475.21	$ 145,675,565.64	$ -

Florence County
CPST #3 Summary
5/31/2025

Bond proceeds	$ 120,000,000.00	
Interest earnings 5/31/2025	$ 9,786,463.61	
Transfer from CPST II Debt Service Fund	$ 1,397,634.10	
Transfer for AESC Project from CPST II Debt Service Fund	$ 11,614,321.37	
Local contributions	$ -	
Total available		$ 142,798,419.08
Transfer funds back to General Fund	$ -	
Expenditures through 5/31/2025	$84,195,531.82	
Total expended		$ 84,195,531.82
Total remaining		$ 58,602,887.26
Outstanding purchase orders as of 5/31/2025	$10,947,610.70	
Total committed		$ 10,947,610.70
Total remaining with committments		$ 47,655,276.56

* See detail report for expenditures and purchase orders by project

CAPITAL PROJECT SALES TAX #3								
DETAIL EXPENDITURES								
Project	Type	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025	O/S Purchase Orders
		Bond Issuance Costs					$424,110.18	
		I. Public Safety and Fire						
1	Building/Equipment	Law Enforcement Complex	Improvements to Training Facilities and LEC		$2,000,000.00	$2,000,000.00	875,032.85	853,838.82
2	Building	EMS	New Johnsonville Station		2,665,128.00	2,665,128.00	2,165,507.94	
3	Building	South Lynches FD	Upgrades to South Lynches FD Station 2- Coward		350,000.00		349,937.76	
4	Building	South Lynches FD	Upgrades to South Lynches FD Station 6- Scranton		350,000.00		349,938.15	
5	Building	South Lynches FD	Upgrades to South Lynches FD Station 7- New Hope		650,000.00		642,483.95	
6	Building	South Lynches FD	Upgrades to South Lynches FD Station 6- Scranton		650,000.00	2,000,000.00	649,606.93	
7	Building	Howe Springs Fire Department	Upgrades to Stations 1, 2, & 6		1,960,000.00		1,960,000.00	
8	Building	West Florence Fire Department	Upgrades to Station 1 & 2		1,200,000.00		1,200,010.05	
9	Building	Hannah Salem Friendfield FD	New Station		2,500,000.00		404,152.32	2,095,847.68
10	Building	Johnsonville Fire Department	Upgrades to Station 1		370,000.00		366,334.58	
11	Building	Sardis Timmonsville FD	Additions to Station 1		525,000.00		174,056.00	350,944.00
12	Building	Olanta Fire Department	New Station		1,050,000.00		902,798.94	147,201.06
13	Building	Windy Hill Fire Department	Upgrades to Station 1		85,000.00	7,690,000.00	85,000.00	
14	Building	Howe Springs Fire Department	Upgrades to Stations 2 & 6		760,000.00		760,000.00	
15	Building	West Florence Fire Department	Upgrades to all Stations		492,000.00		492,000.00	
16	Building	Hannah Salem Friendfield FD	Upgrades to Stations 1, 4 & 6		1,090,000.00		1,090,000.00	
17	Building	Johnsonville Fire Department	Upgrades		1,100,000.00		955,473.99	
18	Building	Sardis Timmonsville FD	Upgrades to Stations 2 & 3		1,200,000.00		578,820.00	
19	Building	Windy Hill Fire Department	Upgrades to Station 4		85,000.00	4,727,000.00	85,000.00	
20	Building	Howe Springs Fire Department	Upgrades to Station 1		500,000.00		462,536.19	
21	Building	West Florence Fire Department	Upgrades to Station 2		100,000.00		63,204.06	36,131.90
22	Building	Hannah Salem Friendfield FD	Upgrades to Station 3		250,000.00		250,000.00	
23	Building	Johnsonville Fire Department	Upgrades to Station 2		250,000.00		250,000.00	
24	Building	Unified Fire Departments	Upgrades to all Station		65,000.00			
25	Building	Olanta Fire Department	Upgrades to Station 1		235,000.00		830,589.97	
26	Building	Windy Hill Fire Departmet	Upgrades to Station 2		183,000.00	1,583,000.00	183,000.00	
27	Building/Equipment	Florence County	Radio Upgrades and Improvements to Facilities		1,000,000.00		322,597.15	
28	Equipment	Florence County	New Communication Tower in Johnsonville area		1,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,470,000.04	
29	Building	Coroner	New County Morgue and Coroner's office		800,000.00	800,000.00	661,005.78	

CAPITAL PROJECT SALES TAX #3

DETAIL EXPENDITURES

Project	Type	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025	O/S Purchase Orders
		II. Municipal Improvements						
30	Intersection Improvements	City of Florence	Darlington Street and Lucas Street		4,100,000.00	4,100,000.00	38,198.00	
31	Intersection Improvements	City of Florence	Evans Street and Cashua Drive				38,200.00	
32	Intersection Improvements	City of Florence	Edisto Drive and Cherokee Road				125,267.90	
33	Intersection Improvements	City of Florence	Vista Street and Oakland Avenue				165,771.54	
34	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Boyd Street		35,900,000.00	35,900,000.00		
35	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Elmore Street				8,288.22	
36	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Mortimer Street					
37	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	W. Dixie Street					
38	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	W. Power Street					
39	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Stackley Street					
40	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Harmony Street					
41	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Patterson Street					
42	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Green Street					
43	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Power Street					
44	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Booker Street					
45	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Cameron Lane				4,456.38	
46	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	N. Dargan Street				240,455.12	
47	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Rebecca Street				5,250.28	
48	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Walden Street				1,646.00	
49	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Williams Boulevard					
50	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Cheryl Court				1,339.04	
51	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Earl Court				1,079.70	
52	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Lester Avenue				5,059.73	
53	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Tallulah Street					
54	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Harrell Street					
55	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Country Creek Drive					
56	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Muldrow's Lane					
57	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Branford Road				284,919.59	
58	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	E. Thorncliff Road				235,368.36	
59	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Shadow Birch Road				119,866.78	
60	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Southbrook Circle				331,403.38	
61	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Glenmore Way					
62	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Kentwood Drive				97,669.11	
63	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Nellie Street				197,615.05	
64	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Richmond Hills Drive				134,190.00	
65	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Twin Bridge Drive					
66	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Woodmore Circle				128,524.30	
67	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Fillmore Court				52,736.67	
68	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Lofty Way				172,298.12	
69	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Luigi Way				46,483.77	
70	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Master Lane				52,382.73	
71	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Steeple View Drive					
72	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Hardin Street				92,103.30	

CAPITAL PROJECT SALES TAX #3

DETAIL EXPENDITURES

Project	Type	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025	O/S Purchase Orders
73	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Chandler Circle				322,807.89	
74	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Clareview Drive				287,710.16	
75	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Highlander Court				57,388.91	
76	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Kingston Drive					
77	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Parkwood Drive				120,636.16	
78	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Platt Street				108,567.25	
79	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Rainer Street				133,891.03	
80	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Annelle Drive					
81	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Beauvoir Drive				70,662.50	
82	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Bellaire Drive				233,399.03	
83	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Cabrillo Drive				220,550.54	
84	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Glenn's Park Road					
85	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Glenn's Way Court					
86	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Peachtree Street					
87	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Carriage Lane				285,421.60	
88	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	E. Leoline Street					
89	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Hallie Drive				124,050.16	
90	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Hannah Drive					
91	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Hunter Street					
92	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Julie Ann Drive				99,707.41	
93	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Meridian Street					
94	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Pine Forest Drive					
95	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Carrigan Court				27,209.49	
96	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Fernbank Lane				44,341.94	
97	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Grande Lawn Lane				45,486.76	
98	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Maggie Way				101,195.16	
99	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Olde Mill Road				173,978.58	
100	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Rock Creek Drive				160,755.24	
101	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Widgeon Drive				55,151.55	
102	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Mountain Laurel Court					
103	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Hamlin Street					
104	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	McFarland Street					
105	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	N. Guerry Street					
106	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	S. Griffin Street					
107	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Walnut Street					
108	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Woodward Street					
109	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Hickory Street					
110	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	McLeod Street					
111	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Park Place					
112	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Railroad Avenue				11,050.97	
113	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Blass Drive				171,024.98	
114	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Sanborn Street					
115	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	E. Elm Street				170,217.30	
116	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Freedom Boulevard				104,485.85	
117	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	King Avenue				52,752.29	
118	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Orange Circle					
119	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Gregg Avenue				32,174.84	
120	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Aaron Circle					

CAPITAL PROJECT SALES TAX #3

DETAIL EXPENDITURES

Project	Type	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025		O/S Purchase Orders
121	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Byrd Lane						
122	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Coker Street						
123	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Senior Way				53,569.15		
124	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Tradd Court						
125	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	W. Cheves Street				65,492.86		
126	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Jebaily Circle						
127	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Kent Circle						
128	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Sheffield Drive				213,070.28		
129	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Marion Avenue						
130	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Regency Court						
131	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Alice Drive						
132	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Clarendon Avenue						
133	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	WNB Baroody Street				135,716.88		
134	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Amberleigh Court				2,238.78		
135	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Creamoor Lane				4,165.29		
136	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Elderberry Drive						
137	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Inverness Drive						
138	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Lazar Place						
139	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Loquat Drive						
140	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Queensferry Road				123,904.47		
141	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Silverton Street				4,281.72		
142	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Sumac Drive						
143	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Viburnum Drive						
144	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Wellesly Court				1,222.59		
145	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	S. Patton Drive						
146	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Butterfly Lake Drive						
147	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Andrew Court						
148	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Camelot Court						
149	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Chaucer Drive						
150	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Cloisters Drive						
151	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Damon Drive						
152	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Eleanor Drive						
153	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Friars Gate Court						
154	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Hayden Court						
155	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Honey Hill Drive						
156	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Karen Court						
157	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Michele Court						
158	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Middleberg Way						
159	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Page Court						
160	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Providence Court						
161	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Ralston						
162	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Sidney Avenue						
163	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	St. Christopher Court						
164	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Walden's Pond						
165	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Alvington Court						
166	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Berkeley Avenue						
167	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Brigadoone Lane						
168	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Canterbury Road						

CAPITAL PROJECT SALES TAX #3									
DETAIL EXPENDITURES									
Project	Type	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of		O/S Purchase
							5/31/2025		Orders
169	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Cedar Lawn Court						
170	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Citadel Street						
171	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Ellington Cove				1,169.66		
172	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Highgate Street				4,551.64		
173	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Pinckney Avenue						
174	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Place De Jullian						
175	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Poinsett Drive						
176	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Rutledge Avenue						
177	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Stratford Circle						
178	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Windsor Road						
179	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Ansley Street						
180	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Beckett Drive				100,542.02		
181	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Bishop's Gate						
182	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Chancery Court						
183	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Dix Lane						
184	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Greensward Drive						
185	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Ivanhoe Drive						
186	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Jacobean Court						
187	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Lancelot Drive				304,796.66		
188	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Saint George Road						
189	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Tudor Lane						
190	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Wimbledon Avenue						
191	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Dozier Boulevard						
192	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Whitestone Drive				139,402.29		
193	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Bentgrass Court				57,425.19		
194	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Brittany Drive				132,832.28		
195	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Celebration Boulevard				359,623.62		
196	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Commerce Lane						
197	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Cross Vine Drive				49,585.34		
198	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Drakeshore Drive				207,994.06		
199	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Duck Hunter Pointe				63,167.77		
200	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Flint Lock Cove				92,681.47		
201	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Gadwall Pointe				53,815.53		
202	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Garden Gate Way				92,335.95		
203	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Harvard Way						
204	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Jefferson Drive				69,591.00		
205	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Kristens Channel				47,936.96		
206	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Paving Stone Court				60,976.57		
207	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Petal Path				74,713.03		
208	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Pintail Pointe				54,403.38		
209	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Prince Alston Cove				92,207.59		
210	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Rice Hope Cove				91,199.42		
211	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Rutledge Manor Drive				227,566.48		
212	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Waterfowl Way				51,945.08		
213	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	West Gate Pointe						
214	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	S. Dargan Street				80,221.25		
215	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Trade Court						
216	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Crown Circle						

CAPITAL PROJECT SALES TAX #3

DETAIL EXPENDITURES

Project	Type	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025	O/S Purchase Orders
573	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	S. Cottingham Road					
574	Road Resurfacing	City of Florence	Yorkshire Court				0.01	
217	Sewer	City of Lake City	Wastewater Treatment plant upgrade		2,944,000.00		2,944,000.00	
218	Recreation	City of Lake City	Recreation Facilities Upgrades		3,500,000.00		3,500,000.00	
219	Building	City of Lake City	Lake City Fire Department renovations/upgrades		456,000.00	6,900,000.00	450,000.00	
220	Recreation	City of Johnsonville	Improvements to sport and recreation facilities of					
			the City including without limitation development					
			of a municipal golf course		3,900,000.00	3,900,000.00	3,900,000.00	
	Road Resurfacing	Town of Timmonsville			1,297,685.74			
221	Road Resurfacing	Town of Timmonsville	Main Street		1,018,085.00		917,641.61	100,443.39
222	Road Resurfacing	Town of Timmonsville	N. Warren Street					
223	Road Resurfacing	Town of Timmonsville	Market Street		852,710.80		334,595.45	
224	Road Resurfacing	Town of Timmonsville	Hill Street					
225	Road Resurfacing	Town of Timmonsville	N Pinckney Street					
226	Road Resurfacing	Town of Timmonsville	E New Street					
227	Road Resurfacing	Town of Timmonsville	Fifth Street					
228	Road Resurfacing	Town of Timmonsville	Keith Street					
229	Road Resurfacing	Town of Timmonsville	Vanda Street		256,170.00		139,102.23	117,067.77
230	Road Resurfacing	Town of Timmonsville	E Clifford Street					
231	Road Resurfacing	Town of Timmonsville	Bowman Circle					
232	Road Resurfacing	Town of Timmonsville	Harkless Court		64,654.46		64,654.46	
233	Road Resurfacing	Town of Timmonsville	Cooper Lane					
750		Town of Timmonsville	Engineering Services		410,694.00		348,186.08	37,507.92
234	Water	Town of Pamplico	Installation of water lines, well and tank along					
			Big Swamp and surrounding roads		3,900,000.00	3,900,000.00	3,653,132.13	
235	Water	Town of Scranton	Improvements to Scranton Water system to include		2,385,000.00		2,384,533.07	
			extension of water mains, upgrades to well sites					
			and water tank, repair of hydrants and replacement					
			of water meters					
236	Building	Town of Scranton	Renovation of Town Hall		115,000.00	2,500,000.00	62,001.10	
237	Building	Town of Coward	Town Hall & Maintenance Facility improvements		672,000.00		669,441.12	
238	Water	Town of Coward	Old Creek Rd, Trifalia Road, Nealy Matthews Rd					
			water lines		315,000.00		315,000.00	
239	Recreation	Town of Coward	Coward Ball Fields improvements		180,000.00		180,000.00	
240	Water	Town of Coward	Improvements to New Hope Well		86,000.00		86,000.00	
241	Building	Town of Coward	Improvements to Manned Convenience Center		47,000.00	1,300,000.00	46,770.04	
242	Water	Town of Olanta	Water line extension to Butler Scurry Rd and					
			Central Rd tie into Barrineau water system		406,000.00			
243	Water	Town of Olanta	Water line extension to Scurry Rd, Myers Rd, down					
			Hwy 341 to Fire Dept, Jordan Chapel Rd to Hwy 301					

CAPITAL PROJECT SALES TAX #3

DETAIL EXPENDITURES

Project	Type	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025	O/S Purchase Orders
			back to Olanta, and Carmen Shortcut Rd to Hwy 403					
			and other roads		1,590,000.00		548,469.79	
244	Sewer	Town of Olanta	Improvements to Hwy 341 well and treatment plant		40,000.00			
245	Building	Town of Olanta	New Community Center		464,000.00	2,500,000.00	464,000.00	
246	Recreation/Building	Town of Quinby	Refurbishment and development of Community					
			and Recreation areas		925,000.00		560,443.91	
247	Building	Town of Quinby	Development of Town Hall and Public Safety facilities		75,000.00		49,727.31	
248	Recreation	Town of Quinby	Recreation improvements to include purchase and					
			development of property		500,000.00		105,972.19	
						1,500,000.00		
		III. General County Projects						
249	Building	Florence County	Renovations to Florence County Public Services Bldg		575,000.00		508,579.76	
250	Building	Florence County	Upgrades to Lower Florence County Public Servs Bldg		500,000.00		405,805.41	
251	Building	Florence County	New Manned Convenience Center in Johnsonville		1,000,000.00			
252	Building	Florence County	Renovations to County Complex		1,000,000.00	3,075,000.00	352,172.68	69,396.87
253	Equipment	Florence County	Additional voting system improvements for absentee					
			and early voting center		90,000.00		21,672.00	
254	Building	Florence County	Parking lot improvements at Voters Reg Building		60,000.00	150,000.00		
255	Recreation	Florence County	Expansion/improvements to LC Senior Center		600,000.00		360,565.67	239,350.33
256	Recreation	Florence County	Paving of parking lots at Johnsonville Athletic Center		565,000.00		399,129.00	
257	Recreation	Florence County	Resurfacing of playground, track and basketball					
			courts and drainage improvements at Spaulding Heights		400,000.00		398,562.84	
258	Recreation	Florence County	Reclaiming and paving of roads and parking lots at LRCP		900,000.00		575,742.44	
259	Recreation	Florence County	Paving of parking lot at Coward Athletic Park		240,000.00		186,301.00	
260	Recreation	Florence County	Renovations to Francis Marion Athletic Park		200,000.00	2,905,000.00	192,339.76	
261	Drainage	Florence County	Drainage Improvements to Tara Village Neighborhood		150,000.00		20,000.00	
262	Corridor Enhancements	Florence County	Hwy 76 Corridor Improvements (FMU to City of Florence)		1,580,000.00		401,232.99	70,570.00
263	Recreation Improvements	Florence County	Improvements to Dewitt Bluff Landing Great Pee Dee River		167,000.00			
264	Drainage	Florence County	Lucas Street Drainage Improvements		1,103,000.00	3,000,000.00		
265	Improvements	Florence County	Infrastructure improvements at qualifying industrial					
			sites throughout the County		4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	12,633,200.32	
		IV. Road, Infrastructure and Other						
		Improvements by Council District						
266		District 1	Garland Street		4,300,000.00	4,300,000.00		

CAPITAL PROJECT SALES TAX #3

DETAIL EXPENDITURES

Project	Type	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025		O/S Purchase Orders
267			Lake City Park Improvements				1,250,925.70		
268			Chandler Mill Road						
269			Beaumont Road						
270			McElveen Cut Avenue						
271			Red Wing Lane						
272			W Oshay Road						
273			Maxie Thomas Road						
274			Dublin Road						
275			Wilson Road						
276			S Locklair Road						
277			Margie Lane						
278			Garris Road						
279			Miles Road						348,825.40
280			Wallace Road						
281			Red Road						136,352.60
282			Joy Drive						172,260.20
283			Gracelyn Circle						334,406.40
284			Dory Road						
285			Candice Road						
286			Calvin Street						
287			Clover Hill Road						
288			Donald Road						112,468.00
750			Engineering Services				134,834.33		439,605.67
289		District 2	Gulledge Road		4,300,000.00	4,300,000.00	145,142.34		
290			Wise Lane				4,641.00		
291			Dry Creek Road				158,194.53		
292			Cedarbrook Drive				34,188.00		
293			Pecan Haven Road				27,882.72		
294			New Landing Road				48,951.42		
295			Blackwell Mill Road				133,289.67		
296			Mill Branch Road				139,558.33		
297			Willow Pond Road				44,576.10		
298			Shelly Road				36,538.32		
299			Barnhill Road				50,776.57		
300			Carlie Lane				14,519.19		
301			Yarborough Road to Borkowitz Road				88,489.17		
302			Trinidad Ard Road				75,618.90		
303			Grahamville Road				25,394.68		
304			Glen's Bluff Road				75,912.36		
305			Wicklow Road				28,785.23		
306			Fawn Lane				6,300.00		
307			Evans Farm Road				53,470.41		
308			Waycross Road				48,405.00		
309			Eaddy Landing Road				20,434.72		
310			Railroad Avenue (Johnsonville)				86,103.51		
311			Wagon Wheel Road				63,712.74		

CAPITAL PROJECT SALES TAX #3

DETAIL EXPENDITURES

Project	Type	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025	O/S Purchase Orders
312			Nelson Lane				24,486.00	
313			Langley Lane				17,917.91	
314			Batie Lane				5,701.50	
315			Kent Road				20,857.41	
316			Four Post Road				10,192.98	
317			Little Farm Road				30,971.02	
318			Rena Atkinson Road				39,768.75	
319			Beckworth Road				44,652.61	
320			Bush Road				29,186.79	
321			Charlton Place				10,867.29	
322			Picadilly Road				18,503.73	
323			Deer Lane				27,462.96	
324			Shirley Road				90,523.23	
325			Circle Drive				43,848.42	
326			Ard Lane				18,968.25	
327			Dwellings Drive				44,166.26	
328			Wilshire Road				34,449.24	
329			Salem Road				47,896.75	
330			Cooper Circle				63,708.84	
331			Pecan Grove Road					
332			Sandstone Road				49,197.38	
333			Bazen Road				16,277.09	
334			Sand Pit Road				380,924.27	
335			Sandy Lane				33,920.94	
336			Jeffords Lane				24,204.81	
337			East Williams Road				72,373.99	
338			Bartell Landing Road				57,828.97	
339			Railroad Avenue (Poston)					
340			Forestville Drive				10,202.50	
750			Engineering Services				318,432.73	
341		District 3	West Sumter Street		4,300,000.00	4,300,000.00	120,000.00	
342			Alderman Street				32,567.50	
343			Mullins Street				47,049.30	
344			West Booker Street				51,970.00	
345			West Johnson Street				20,937.30	
346			Preston Street				51,949.60	
347			Clement Street				144,389.27	
348			Simmons Street				53,445.20	
349			Flynn Street				55,776.40	
350			Stonehedge Lane				30,791.40	
351			Green Street				24,000.00	
352			Dickman Street				7,300.00	
353			Merioneth Road				118,664.24	
354			Harborough Court				43,645.70	
355			Edenderry Way				43,759.58	
356			Sumerset Place				44,021.05	

CAPITAL PROJECT SALES TAX #3

DETAIL EXPENDITURES

Project	Type	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025	O/S Purchase Orders
357			Chippenham Lane				71,193.00	
358			Chatham Place				41,053.07	
359			Bayberry Circle				45,199.87	
360			Windover Road				26,102.24	
361			Beechwood Road				75,720.35	
362			Arbor Drive				98,900.90	
363			North Landsdowne Drive				47,566.25	
364			Hawthorne Drive				29,318.44	
365			West Andover Road				78,853.73	
366			North Grove Park Drive				47,152.00	
367			Graham Street					
368			Guerry Street					
369			Pettigrew Street					
370			Sunset Street					
371			Holloway Lane					
372			Kuker Street					
373			Sally Hill Farms Blvd					
374			West Leggs Circle				47,512.50	
375			Bunch Street					
376			W Brookgreen Drive				70,398.00	10,000.00
377			W Whittier Circle				36,154.00	10,000.00
378			New Hope Drive				53,773.00	10,000.00
379			N Tobin Drive				63,019.00	10,000.00
380			White Avenue				27,645.00	10,000.00
381			McNell Drive				35,137.00	20,000.00
382			N Adair Drive				27,666.00	10,000.00
383			Gibbs Avenue				55,746.61	16,180.39
750			Engineering Services				271,220.42	300,779.58
384		District 4	Old Middle Road		4,300,000.00	4,300,000.00	363,839.53	
385			Construction of Timmonsville Park				677,207.15	386,938.85
386			DeGroat Road				89,389.25	-0.15
387			Heyward Road					
388			Land Grant Road				84,296.27	
389			Cusaac Road				62,449.05	
390			Mitch Lane				17,594.50	
391			N Hill Street				17,000.00	
392			Clyde McGee Road				73,826.38	
393			Stonewall Road					
394			W Robinson Court					
395			Minus Lane				68,550.00	
396			Deer Road Water Extension				181,145.00	
397			Bob White Lane				276,634.50	50,000.00
750			Engineering Services				270,401.49	285,237.67
398		District 5	E Eagerton Road		4,300,000.00	4,300,000.00		

CAPITAL PROJECT SALES TAX #3

DETAIL EXPENDITURES

Project	Type	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025	O/S Purchase Orders
399			Hemlock Road				304,029.42	
400			Rainbow Road				365,115.00	
401			Baldwin Road				451,362.36	
402			Mary Road				318,154.99	
403			Wylie Road				291,248.20	
404			Java Road				362,906.01	
405			Park Road					
406			Wheeler Road				102,139.50	
407			Johnnie Lee Road				151,186.51	
408			Truman Road				46,651.62	
409			Kerris Lane					
410			Smallwood Road				83,022.59	
411			Karisma Road					
750			Engineering Services				278,399.65	288,040.35
412		District 6	Wickerwood Road		4,300,000.00	4,300,000.00	540,828.26	
413			Secretariat Drive				110,312.10	
414			Winning Colors Drive				14,350.28	
415			Whirlaway Drive				71,902.36	
416			Thoroughbred Street				26,392.51	
417			Kentucky Drive				33,689.30	
418			Triple Crown Drive				94,540.80	
419			Derby Cove Road				11,006.55	
420			Swamp Fox Road					
421			Kate's Garden Lane				123,443.72	
422			Jamestown Road				78,739.29	
423			Rankin Plantation Road					
424			Malissa Mae Road				129,720.69	
425			Timberwood Road				162,888.84	
426			Taylor Hill Circle				61,425.00	
427			E Springbranch Road				103,640.58	
428			Cart Road				80,892.00	
429			Ben Ingram Road				181,440.00	
430			Jamestown Cemetery					
431			Al's Lane				6,535.35	
432			Sandwood Road					
433			Hunt Road				39,611.70	
434			Corrie Farm Road				88,632.90	
435			Union Grove Road				12,837.42	
436			Chisolm Trail				181,218.60	
437			River Neck Road				132,464.02	
438			Silver Fox Road				76,958.37	
750			Engineering Services				321,005.52	227,434.48
439		District 7	Lazy Lane		4,300,000.00	4,300,000.00	300,337.11	325,250.72
440			Regent Street				99,515.08	12,824.38

CAPITAL PROJECT SALES TAX #3

DETAIL EXPENDITURES

Project	Type	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025		O/S Purchase Orders
441			Chancery Lane				61,752.51		2,493.10
442			Drury Lane				48,726.41		1,622.14
443			York Drive				114,071.79		7,930.14
444			N Norwood Lane						
445			Heard Street						28,864.83
446			Sam Harrell drainage						
447			North Ives Street						25,749.94
448			Ranch Road						
449			Tumbleweed Drive						
450			Fiesta Lane				81,850.09		
451			Marlow Avenue						98,515.76
452			Third Street						62,358.78
453			S Fairview Street						37,288.73
454			Robeson Avenue						102,384.55
455			Peachtree Street						
456			Beauvior Drive						
457			Pine Forest Drive						
458			Clareview Drive						
459			Cedar Falls Lane				27,328.23		
460			Apple Valley Lane				99,285.09		
461			Boardwalk				32,027.30		
462			Park Place				65,821.15		
463			Pendleton Court				24,800.09		
464			Sweet Water Road/Victory Lane				27,428.03		
465			Stockbridge Lane				21,465.99		
466			Buckeye Drive				28,903.77		
467			Woodlawn Court				16,099.51		
468			Lamb Road				32,518.06		
469			Dorado Drive						59,655.25
470			Rico Drive						56,631.50
471			Suena Drive						54,800.70
472			Tierra Drive						59,743.37
473			Charlotte Street						121,760.99
474			Ballard Street						210,358.47
475			McFarland Street						128,813.35
476			Oak Street						52,375.30
477			Walnut Street						126,580.76
478			Clyde Street						38,753.98
479			E Evans Street						172,872.49
480			Jarrott Street						264,017.36
481			Day Street						216,892.99
482			Divine Street						44,917.99
483			Oakland Avenue						97,730.00
750			Engineering Services				297,381.07		246,058.93
484		District 8	Third Loop Drainage		4,300,000.00	4,300,000.00			
485			Whitman Avenue				83,876.80		

CAPITAL PROJECT SALES TAX #3

DETAIL EXPENDITURES

Project	Type	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025	O/S Purchase Orders
486			Fernleaf Lane				95,172.40	
487			Thomas Road				95,873.56	15,004.82
488			Woodland Drive				83,258.75	
489			Garland Drive					
490			S Calhoun Drive					
491			Heatherwood Circle					
492			Lawton Drive					
493			West Adams Avenue					
494			S Brandon Drive					
495			W Wilton Street					
496			Briggs Street					50,267.60
497			Scriven Drive					86,517.80
498			Indian Drive					84,075.60
499			Claremont Avenue					
500			Avondale Drive					
501			Eaton Circle				113,391.64	
502			Lee Lane				25,933.55	2,527.79
503			Calvin Circle				38,494.51	23,190.47
504			Effies Lane				49,365.89	15,172.97
505			Poinsett Drive					
506			Pickney Avenue					
507			Berkely Avenue					
508			Rutledge Avenue					
509			Waldron Street					
510			Regency Court				23,690.59	
511			S Bishop Drive				29,724.50	
512			Vespers Court				25,511.39	1,558.33
513			Chancery Court				19,875.53	10,729.30
514			Eleanor Drive				49,582.68	27,219.56
750			Engineering Services				271,924.30	283,268.20
515		District 9	Whitehall Subdivision Drainage		4,300,000.00	4,300,000.00		
516			Brittany Drive					
517			Carlton Road					
518			Danny Road					
519			S Floyd Circle					
520			S Hanover Drive					
521			Hobart Drive					
522			Ivy Lane					
523			W Janice Terrace					
524			Kintyre Road					
525			Manor Way Drive					
526			S Sunset Acres Lane					
527			West Chester Drive					
528			Thunderbird Lane					
529			Manigault Court				53,391.38	
530			Chalmers Row				51,773.26	

CAPITAL PROJECT SALES TAX #3

DETAIL EXPENDITURES

Project	Type	Entity	Project Description	Location	Approved Funds	Division Totals	Expended as of 5/31/2025		O/S Purchase Orders
531			Master Circle				49,738.34		
532			Pebble Road				37,609.17		
533			W Lake Drive						
534			Troon Drive						
535			Lake Oakdale						
536			W Forest Lake Drive (State)				193,295.35		
537			Bryson Drive						
538			Jefferson Drive (County)				240,585.95		36,178.25
539			W Spencer Lane						
540			W Emery Lane						
541			Coventry Lane						
542			Mears Drive				37,531.10		
543			Shorebird Lane				35,559.43		
544			Constitution Drive				49,509.80		
545			Heritage Lane				78,820.00		26,665.00
546			Alberti Drive				68,820.00		8,893.80
547			Author Drive				63,748.40		
548			Founder Drive				75,821.12		10,036.08
549			Liberty Drive				88,092.43		24,089.37
550			Shadwell Drive				27,500.00		13,022.80
551			Left Bank Road						
552			Mockingbird Court						
553			South Swann Circle						
554			South Lady Street						
555			South Sandy Lane						
556			Lee Lane				25,843.56		2,617.79
557			Hillcrest Drive				66,656.00		
558			Hillcrest Terrace				21,339.92		
559			Jefferson Drive (between Palmetto and Cashua)						
560			Lakeshore Drive				20,000.00		
561			W Forest Lake Drive						
750			Engineering Services				288,440.51		272,499.49
			Total CPST III Projects		$141,695,128.00	$137,795,128.00	$84,195,531.82		$10,947,610.70
							$1,374,351.60		

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING
JULY 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Reports To Council

DEPARTMENT: Administration

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:
Council Is Asked To Authorize The County Administrator To Execute An Easement To Duke Energy Progress, LLC, For The Transmission And Distribution Of Electrical Energy Related To The Operation Of The Electric Facilities And For Technological Purposes Of The Incumbent Local Exchange Carriers (Collectively, "Facilities"). The Property Is Known As Parcel No. 00350-02-078. The Cost Is $1.00 (One Dollar).

POINTS TO CONSIDER:
1. Duke Energy will need the easement to remove electric and communication lines, including but not limited to, necessary supporting structures, and equipment for the transmission and distribution of electrical energy.
2. The easement consists of a 30' strip of land in uniform width for the overhead portion of said Facilities and a strip of land 20' in uniform width for the underground portion along with an area 10' wide on all sides of the foundation of any enclosure/transformer, vault, and/or manhole.
3. The property is recorded in Deed Book 975, Page 978, on a Plat prepared for Florence County, in Plat Book 107, Page 1244, in the Florence County Register of Deeds Office.
4. Duke Energy will return any damage to reasonably close preconstruction conditions.

OPTIONS:
1. ***(Recommend)*** Approve as presented.
2. Provide an alternate directive.

ATTACHMENTS:
A copy of the easement and map.

back to top

Prepared by: Duke Energy Progress, LLC
Return To: Duke Energy Progress, LLC
Attn: Dale Law
1755 Mechanicsville Rd
Florence, South Carolina 29501

Parcel # 00350-02-078

EASEMENT

State of South Carolina
County of Florence

THIS EASEMENT ("**Easement**") is made this _____ day of _____ 20____, from **FLORENCE COUNTY**, a South Carolina body politic ("**Grantor**", whether one or more), to **DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC**, a North Carolina limited liability company ("**Grantee**").

Grantor, for and in consideration of the sum of One and 00/100 Dollar ($1.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant unto Grantee a perpetual and non-exclusive easement, to construct, reconstruct, operate, patrol, maintain, repair, replace, relocate, add to, modify, and remove electric and communication lines including, but not limited to, all necessary supporting structures, and all other appurtenant apparatus and equipment for the transmission and distribution of electrical energy, and for technological purposes related to the operation of the electric facilities and for the communication purposes of Incumbent Local Exchange Carriers (collectively, "**Facilities**").

Grantor is the owner of that certain property described in that instrument recorded in **Deed Book 975, Page 978**, also shown as a 5 acre tract on a Plat prepared for Florence County, as recorded in **Plat Book 107, Page 1244, Florence County Register of Deeds** ("**Property**").

The Facilities may be both overhead and underground and located in, upon, over, along, under, through, and across a portion of the Property within an easement area described as follows:

A strip of land thirty feet (30') in uniform width for the overhead portion of said Facilities and a strip of land twenty feet (20') in uniform width for the underground portion of said Facilities, lying equidistant on both sides of a centerline, which centerline shall be established by the center of the Facilities as installed, along with an area ten feet (10') wide on all sides of the foundation of any Grantee enclosure/transformer, vault and/or manhole. Said Easement being that area approximately indicated, relative to landmarks and property lines, shown on a drawing marked Exhibit "A", attached hereto and becoming a part hereof (hereinafter referred to as the "Easement Area").

The rights granted herein include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Grantee shall have the right of ingress and egress over the Easement Area, Property, and any adjoining lands now owned or hereinafter acquired by Grantor (using lanes, driveways, and adjoining public roads where practical as determined by Grantee).

2. Grantee shall have the right to trim, cut down, and remove from the Easement Area, at any time or times and using safe and generally accepted arboricultural practices, trees, limbs, undergrowth, other vegetation, and obstructions.
3. Grantee shall have the right to trim, cut down, and remove from the Property, at any time or times and using safe and generally accepted arboricultural practices, dead, diseased, weak, dying, or leaning trees or limbs, which, in the opinion of Grantee, might fall upon the Easement Area or interfere with the safe and reliable operation of the Facilities.
4. Grantee shall have the right to install necessary guy wires and anchors extending beyond the boundaries of the Easement Area.
5. Grantee shall have the right to relocate the Facilities and Easement Area on the Property to conform to any future highway or street relocation, widening, or alterations.
6. Grantor shall not place, or permit the placement of, any structures, improvements, facilities, or obstructions, within or adjacent to the Easement Area, which may interfere with the exercise of the rights granted herein to Grantee. Grantee shall have the right to remove any such structure, improvement, facility, or obstruction at the expense of Grantor.
7. Excluding the removal of vegetation, structures, improvements, facilities, and obstructions as provided herein, Grantee shall promptly repair or cause to be repaired any physical damage to the surface area of the Easement Area and Property resulting from the exercise of the rights granted herein to Grantee. Such repair shall be to a condition which is reasonably close to the condition prior to the damage, and shall only be to the extent such damage was caused by Grantee or its contractors or employees.
8. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary above, the general location of the Facilities is shown on the sketch attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference. The final and definitive location of the Easement Area shall become established by and upon the final installation and erection of the Facilities by Grantee in substantial compliance with Exhibit A.
9. All other rights and privileges reasonably necessary, in Grantee's sole discretion, for the safe, reliable, and efficient installation, operation, and maintenance of the Facilities.

The terms Grantor and Grantee shall include the respective heirs, successors, and assigns of Grantor and Grantee. The failure of Grantee to exercise or continue to exercise or enforce any of the rights herein granted shall not be construed as a waiver or abandonment of the right thereafter at any time, or from time to time, to exercise any and all such rights.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said rights, privilege, and easement unto Grantee, its successors, licensees, and assigns, forever. Grantor warrants and covenants that Grantor has the full right and authority to convey to Grantee this perpetual Easement, and that Grantee shall have quiet and peaceful possession, use and enjoyment of the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has signed this Easement under seal effective this ____ day of _____, 20____.

Witnesses:

FLORENCE COUNTY
a South Carolina body politic

_____ (SEAL)
KEVIN YOKIM, FLORENCE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

_____
(Witness #1)

_____
(Witness #2)

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

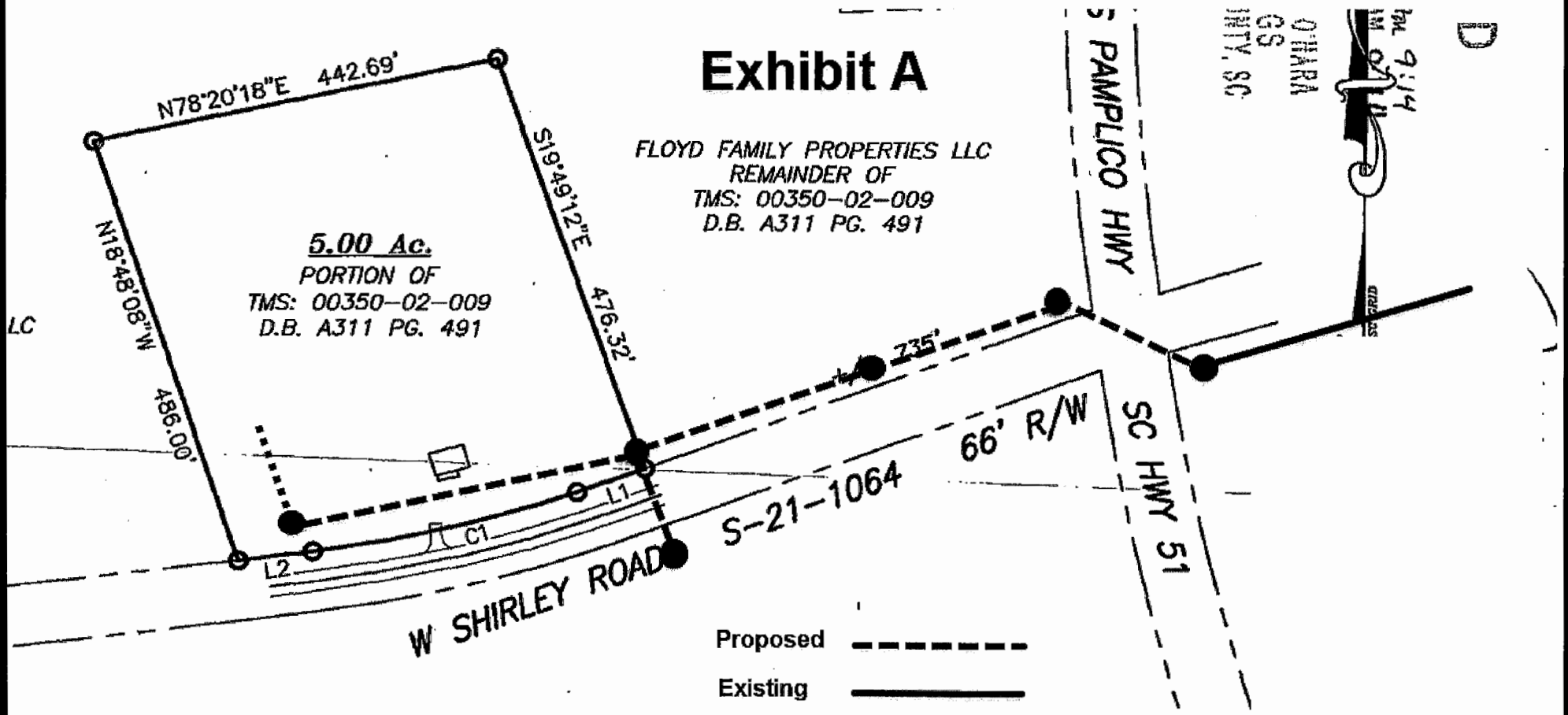
I, _____, a Notary Public of _____ County, State of _____, certify that KEVIN YOKIM, as FLORENCE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR of FLORENCE COUNTY, a South Carolina body politic, personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the due execution of the forgoing EASEMENT.

Witness my hand and notarial seal, this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Notary Public: _____

Commission Expires: _____

Exhibit A



ENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA
00350-02-009 ALSO SHOWN
. DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1976

Standard Widths: Overhead facilities 30 feet wide (15' each side of the centerline); Guy and Wire & Anchor 15 feet wide.

NTY

107-1244

Not to Scale

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING
JULY 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Reports To Council

DEPARTMENT: Administration

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:
Council Is Requested To Approve A Motion To Authorize The County Of Florence To Make The June 1, 2025, Payment Of The City Of Johnsonville's IPRB In The Amount $217,369.60 With The Provision That The City Of Johnsonville Will Reimburse The County Upon Issuance Of A Bond By The City Of Johnsonville.

POINTS TO CONSIDER:
1. The motion is regarding Ordinance No. 71-2024/25.

OPTIONS:
1. ***(Recommend)*** Approve as presented.
2. Provide an alternate directive.

ATTACHMENTS:
None

back to top

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

July 18, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Reports to Council
Bid Award

DEPARTMENT: Administration/Public Works Department
Procurement Department

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION: Request for Council to Award Bid No. 56-24/25, Resurfacing Project For District 9 Roads To C. R. Jackson of Darlington, SC In The Amount Of $681,997.49 From Capital Project Sales Tax III And III-A Funding. ***(3 Compliant Bids Received).***

POINTS TO CONSIDER:

1) The bid was advertised in the South Carolina Business Opportunities (SCBO) Newsletter on June 9, 2025. The bid opening was held on June 24, 2025. Three (3) bids were received; Three (3) bids were compliant. C. R. Jackson of Darlington, SC was the lowest responsible, responsive bidder.
2) Todd Warren, CPST III Program Manager of Davis & Floyd recommends awarding the low bidder.
3) Steven Allen, Public Works Director recommends awarding to the low bidder.
4) The bid expires September 24, 2025.

FUNDING FACTORS:

$681,997.49 = Funded from Capital Project Sales Tax III and III-A funds.

OPTIONS:

1) Award Bid No. 56-24/25 ***(Recommended).***
2) Decline Award.

ATTACHMENTS:

1) Bid Tabulation Sheet.
2) Bid Recommendation Memo from Todd Warren dated June 30, 2025.
3) Bid Recommendation Memo from Steven Allen dated June 30, 2025.

back to top

Notice

Basic Information

Reference Number	0000389735
Issuing Organization	Florence County
Owner Organization	Florence County Complex
Project Type	IFB - Invitation for Bid (Formal)
Project Number	56-24-25
Title	56-24-25 CPST III Resurfacing Project: District 9
Source ID	PU.AG.USA.2686018.C17634151
Piggyback Solicitation	No

Details

Location	Florence County, South Carolina
Description	Florence County, South Carolina (Owner) is accepting bids from licensed and qualified Contractors for the 2025 CPST III Resurfacing Project – District 9.

Dates

Publication	06/09/2025 01:47 PM EDT
Question Acceptance Deadline	06/18/2025 04:00 PM EDT
Questions are submitted online	Yes
Bid Intent	Not Available
Closing Date	06/24/2025 10:05 AM EDT

Contact Information

Courtney Singleton
8436653018
csingleton@florencecountysc.gov

Florence County Complex
Patrick Fletcher
843-665-3018
pfletcher@florencecountysc.gov

Bid Result Publication Revision

Publication Type Bid Results

Palmetto Corp of Conway

Organization Name	Palmetto Corp of Conway
Bid Amount	$867,137.50
Address	3873 Hwy 701 N Conway South Carolina 29526 United States

Chipley Company, Inc.

Organization Name	Chipley Company, Inc.
Bid Amount	$760,881.35
Address	PO Box 5417 Florence, SC South Carolina 29502 United States

C.R. Jackson, Inc.

Organization Name	C.R. Jackson, Inc.
Bid Amount	$681,997.49
Address	620 Mineral Springs Rd DARLINGTON South Carolina 29540 United States

Bid Results Email

Email Attachment(s)

File	Size	Uploaded Date	Language
No Files			

Additional Recipients

Include notification issuer as an additional recipient	No

DAVIS & FLOYD

PLAN | DESIGN | ENGINEER

June 30, 2025

Kevin Yokim
Florence County Administrator
180 N. Irby St.
Florence, SC 29501

Re: Recommendation for Award of Bid # 56-24/25 (District 9 Resurfacing)
D|F Job Number: 013896.00

Mr. Yokim:

On June 24, 2025, three (3) bids on the referenced project were opened and read aloud. The bids have been reviewed. The lowest responsive, responsible bidder for the total Base Bid is CR Jackson with a total Base Bid in the amount of $681,997.49.

Based upon a review of their current licensing status with the State, we feel the low bidder is both qualified and competent in performing work associated with the project. Davis & Floyd hereby recommends that the project be awarded to CR Jackson in the amount of $681,997.49 from Capital Project Sales Tax III Funds.

District 9

Bryson Dr	$85,393.59	338-441-436-900-9702-3537
Coventry Ln	$64,727.41	338-441-436-900-9702-3541
Left Bank Dr	$106,060.38	338-441-436-900-9702-3551
Mockingbird Cir	$51,491.78	338-441-436-900-9702-3552
Lakeshore Dr	$249,489.41	338-441-436-900-9702-3560
Parkland Dr	$124,834.92	339-441-436-900-9702-2544
Bid Total	$681,997.49	

Yours truly,

DAVIS & FLOYD

PLAN | DESIGN | ENGINEER

Todd J. Warren

Todd Warren, PE
Vice President

MEMORANDUM

TO: Patrick D. Fletcher, CPPB
Florence County Procurement Director

FROM: Steven H. Allen – Director
Florence County Public Works

DATE: June 30, 2025

Re: Recommendation for Award of Bid # 56-24/25 – Resurfacing Project for District 9 Roads

Bids were received on June 24, 2025, for paving dirt roads in District 9 as part of the CPST III Program.

District 9

Bryson Dr	$85,393.59	338-441-436-900-9702-3537
Coventry Ln	$64,727.41	338-441-436-900-9702-3541
Left Bank Dr	$106,060.38	338-441-436-900-9702-3551
Mockingbird Cir	$51,491.78	338-441-436-900-9702-3552
Lakeshore Dr	$249,489.41	338-441-436-900-9702-3560
Parkland Dr	$124,834.92	339-441-436-900-9702-2544

Bid Total $681,997.49

I recommend that Council award Bid No. 56-24/25, road resurfacing project for District 9 to **C. R. Jackson** in the amount of **$ 681,997.49 .**

Please call if you have any questions regarding this award.

Steven H. Allen

Cc: Kevin Yokim – Florence County Administrator
Shannon Munoz – Deputy Administrator
Nakeshia Wilkins – Procurement

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

July 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Reports to Council

DEPARTMENT: Human Resources
Procurement

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION: Request For Council To Award RFQ No. 55-24/25, Florence County Health Insurance Broker Services To Clarke & Company Benefits Of Florence, SC From General Fund Budgeted Funds And Authorize The County Administrator To Execute A Contract Pending Successful Negotiations. ***(7 Qualifications Received).***

POINTS TO CONSIDER:

1) RFQ No. 55-24/254 was advertised on the South Carolina Business Opportunities (SCBO) Newsletter on May 30, 2025.
2) Seven Qualifications were received on June 17, 2025.
3) The selection committee (Kevin Yokim, Shannon Munoz, Mitch Fulmore, and Tenae Reaves) recommends awarding the contract to Clarke & Company Benefits.
4) Council approval includes authorization for the County Administrator to negotiate a final cost and to execute all associated documents and contract agreements to proceed, pending County Attorney review and approval.

FUNDING FACTORS:

To be funded from the General Fund (010).

OPTIONS:

1) ***(Recommended)*** Approve as presented.
2) Provide alternate directive.

ATTACHMENTS:

1) Evaluation Ranking Sheet
2) Recommendation letter from Shannon Munoz, Deputy Director dated July 7, 2025.

back to top

55-24/25 - Florence County Health Insurance Broker Services (CLOSED)

Final Score

Status Finalized

Bidders	Final Score (/100)
Woodard Insurance Agency Org No: 2878413	79.25 pts 79.25%
CDT Risk, LLC dba Southeastern Insurance Solutions Org No: 2888443	28 pts 28%
Clarke & Company Benefits Org No: 2878411	93 pts 93%
FBMC Benefits Management, Inc. Org No: 2519456	53 pts 53%
FFGA Org No: 2707058	29.5 pts 29.5%
Gallagher Org No: 1999452	45.75 pts 45.75%
Pierce Group Benefits Org No: 2814378	50 pts 50%

To: Patrick Fletcher, Procurement Director

From: Shannon Munoz, Deputy Administrator

Date: July 7, 2025

RE: Recommendation Letter – RFQ No. 55-24/25 – Health Insurance Broker Services

---

The selection committee for this RFQ (Kevin Yokim, Mitch Fulmore, Tenae Reaves, and Shannon Munoz) has received and reviewed the selection committee's scores and ranking of the qualified companies that submitted qualifications for Florence County Health Insurance Broker Services.

The selection committee determined and recommended that the RFQ be awarded to Clarke & Company Benefits.

The funding source will be from the General Fund (Fund 010).

Please contact me if you have any questions regarding this matter.

Sincerely,

Shannon Munoz
Deputy Administrator

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING
July 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Reports to Council
Bid Award

DEPARTMENT: Procurement
Howe Springs Fire Rescue

ISSUES UNDER CONSIDERATION: Request For Council To Award Bid No. 32-24/25, Fencing For Howe Springs Fire Rescue To Global Fence Supply LLC Of Myrtle Beach, SC In The Amount Of $84,916.40 To Be Funded From CPSTIII-A Funds ***(7 Compliant Bids / 2 Noncompliant Bids).***

POINTS TO CONSIDER:

1) The Bid was advertised in the South Carolina Business Opportunities (SCBO) Newsletter on January 7, 2025. The bid opening was held on January 24, 2025.
2) Nine (9) bids were received; Seven (7) bids were compliant. Global Fence Supply LLC. is the lowest responsible, responsive bidder.
3) William "Billy" Dillon, Howe Springs Fire Rescue Chief, recommends awarding Global Fence Supply LLC.
4) Global Fence Supply LLC will hold his bid price until August 1, 2025.

FUNDING FACTORS:

$84,916.40 = Total amount to be funded from CPSTIII-A Howe Springs Capital Improvement Fund under account number 339-421-428-130-8600-2563.

OPTIONS:

1) Award Bid No. 32-24/25 ***(Recommended).***
2) Decline Award.

ATTACHMENTS:

1) Bid Tabulation Sheet.
2) Recommendation Letter from William "Billy" Dillon, Howe Springs Fire Rescue Chief dated June 27, 2025.

back to top

Florence County, South Carolina
Project: Fencing for Howe Springs Fire Rescue Training Grounds

Bid Opening Date: 01/24/25
Time: 1:00 p.m.

Tabulation for Bid No. 32-24/25

Company Name of Bidder	Bid Bond (Y/N)	Primary Bid**	Local 5% Deduction* $15,000 Maximum	Primary Bid w/Local Deduction
Global Fence and Supply, LLC/Myrtle Beach, SC	Y	$84,916.40	$0.00	$84,916.40
Star Builders, Inc./Greenville, SC	Y	$92,834.72	$0.00	$92,834.72
Century Fence Company/Forest Lake, MN	Y	$99,685.00	$0.00	$99,685.00
Crescent Moon Contractors, LLC/Sumter, SC	Y	$101,705.00	$0.00	$101,705.00
ASAP Landscape Management Group/Decatur, GA	Y	$110,013.12	$0.00	$110,013.12
Henley's Construction Co., Inc./Cheraw, SC	Y	$116,900.00	$0.00	$116,900.00
First DeFence/Columbia, SC	Y	$120,016.21	$0.00	$120,016.21
Segars Fence Company/Columbia, SC	N	$135,292.00	$0.00	$135,292.00
Calico Jack Fence/Conway, SC	N	$139,999.83	$0.00	$139,999.83

Notes:
*5% Local Preference-Florence County Code, Section 11.5-39
**Bid includes sales tax

FLORENCE COUNTY

June 27, 2025

To Whom It May Concern,

Howe Springs Fire Rescue is starting the process of constructing training buildings on the property located at 4395 S. Irby St.., Florence. To prevent the risk of injury and theft a fence must be placed around the property for liability reasons. Florence County Procurement assisted with the bid process and Global Fence and Supply was the lowest bidder. The funding will be CPSTIII-A (339-421-428-130-8600-2563). I recommend that we move forward with Global Fencing. Thank you for your consideration in this matter.

Please contact me if you have questions regarding this matter or if you require additional information.

Yours very truly,

William Dillon
Fire Chief

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

July 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Reports To Council

DEPARTMENT: Florence County Fire-Rescue

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:

Council Is Requested to Approve the Contractual Agreements Between Florence County and the Unified Fire Departments For The Purpose Of Providing Public Emergency Services To The County.

POINTS TO CONSIDER:

1. The County shall provide funds to the Departments for the general purposes of public fire protection and rescue operations in specified fire districts of Florence County and provide mutual assistance with other public emergency response agencies within Florence County and the State of South Carolina.
2. The Departments shall provide services within Florence County.
3. The Departments will be under the administration of the Florence County Fire Chief.
4. Capital equipment, such as fire apparatus and stations, shall be purchased by either excess funds in the Fire Protection District Funds or Bonds approved by the Florence County Council. All capital expenditures will be authorized by the Florence County Administrator and the Florence County Fire Chief. All purchases shall follow the Florence County Procurement Code.
5. Each party shall have the right to terminate this contract by giving the other party ninety (90) days' prior written notice of termination. In the event of termination, the Company agrees to deliver properties owned by Florence County to Florence County promptly.

OPTIONS:

1. ***(Recommended)*** Approve.
2. Provide An Alternate Directive

ATTACHMENTS:

Generic Unified Fire Department Contract

back to top

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

CONTRACT

This contract is made and entered into this ___ day of _____, 202__, by and between the County of Florence, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina, hereinafter referred to as "County" and Johnsonville Fire Department, Inc., by its Chairman and operating as an IRS not-for-profit 501(c)4 organization chartered for the purpose of providing public emergency services to the County, having its principle office in Florence County, South Carolina, hereinafter referred to as "Company".

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Company, a Volunteer Fire Department organized as a non-for-profit corporation with trained, paid, and volunteer fire/rescue personnel, has agreed to provide public emergency response services within the County of Florence and other services, consistent with fire/rescue for the benefit of citizens of the County of Florence; and

WHEREAS, the County has a tradition of the Company and other Fire Departments being important participants in the County's public emergency response system and, to that end, the County has, in the past, subsidized their operations; and

WHEREAS, the Company has requested the County to provide funding for the above-described services; and

WHEREAS, this contract authorizes the County to provide the Company with financial support for the above-described services.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual benefits inuring to the parties, and hereto, and based upon the mutual convenants contained herein, the parties do hereby convenant and agree as follows:

1. Purpose of Contract and Company's Use of Funds. The County shall provide funds to the Company for the general purposes of public fire protection and rescue operations in specified fire districts of Florence County and provide mutual assistance with other public emergency response agencies within Florence County and the State of South Carolina. The Company is responsible for only that portion of the County located within its primary area of coverage as specified in the attached Exhibit "A"; however, the Company shall render services outside its area to the extent feasible and consistent with protection within its own area, in conjunction with existing fire department mutual aid pacts. The scope of services to be provided by the Company shall be the manpower and equipment required to maintain an efficient public emergency response.

1.1 The Company will be under the administration of the Florence County Fire Chief.

1.2 The Company is exclusively responsible for and in control of its performance and duties hereunder and for the services it provides hereunder.

1.3 The term of this contract shall be for a period of two (2) years commencing on the effective date and terminating at 11:59 p.m. on _____, 20___. The parties further agree that this Agreement may be cancelled by either party with a Ninety (90) day notice being given to the Company or by the Company and given to the Florence County Administrator or by the Florence County Administrator.

1.4 Any grant applications and expenditures therefrom must be approved by the Florence County Fire Chief and subject to the County Procurement Code.

1.5 The Company shall provide, or cause to be provided, a training program addressing the requirements of ISO in order to maintain the training levels to ensure a consistent ISO rating.

1.6 The Company shall ensure that no interior firefighter is allowed to participate in firefighting activities without an annual fire brigade clearance provided by a licensed physician, a copy of which must be forwarded to the Florence County Fire Chief.

1.7 The Company shall cooperate with the Florence County Fire Chief in fire investigations and fire code inspections occurring within the Unified Fire District.

2. Description of Company's Service Area. The Company shall provide services within Florence County, as indicated herein and the attached Exhibit "A".

3. Capital Expenditures. Capital equipment, such as fire apparatus and stations, shall be purchased by either excess funds in the Fire Protection District Funds or Bonds approved by Florence County Council. All capital expenditures will be authorized by the Florence County Administrator and the Florence County Fire Chief. All purchases shall follow the Florence County Procurement Code.

4. Termination of Contract: Breach of Contract. Each party shall have the right to terminate this contract by giving the other party ninety (90) days prior written notice of termination. In the event of termination, the Company agrees to promptly deliver properties owned by Florence County to Florence County.

4.1 If either party to this contract fails to conform to any one of the terms of conditions contained in this contract, and fails to cure said breach within thirty (30) days of being mailed a NOTICE OF DEFAULT by the other, then and in that event, the aggrieved party may terminate this contract.

5. Company Cooperation. The Company shall make every reasonable effort to cooperate with Florence County and the Florence County Fire Chief. The Company acknowledges the role of the Florence County Fire Chief to include, but not be limited to the following functions:

a) Assisting with long-term planning and budgeting of Fire Departments.

b) Serving as County staff liaison between County Administration and the Fire Departments.

c) Evaluating needs and recommending purchase of materials, apparatus, and supplies,

and administering contracts with the Fire Departments.

d) Inspecting Fire Departments for insurance compliance and rating standards.

e) Reviewing the Fire Departments preventive maintenance.

f) Making available to Fire Departments any training programs established by Florence County, in an effort to enhance the quantity and quality of available training opportunities to include supporting specialized training for hazardous materials and other specialty training to meet specific events such as high angle and confined space rescue. The Company will work in conjunction with Florence County Emergency Management to develop training standards based on nationally accepted practices to create teams to address these hazards.

6. Compliance With Applicable Laws. The Company agrees that in performing services funded with the monies made available under the provisions of this contract, it shall comply with all local, state, and federal laws and regulations.

7. County Benefits. The Company, its agents and its employees shall not be entitled to any County employment benefits, with exception of worker's compensation.

8. Indemnity. The Company shall indemnify and hold Florence County, its agents and employees harmless against any and all claims, demands, causes of action, or other liability, including attorney fees, on account of personal injuries or death or on account of property damages arising out of or relating to the work to be performed by the Company hereunder, resulting from the negligence of or the willful act or omission of the Company, its agent, employees and subcontractors.

9. Assignment of Contract. The parties agree that this contract is not transferable or assignable by either party without the written consent of the other party to this contract.

10. Non-Waiver of Rights. It is agreed that either party's failure to insist upon the strict performance of any provision of this contract or to exercise any right based upon a breach, shall not constitute a waiver of any rights under this contract.

11. Equal Opportunity. In connection with the performance of this contract, the Company agrees to not discriminate against any volunteer or paid employee on the basis of race, religion, color, sex, age, national origin, or disability. Disability shall be defined by the Americans with Disabilities Act. This applies to all applications for employment and promotional opportunities within the organization, as well as to the terms and conditions of employment.

12. Workplace Conduct Standards. The Company agrees to comply with Florence County's Personnel Policies. The Company is responsible for providing training to each of its employees regarding the policies. The policies shall be made available to each station. Training regarding Respectful Workplace, Unlawful Workplace Harassment and Discrimination, and Workplace Violence will be provided by Florence County.

13. Performance Requirements.

13.1 The Company shall arrive on Seventy-Five Percent (75%) of emergency calls within Fourteen (14) minutes of receiving the call.

13.2 The Company shall maintain active participation in all strategic planning processes designed to develop and implement a total strategic plan for a balanced and cost-effective public emergency service strategy that takes existing conditions and anticipated overall community growth into consideration.

13.3 The Company shall maintain a comprehensive personnel record, including data regarding address, telephone, emergency contacts, training, attendance, performance evaluation, and employment history, and shall assure that records are kept up-to-date and submitted as required from time to time by the Florence County Fire Chief. All personnel information provided to the County will be maintained confidentially and will not be released except as authorized by law.

13.4 All new personnel shall receive training in accordance with established minimums before engaging in any public emergency duties to ensure that they can work safely and effectively. The Company shall maintain and enforce written policies defining limitations to the emergency activities of personnel after completeing the initial safety training and prior to completion of the full training program.

13.5 All incidents resulting in injury to department personnel involved in the performance of duty shall be investigated thoroughly and reviewed by the Florence County Fire Chief. Findings and recommendations shall be maintained and a copy submitted to the Florence County Fire Chief. The Florence County Fire Chief shall be immediately notified of any such incidents involving injury to personnel significant enough to require medical treatment at a hospital. All findings shall protect individual health privacy as required by law.

13.6 All supervisors shall be responsible for ensuring that their members use and maintain safety equipment in accordance with department regulations. All regulations regarding health and safety will be enforced consistently through appropriate disciplinary actions where necessary. Each emergency responder must either receive a vaccination for Hepatitis or have on file a Declination Statement.

13.7 The department's fire chief shall maintain the department's fire suppression operational procedures by issuing written administrative regulations and operating guidelines and orders (operating guidelines) that include fire company procedures and staffing, officer responsibilities, and responses to fire and other emergencies, to ensure effective, efficient, and safe execution of the fire department's mandate. These procedures shall coordinate, wherever possible, with any such County-wide operational guidelines established by the Florence County Fire Chief for the purpose of consistency and to enhance mutual aid.

13.8 All Company employees shall be trained to recognize and deal with emergencies

involving hazardous materials. The level of training for individual employees shall depend on the role each is expected to perform during a hazardous materials incident. The training for new employees shall be a minimum of "Awareness" level, and for firefighters shall be operations.

13.9 In order to promote effective, clear, and consistent communications on the County's radio system, the Company shall adopt and comply with any operational guidelines for radio communications and computer-aided dispatch established by the Florence County Fire Chief's Association and the Florence County Communication Center. Department officers shall enforce the proper use of these guidelines and general radio decorum at all times.

13.10 The Company shall utilize the National Incident Management System (NIMS), as directed by the Department of Homeland Security, for command and control functions of emergency scenes. The Company shall ensure that all personnel have completed the required training needed for their assigned positions under NIMS.

13.11 The Company shall determine that all Personnel are physically fit for duty. The Company shall meet the minimum standard outlined in O.S.H.A. Regulations 1910.156(b)(2), 1910.134(e)(1), and 1910.120(f)(9)(7)(i)(A). All Fire Suppression Personnel shall complete an annual respirator fit test. An SCBA fit test machine will be provided by Florence County.

13.12 Firefighters must successfully complete and maintain job performance requirements for Fire Fighter 1 in NFPA 1001, Standard for Fire Fighter Professional Qualifications.

13.13 In an effort to provide qualified drivers of emergency vehicles, all emergency responders granted permission to drive and operate large emergency vehicles shall have completed and maintain the following; provided any member of the Company who has twenty (20) years experience as of the date of the execution of this contract is grandfathered and exempt from obtaining a Certified EVDT Course.

14. Real and Personal Property. If the Volunteer Fire Department is dissolved, fails to provide services, or fails to abide by this Contract, it hereby agrees that all assets provided by public funds used for emergency operations to include real and personal property, stations, and equipment, shall be transferred over to Florence County.

15. If the Volunteer Fire Department Fire Chief vacates or is absent from the postion, the Florence County Fire Chief can assume the roles and responsiblities of that position at the request of the Volunteer Fire Department’s Board and continue to work with that departments administation to ensure that services will not be interrupted for that fire district.

16. This Contract contains the entire contract and understanding between the County and the Company. There are no additional promises or terms other than as contained herein. This Agreement may not be modified except in writing, signed by the parties or their authorized representatives.

17. This Contract shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of South Carolina, without regard to conflicts of law principles.

18. This Contract shall be executed in one or more counterparts and, as so executed, shall constitute a single instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Contract to be signed and executed on the day and year first written hereinabove.

FLORENCE COUNTY:

_____

By: Kevin Yokim
Its: Administrator

COMPANY:

_____

Fire Department, Inc.
By:
Its: Chairman

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

July 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Reports to Council
Bid Award

DEPARTMENT: Procurement
Grants
Economic Development

ISSUES UNDER CONSIDERATION: Request For Council To Award Bid No. 43-24/25, Estate Road Widening At The Global Technology Park To R. E. Goodson Construction Company Of Darlington, SC In The Amount Of $3,213,688.90 To Be Funded From SC Commerce Grant Funds ***(3 Bids Received).***

POINTS TO CONSIDER:

1) The bid was advertised in SCBO on May 30, 2025. The bid opening was held on June 24, 2025.
2) Three (3) bids were received; three (3) bids were compliant; R. E. Goodson Construction Company is the lowest responsive, responsible bidder.
3) Kyle M. Clampitt, Senior Vice President of Alliance Consulting Engineers recommends awarding R. E. Goodson Construction Company.
4) Gregory (Gregg) Robinson, CEO of Florence County Economic Development Partnership recommends awarding R. E. Goodson Construction Company.
5) The bid expires September 24, 2025.

FUNDING FACTORS:

$3,213,688.90 = Total amount to be funded from SC Commerce Grant Funds.

OPTIONS:

1) Award Bid No. 43-24/25 ***(Recommended).***
2) Decline Award.

ATTACHMENTS:

1) Bid Recommendation Letter and Certified Bid Tab from Kyle M. Clampitt of Alliance Consulting Engineers.
2) Bid Recommendation Letter from C. Gregory (Gregg) Robinson, CEO of Florence County Economic Development Partnership.

back to top

ALLIANCE
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

July 1, 2025

Mr. Patrick Fletcher, CPPB
Procurement Director
Florence County
108 North Irby Street
Florence, South Carolina 29501

RE: ± 5,800-LF Roadway Widening
to Estate Road to Serve the ± 956-Acre
Florence Global Technology Park in
Florence County, South Carolina
Florence County Bid No.: 43-24/25
Project No.: 24140-0021

Dear Mr. Fletcher:

On June 24, 2025 at 2:00 PM, Florence County received three (3) Responsive Bids from potential contractors for the ± 5,800-LF Roadway Widening to Estate Road to Serve the ± 956-Acre Florence Global Technology Park in Florence County. Alliance Consulting Engineers, Inc. has reviewed the bids received and prepared the enclosed Certified Bid Tabulation, Bid Comparison Sheet, Bid Opening Proceedings and Bid Opening Sign-In Sheet for the referenced project for your consideration

Based on a review of the bids submitted, review of the Contractor/Subcontractor Qualifications, interviews with previous work experience construction projects and confirmation the bid received is within the available funding budget, Alliance Consulting Engineers, Inc. recommends that the contract for the ± 5,800-LF Roadway Widening to Estate Road to Serve the ± 956-Acre Florence Global Technology Park in Florence County be awarded to the low bidder, R. E. Goodson Construction Company, Inc. of Darlington, South Carolina for the Total Base Bid in the amount of $3,213,688.90.

If Florence County is in agreement with the recommendation outlined above, please sign and date the five (5) enclosed copies of the Notice of Award and return all five (5) copies to our office at your earliest convenience.

Alliance Consulting Engineers, Inc.
Post Office Box 8147 Columbia, SC 29202-8147 Phone 803 779-2078 Fax 803 779-2079 www.allianceCE.com

Bluffton, SC | Charleston, SC | Charlotte, NC | Columbia, SC | Greenville, SC

If you have any questions or comments regarding the above information, please contact our office at (803) 779-2078.

Very truly yours,

ALLIANCE CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.

Kyle M. Clampitt, P.E.
Senior Vice President

Enclosures

cc: Mr. Kevin V. Yokim, CPA, CGFO, ICMA-CM, Florence County w/ enclosures
Ms. Nakeshia Wilkins, Florence County w/ enclosures
Mr. C. Gregg Robinson, Florence County Economic Development Partnership
Ms. Stephanie Grosick, MBA, Florence County Economic Development Partnership
Mr. Deepal S. Eliatamby, P.E., SCCED, Alliance Consulting Engineers, Inc.
Mr. David M. Novotny, P.E. Alliance Consulting Engineers, Inc.
Mr. J. Vance Burbage, P.E., Alliance Consulting Engineers, Inc.

CERTIFIED AS A TRUE AND CORRECT TABULATION OF BIDS RECEIVED

Kyle M. Clampitt, P.E.
Senior Vice President

BIDS RECEIVED

PROJECT: Roadway Widening to Estate Road
Florence Global Technology Park
Florence County, South Carolina

PROJECT NO.: 24140-0021
FLORENCE COUNTY BID NO.: 43-24/25

PLACE: Florence County Procurement Office
Florence County Complex
180 North Irby Street
Florence, South Carolina 29501-3431

DATE: Tuesday, June 24, 2025 at 2:00 PM

CONTRACTOR	AMOUNT OF BID	ORDER OF BIDS
R. E. Goodson Construction Company, Inc. Darlington, South Carolina	$3,213.688.90	1
Universal Civil Construction, LLC Roebuck, South Carolina	$3,938,742.50	2
Driggers Construction, LLC Hamer, South Carolina	$4,279,063.75	3

Prepared By: Alliance Consulting Engineers, Inc

FLORENCE COUNTY
Economic Development
PARTNERSHIP
www.fcedp.com

July 2, 2025

Mr. Patrick Fletcher, CPPB
Procurement Director
Florence County
180 N Irby Street MSC-R, Room B-5
Florence, SC 29501

Dear Patrick:

Florence County received three bids from contractors on June 24, 2025 for Florence County Bid Number 43-2024/2025 for the +/-5,800 LF Roadway Widening of Estate Road to serve Florence Global Technology Park.

The County's engineering firm for this project, Alliance Consulting Engineers, thoroughly reviewed the bids and based on the review, recommends the contract be awarded to low bidder, R. E. Goodson Construction Company of Darlington for the total base bid amount of $3,213,688.90. Florence County Economic Development Partnership agrees with this recommendation. This project will be funded using grant dollars by the SC Department of Commerce. A new line item will be created upon County Council approval of this award in grant account 141-431-981.

Please reach out if you have any questions regarding the above. Thank you for your support throughout the procurement process.

Sincerely, I am,

C. Gregory (Gregg) Robinson
Chief Executive Officer

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

July 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Reports to Council
Bid Award

DEPARTMENT: Procurement
Grants

ISSUES UNDER CONSIDERATION: Request For Council To Award Bid No. 01-25/26, SCIIP Grant Lucas Rd Drainage To Driggers Construction, LLC Of Hamer, SC In The Amount Of $4,510,573.88 To Be Funded From Grant Funds ***(4 Bids Received).***

POINTS TO CONSIDER:

1) The bid was advertised in SCBO on June 11, 2025. The bid opening was held on July 09, 2025.
2) Four (4) bids were received; three (3) bids were compliant; The low bidder Cherokee Construction submitted a letter requesting to withdraw their bid on July 9, 2025. The County accepted their withdrawal, therefore making Driggers Construction, LLC the lowest responsive, responsible bidder.
3) Gregory D. Mueller, PE, DFM, Senior Engineer/Project Manager of Davis & Floyd recommends awarding Driggers Construction, LLC.
4) Kayla B. Wilson, Grants Manager of Florence County recommends awarding Driggers Construction, LLC.
5) The bid expires October 9, 2025.

FUNDING FACTORS:

$4,510,573.88 = Total amount to be funded from SCIIP RIA Grant Funds.

OPTIONS:

1) Award Bid No. 01-25/26 ***(Recommended).***
2) Decline Award.

ATTACHMENTS:

1) Bid Recommendation Letter and Certified Bid Tab from Gregory D. Mueller, PE, DFM, Senior Engineer/Project Manager of Davis & Floyd dated July 14, 2025.
2) Bid Recommendation Letter from Kayla B. Wilson, Grants Manager Florence County dated July 14, 2025.

back to top

DAVIS & FLOYD

PLAN | DESIGN | ENGINEER

July 14, 2025 via e-mail: smunoz@florencecountysc.gov

Ms. Shannon Munoz
Florence County Deputy Administrator
Florence County, South Carolina
180 N Irby St
Florence, SC 29501

Re: Recommendation of Award
Florence County SCIIP Drainage Improvements – D|F Job No. 013779.12
Bid No.: 01-25/26 (Bid Package 2 – Lucas Street)

Dear Ms. Munoz:

Davis & Floyd, Inc, (D|F) provides this Recommendation of Award for Florence County Bid 01/25-26 for Bid Package 2 – Lucas Street, as part of Florence SCIIP Drainage Improvements (SCIIP Grant Number: A-23-C069) to Driggers Construction, LLC. D|F recommends award for Lucas Street contract in an amount of $4,510,573.88. Based on a review of current licensing status with the State of South Carolina, D|F believes that Driggers Construction, LLC, is both qualified and competent in performing the work associated with the Lucas Street project. A detailed analysis and the methodology used to evaluate the bids and make this recommendation follows:

On July 9, 2025, four (4) bids for the referenced project were received. The submitted bids were opened and read aloud at the time designated in the Advertisement for Bids in the following order:

- Cherokee, Inc (Columbia, SC; via Bidnet Direct)
- McClam & Associates, Inc (Little Mountain, SC; via Bidnet Direct)
- RE Goodson Construction Co, Inc (Darlington, SC; Hard Copy)
- Driggers Construction, LLC (Hamer, SC; Hard Copy)

Submitted bids were reviewed, and a tabulation was prepared with a copy enclosed. No correction to any bid was required. A summary of the total bids follows in Table 1, in order of Total Bid Amount:

Table 1: Summary of Bids Received

Bidder	Total Bid Amount
Cherokee, Inc	$3,355,820.00
Driggers Construction, LLC	$4,510,573.88
RE Goodson Construction Co, Inc	$5,140,143.00
McClam & Associates, Inc	$5,728,661.00

Bids were also checked for conformance of Article 2, Attachments to This Bid of the Bid Form, which was to ascertain that the respective Bidders were Responsible Bidders submitting Responsive Bids and eligible to perform the work under Federal Rules stipulated by the Grant award. Four items were deemed to not be required for a bidder to be considered "Responsible Bidders" and "Responsive Bids" under the terms of Instructions to Bidders. They are as follows:

- **Attachment 2.01D (Documentation of Active SAM registration) –** Verification of Active Registration by the Owner is readily done, and exclusion does not affect the price or ability of a selected Contractor from performing the Work of the Contract; this document assists the Engineer in the evaluation and brings awareness to the Contractor that registration is required for award and payment.
- **Attachment 2.01F (Required Bidder Qualification Statement) –**This item is subject to the Owners request.
- **Attachment 2.01I (Non-Collusion Affidavit of Subcontractor) –** This form applies solely to a Bidder using Subconsultants. No bidders are using Subconsultants.
- **Attachment 2.01L (Nonresident Taxpayer Registration Affidavit Income Tax Withholding (I-312)) –** This form applies solely to nonresident taxpayers. All Bidders are residents.

All Bidders were deemed by the Engineer to be Responsible Bidders, subject to request and/or approval of the Required Bidder Qualification Statement, having submitted Responsive Bids.

Florence County was able to verify Active SAM status for Cherokee, Inc, who was determined to be the lowest Responsible Bidder, with a bid value of $3,355,820.00. At 4:36pm on Wednesday, July 9, 2025 and within 24 hours of opening bids, John Jordan with Cherokee, Inc, submitted an official request to rescind its bid as a result of a clerical error where Cherokee states that the Mobilization bid item should have read "$1,700,000.00" instead of "$170,000.00". This email and letter are attached. As a result of the error, Florence County advised D|F that it had accepted the Contractor's withdrawal. This email is also attached.

With Florence County's acceptance of Cherokee, Inc's, withdrawal, D|F evaluated the remaining three bids and determined that Driggers Construction, LLC, is the lowest remaining Responsible Bidder. While the Engineer's Opinion of Probably Construction Cost (OPCC) for installed 72-inch pipe was approximately $1.9 million, bids for that same pipe work from the three remaining bidders came in between $3.39 million and $3.86 million for that same work. All remaining bidders had per unit foot prices within a narrow band between $1,455 and $1,641 per linear foot. Accounting for this narrow range in unit costs for the three remaining bidders suggests the Engineer's OPCC, which has been attached, may not have fully appreciated or accounted for the level of effort and / or risks associated with the excavation, existing pipe removal, installation of new pipe, control of water, or other factors. The Engineer has also reviewed the Qualifications Statement (Section 00451) included as part of the Bid and finds the Bidder has provided satisfactory documentation of its ability to perform the work.

D|F recommends award for the Lucas Street contract to Driggers Construction, LLC, in an amount of $4,510,573.88.

Please advise if you have any questions regarding this matter.
Yours truly,

DAVIS & FLOYD

Gregory D Mueller, PE, CFM
Sr. Civil Engineer | Project Manager
Enclosures

- Bid Tabulation
- Bid Attachment Checklist
- Cherokee Inc's email and Letter Requesting Withdrawal
- Florence County Accepance of Cherokee Inc's Withdrawal

Tabulation of Bids
Received July 9, 2025
Florence SCIIP Drainage Improvements - Bid Package 2
Owner: Florence County

I, Gregory D. Mueller, PE, certify that this is a true and correct tabulation of bids received on 07/09/2025.

SC PE Registration No. 42401
Davis & Floyd, Inc.

0.34795

167,791

Item	Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Bidder 1 Cherokee, Inc 6928 Cheval St Columbia, SC 29209		Bidder 2 McClam & Associates, Inc 1642 Holy Trinity Church RdLittle Mountain, SC 29075		Bidder 3 R.E. Goodson Construction Co, Inc 457 N Springville Rd Darlington, SC 29540		Bidder 4 Driggers Construction, LLC 3536 McNiel Farm Rd Hamer, SC 29547	
				Unit Price	Extended Price	Unit Price	Extended Price	Unit Price	Extended Price	Unit Price	Extended Price
① Base Bid: "Lucas"											
General Items											
1 A.	Mobilization	LS	1	$ 170,000.00	$ 170,000.00	$ 315,000.00	$ 315,000.00	$ 219,500.00	$ 219,500.00	$ 29,303.00	$ 29,303.00
2 A.	Surveying	LS	1	$ 35,000.00	$ 35,000.00	$ 16,400.00	$ 16,400.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 9,610.00	$ 9,610.00
2 B.	As-Built Construction Plans	LS	1	$ 8,500.00	$ 8,500.00	$ 5,400.00	$ 5,400.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 9,610.00	$ 9,610.00
Incidental											
3 A.	Silt Fence	LF	2,600	$ 5.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 7.00	$ 18,200.00	$ 5.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 5.00	$ 13,000.00
3 B.	Type D Drop-In Inlet Protection	EA	10	$ 625.00	$ 6,250.00	$ 275.00	$ 2,750.00	$ 400.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 617.00	$ 6,170.00
3 C.	Sediment Tubes	LF	320	$ 15.00	$ 4,800.00	$ 40.00	$ 12,800.00	$ 20.00	$ 6,400.00	$ 22.00	$ 7,040.00
3 D.	Construction Entrance	EA	2	$ 7,500.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 5,300.00	$ 10,600.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 6,784.50	$ 13,569.00
4 A.	Traffic Control	LS	1	$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ 48,700.00	$ 48,700.00	$ 60,000.00	$ 60,000.00	$ 36,578.00	$ 36,578.00
4 B.	Dewatering of Pond	LS	1	$ 55,000.00	$ 55,000.00	$ 185,500.00	$ 185,500.00	$ 180,500.00	$ 180,500.00	$ 85,287.50	$ 85,287.50
4 C.	Verify Existing Pipe Invert Elevations	EA	4	$ 2,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 8,660.00	$ 34,640.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 8,279.00	$ 33,116.00
4 D.	Sawcut and Remove Existing Pavement	SY	200	$ 50.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 54.00	$ 10,800.00	$ 20.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 46.00	$ 9,200.00
4 E.	8" Crushed Agg. Base and 6" Concrete Pavement Patch	SY	200	$ 150.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 140.00	$ 28,000.00	$ 125.00	$ 25,000.00	$ 163.00	$ 32,600.00
4 F.	Restore Existing Access Driveway	EA	1	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 1,578.00	$ 1,578.00
Stormwater											
5 A.	Removal and Disposal of Existing 15" RCP	LF	203	$ 50.00	$ 10,150.00	$ 27.00	$ 5,481.00	$ 50.00	$ 10,150.00	$ 49.50	$ 10,048.50
5 B.	Removal and Disposal of Existing Stormwater Structures	EA	9	$ 2,600.00	$ 23,400.00	$ 8,700.00	$ 78,300.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 22,500.00	$ 4,148.50	$ 37,336.50
6 A.	Remove Existing CMP and Install 72" RCP (Outside SCDOT ROW)	LF	1,555	$ 940.00	$ 1,461,700.00	$ 1,505.00	$ 2,340,275.00	$ 1,645.00	$ 2,557,975.00	$ 1,625.00	$ 2,526,875.00
6 B.	Remove Existing CMP and Install 72" RCP (within SCDOT ROW)	LF	580	$ 950.00	$ 551,000.00	$ 1,455.00	$ 843,900.00	$ 1,641.00	$ 951,780.00	$ 1,625.00	$ 942,500.00
6 C.	Remove Existing CMP and Install 48" RCP (within SCDOT ROW)	LF	248	$ 925.00	$ 229,400.00	$ 830.00	$ 205,840.00	$ 1,378.00	$ 341,744.00	$ 1,046.50	$ 259,532.00
6 D.	Install 12" RCP	LF	24	$ 135.00	$ 3,240.00	$ 80.00	$ 1,920.00	$ 395.00	$ 9,480.00	$ 137.50	$ 3,300.00
7 A.	Custom Structure (SD-10 & SD-20)	EA	1	$ 65,000.00	$ 65,000.00	$ 220,000.00	$ 220,000.00	$ 118,709.00	$ 118,709.00	$ 27,740.50	$ 27,740.50
7 B.	Bend x Manhole Tee	EA	4	$ 25,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ 121,000.00	$ 484,000.00	$ 22,600.00	$ 90,400.00	$ 39,738.00	$ 158,952.00
7 C.	Double 24x36 Inlet (SD-13 & SD-23)	EA	1	$ 75,000.00	$ 75,000.00	$ 209,000.00	$ 209,000.00	$ 238,486.00	$ 238,486.00	$ 39,738.00	$ 39,738.00
7 D.	DI 24x36 (Box)	EA	3	$ 25,000.00	$ 75,000.00	$ 120,000.00	$ 360,000.00	$ 39,750.00	$ 119,250.00	$ 39,738.00	$ 119,214.00
Site Work											
8 A.	Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	1.15	$ 162,000.00	$ 186,300.00	$ 25,500.00	$ 29,325.00	$ 17,400.00	$ 20,010.00	$ 12,141.50	$ 13,962.73
9 A.	Site Grading	CY	3,250	$ 30.00	$ 97,500.00	$ 70.00	$ 227,500.00	$ 25.00	$ 81,250.00	$ 17.00	$ 55,250.00
9 B.	Ditch Checks	EA	3	$ 3,000.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 500.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 3,433.50	$ 10,300.50
9 C.	Hydroseeding	ACRE	3.90	$ 2,200.00	$ 8,580.00	$ 4,700.00	$ 18,330.00	$ 2,310.00	$ 9,009.00	$ 4,913.50	$ 19,162.65
	Total ① Base Bid: "Lucas" - Items 1-9			**$**	**3,355,820.00**	**$**	**5,728,661.00**	**$**	**5,140,143.00**	**$**	**4,510,573.88**
COMMENTS ON ERRORS LISTED:				Submitted bid: $3,355,820.00 (matches)		Submitted bid: $5,728,661.00 (matches)		Submitted bid: $5,140,143.00 (matches)		Submitted bid: $4,510,573.88 (matches)	

Florence County

County Complex
180 North Irby Street, MSC-G
Florence, South Carolina 29501
Tel: 843.665.3035 FAX: 843-665-3070
www.florenceco.org

TO: Patrick D. Fletcher, Procurement Director

FROM: Kayla Wilson, Grants Manager

DATE: July 11, 2025

RE: Recommendation of Award – Bid #1-25/26 – Florence County Drainage Improvements (Bid Package 2 – Lucas Street) – SCIIP Grant #A-23-C069

On July 9, 2025, four (4) bids were received for the above-referenced project. The lowest responsive bidder Cherokee General Construction withdrew their bid stating errors in their mobilization fee. After additional review of the remaining three (3) bids the next lowest responsive and responsible bidder was:

Driggers Construction, LLC.
3536 McNeil Farm Road
Hamer, SC 29547

Total Recommended Award: $4,510,573.88

Based on the bid evaluation and compliance with all procurement requirements, I recommend awarding the contract to Driggers Construction in the total amount of $4,510,573.88.

Please let me know if you have any questions or need additional information regarding this recommendation.

Kayla Wilson

Kayla Wilson
Grants Manager

CC:
Patrick Fletcher, Florence County Procurement Director

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING
July 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Other Business
Infrastructure Project
Council Districts 4 & 9

DEPARTMENT: COUNTY COUNCIL

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:
Approve the expenditure of up to $30,000.00 from Council Districts 4 And 9 Infrastructure Funding Allocation (The Amount Will Be Evenly Split Between The Two Districts) to construct a restroom facility at the Timmonsville Athletic Complex.

FUNDING SOURCE:

XXXX Infrastructure
_____ Road System Maintenance
_____ Utility

SIGNED:

Amount $_____	Amount $_____	Amount $_____
Jason M. Springs	Andrew T Rodgers Jr.	Alphonso Bradley
Amount $15,000.00	Amount $_____	Amount $_____
Jerry W Yarborough Jr.	Kent C. Caudle	Waymon Mumford
Amount $ 15,000.00	Amount $_____	Amount $_____
Willard Dorriety Jr.	C. William Schofield	Stoney C. 'Toney' Moore

ATTACHMENTS:
None

I, Hope Jones, Clerk to County Council, certify this item was approved by the Florence County Council at the above-referenced meeting, at which a majority of members were present.

Hope Jones, Clerk to Council

back to top

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING
JULY 17, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: Executive Session

DEPARTMENT: Administration

ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:
Pursuant To Section 30-4-70 Of The South Carolina Code Of Laws 1976, As Amended,

- To Discuss A Legal Matter Regarding A Lawsuit.
- To Discuss An Economic Development Matter.

back to top